



UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA
YUNIBESITHI YA PRETORIA

University of Pretoria
Research Output

2014

Contents

Economic and Management Sciences	1
Education	13
Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology.....	21
Health Sciences.....	60
Humanities	93
Law	112
Natural and Agricultural Sciences	122
Theology.....	173
Veterinary Science	186
Gordon Institute of Business Science.....	203
Office of the Vice-Chancellor and Principal	204

Economic and Management Sciences

ACCOUNTING

Journal articles

- Barac, K and Du Plessis, L. 2014. Teaching pervasive skills to South African accounting students. In *Southern African Business Review*, 18(1), pp 53–79.
- De Villiers, CJ and Alexander, D. 2014. The institutionalisation of corporate social responsibility reporting. In *British Accounting Review*, 46, pp 198–212.
- De Villiers, CJ, Rinaldi, L and Unerman, J. 2014. Integrated reporting: insights, gaps and an agenda for future research. In *Accounting, Auditing and Accountability Journal*, 27(7), pp 1042–1067.
- Gerber, MC, Gerber, AJ and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2014. An analysis of fundamental concepts in the conceptual framework using ontology technologies. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(4), pp 396–411.
- Molate, MCC, De Klerk, MC and Ferreira, PH. 2014. Corporate social responsibility disclosures by South Africa mining companies: the Marikana massacre. In *Corporate Ownership and Control*, 11(4), pp 311–321.
- Papageorgiou, K and Halabi, A. 2014. Factors contributing toward student performance in a distance education accounting degree. In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 22(2), pp 211–223.
- Van der Merwe, C and Ferreira, PH. 2014. The association between the seven elements of the black economic empowerment score and market performance. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17, pp 544–556.

AUDITING

Journal articles

- Barac, K and Du Plessis, L. 2014. Teaching pervasive skills to South African accounting students. In *Southern African Business Review*, 18(1), pp 53–79.
- Barac, K and Van Staden, JM. 2014. Internal auditing as a corporate governance mechanism. A comparison between public sector and private sector functions. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(3), pp 17–31.
- Coetzee, GP and Lubbe, D. 2014. Improving the efficiency and effectiveness of risk-based internal audit engagements. In *International Journal of Auditing*, 18(2), pp 115–125.
- Fourie, H and De Jager, H. 2014. The expectation gap perceptions of internal audit managers by type of university attended in the Republic of South Africa. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 16, pp 35–43.
- Foxcroft, L and De Jager, H. 2014. Focus of IA departments on strategic risks of listed companies. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 16, pp 45–50.
- Jones, V and Bezuidenhout, HC. 2014. Best practices to regulate gifts in the South African public sector. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(2), pp 68–92.
- Mushwana, GF and Bezuidenhout, HC. 2014. Social media policy in South Africa. In *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research*, 16, pp 63–74.

- Plant, K. 2014. Internal audit outsourcing practices in the South African public sector. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(3), pp 73–87.
- Van Staden, JM and Barac, K. 2014. The standing of internal auditing in South African national government departments. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(3), pp 32–47.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Botha, M and Robertson, CL. 2014. Potential entrepreneurs' assessment of opportunities through the rendering of a business plan. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(3), pp 249–265.
- Cheng, M, Green, W, Conradie, PDG, Konishi, N and Romi, A. 2014. The international integrated reporting framework: key issues and future research opportunities. In *Journal of International Financial Management and Accounting*, 25(1), pp 90–119.
- Chikozho, C and De Jongh, D. 2014. Restoring degraded landscapes: assessing the utility of biodiversity offsets for the business sector in Africa. In *International Journal of African Renaissance Studies*, 9(2), pp 61–76.
- De Jongh, D, Ghoorah, DK and Makina, AP. 2014. South African renewable energy investment barriers: an investor perspective. In *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 25(2), pp 15–27.
- De Jongh, D and Möllmann, CM. 2014. Market barriers for voluntary climate change mitigation in the South African private sector. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(5), pp 639–652.
- Du Plessis, NM and Grobler, AF. 2014. Achieving sustainability through strategically driven CSR in the South African retail sector. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 267–277.
- Gwija, SA, Eresia, CE and Iwu, CG. 2014. Challenges and prospects of youth entrepreneurship development in a designated community in the Western Cape, South Africa. In *Journal of Economics and Behavioural Studies*, 6(1), pp 10–20.
- Gwija, SA, Eresia, CE and Iwu, CG. 2014. The link between entrepreneurship education and business success: evidence from youth entrepreneurs in South Africa. In *Journal of Economics*, 5(2), pp 165–175.
- Le Roux, I and Bengesi, KMK. 2014. Dimensions of entrepreneurial orientation and small and medium enterprise performance in emerging economies. In *Development Southern Africa*, 31(4), pp 606–624.
- Makina, AP. 2014. Corporate South Africa and biodiversity in a green economy. In *International Journal of African Renaissance Studies*, 9(2), pp 197–212.
- Meintjes, C and Grobler, AF. 2014. Do public relations professionals understand corporate governance issues well enough to advise companies on stakeholder relationship management? In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 161–170.
- Pretorius, M. 2014. A competency framework for the business rescue practitioner profession. In *Acta Commercii*, 14(2), pp 1–15.
- Pretorius, M and Rosslyn-Smith, WJ. 2014. Expectations of a business rescue plan: international directives for Chapter 6 implementation. In *Southern African Business Review*, 18(2), pp 108–139.
- Van der Ryst (Loots), H and Grobler, AF. 2014. Applying marketing management and communication management theories to increase client retention in the short-term insurance industry. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 328–337.

Conferences

- Goneos-Malka, AC, Grobler, AF and Strasheim, C. 2014. Cultural orientation as antecedent of openness towards mobile marketing in African cultures: how does culture shape mobile importance? In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.
- Heath, ET. 2014. A key tourism education futures challenge: facilitating responsible leadership learning for destination management and marketing organization. TEFI 2014 8th Annual Conference, Ontario, Canada.
- Pretorius, M. 2014. Addressing principal-agent conflict in business rescue. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.

COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- De Beer, E. 2014. Creating value through communication. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 136–143.
- Du Plessis, NM and Grobler, AF. 2014. Achieving sustainability through strategically driven CSR in the South African retail sector. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 267–277.
- Hume, JM and Leonard, A. 2014. Exploring the strategic potential of internal communication in international non-governmental organisations. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 294–304.
- Maubane, PM, Prinsloo, AM and Van Rooyen, N. 2014. Sustainability reporting patterns of companies listed on Johannesburg securities exchange. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 153–160.
- Meyer, AL and Leonard, A. 2014. Are we there yet? *En route* to professionalism. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 75–386.
- Rensburg, RS. 2014. Public relations and communication management in South Africa: an intangible asset in a time of radical transparency. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 127–135.
- Rensburg, RS and Botha, EM. 2014. Is integrated reporting the silver bullet of financial communication? A stakeholder perspective from South Africa. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 144–152.
- Van der Ryst (Loots), H and Grobler, AF. 2014. Applying marketing management and communication management theories to increase client retention in the short-term insurance industry. In *Public Relations Review*, 40(2), pp 328–337.

ECONOMICS

Journal articles

- Ajmi, A, Gupta, R and Kanda, P. 2014. Causality between economic policy uncertainty across countries: evidence from linear and nonlinear tests. In *Frontiers in Finance and Economics*, 11(1), pp 73–102.
- Alvarez-Diaz, M, Hammoudeh, S and Gupta, R. 2014. Detecting predictable non-linear dynamics in Dow Jones Islamic Market and Dow Jones industrial average indices using nonparametric regressions. In *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*, 29, pp 22–35.

- Andre, C, Gil-Alana, L and Gupta, R. 2014. Testing for persistence in housing price-to-income and price-to-rent ratios in 16 OECD countries. In *Applied Economics*, 46(18), pp 2127–2138.
- Apergis, N, El-Montasser, G, Sekyere, E, Ajmi, A and Gupta, R. 2014. Dutch disease effect of oil rents on agriculture value added in Middle East and North African (MENA) countries. In *Energy Economics*, 45, pp 485–490.
- Apergis, N, Simo Kengne, BD and Gupta, R. 2014. The long-run relationship between consumption, house prices, and stock prices in South Africa: evidence from provincial-level data. In *Journal of Real Estate Literature*, 22(1), pp 83–100.
- Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Bosch, A and Gupta, R. 2014. Housing and the business cycle in South Africa. In *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 36, pp 471–491.
- Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Dunne, JP, Gupta, R and Van Eyden, R. 2014. Military expenditure, economic growth and structural instability: a case study of South Africa. In *Defence and Peace Economics*, 25(6), pp 619–633.
- Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Gupta, R, Jooste, C, Miller, S and Ozdemir, ZA. 2014. Fiscal policy shocks and the dynamics of asset prices: the South African experience. In *Public Finance Review*, 42(4), pp 511–531.
- Aye, GC, Balcilar, M, Gupta, R, Kilimani, N, Nakumuryango, A and Redford, SA. 2014. Predicting BRICS stock returns using ARFIMA models. In *Applied Financial Economics*, 24(17), pp 1159–1166.
- Aye, GC, Dadam Kosga Djaowe, V, Gupta, R and Mamba, BG. 2014. Oil price uncertainty and manufacturing production. In *Energy Economics*, 42, pp 41–47.
- Aye, GC and Gupta, R. 2014. Forecasting real house price of the US: an analysis covering 1890 to 2012. In *Economic Computation and Economic Cybernetics Studies and Research*, 48(3), pp 217–234.
- Balcilar, M, Gupta, R and Miller, S. 2014. Housing and the Great Depression. In *Applied Economics*, 46(2), pp 2966–2981.
- Balcilar, M, Ozdemir, ZA and Yetkiner, H. 2014. Are there really bubbles in oil prices? In *Physica A-Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 416, pp 631–638.
- Balcilar, M, Van Eyden, R, Inglesi-Lotz, R and Gupta, R. 2014. Time-varying linkages between tourism receipts and economic growth in South Africa. In *Applied Economics*, 46(36), pp 4381–4398.
- Bittencourt, M, Gupta, R and Stander, L. 2014. Tax evasion, financial development and inflation: theory and empirical evidence. In *Journal of Banking and Finance*, 41, pp 194–208.
- Blignaut, JN, Aronson, J and De Groot, R. 2014. Restoration of natural capital: a key strategy on the path to sustainability. In *Ecological Engineering*, 65, pp 833–840.
- Blignaut, JN, Aronson, J and De Wit, M. 2014. The economics of restoration: looking back and leaping forward. In *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1322(1), pp 35–47.
- Blignaut, JN and Van der Elst, L. 2014. Restoration of natural capital: mobilising private sector investment. In *Development Southern Africa*, 31(5), pp 711–720.
- Brissimis, SN, Garganas, EN and Hall, SGF. 2014. Consumer credit in an era of financial liberalization: an overreaction to repressed demand? In *Applied Economics*, 46(2), pp 139–152.
- Chang, T, Gatwabayege, F, Gupta, R, Inglesi-Lotz, R, Manjezi, NC and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2014. Causal relationship between nuclear energy consumption and economic growth in G6 countries: evidence from panel Granger causality tests. In *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, 77, pp 187–193.
- Chang, T, Simo-Kengne, BD and Gupta, R. 2014. The causal relationship between house prices and growth in the nine provinces of South Africa: evidence from panel – Granger causality tests. In *International Journal of Sustainable Economy*, 6(4), pp 345–358.

- Chang, T, Simo-Kengne, BD and Gupta, R. 2014. The causal relationship between imports and economic growth in the nine provinces of South Africa: evidence from panel Granger causality tests. In *Journal of Economic Cooperation and Development*, 35(2), pp 71–90.
- Cowan, WN, Chang, T, Inglesi-Lotz, R and Gupta, R. 2014. The nexus of electricity consumption, economic growth and CO₂ emissions in the BRICS countries. In *Energy Policy*, 66, pp 359–368.
- Das, S, Gupta, R, Kanda, P, Reid, M, Tipoy, CK and Zerihun, MF. 2014. Real interest rate persistence in South Africa: evidence and implications. In *Economic Change and Restructuring*, 47(1), pp 41–62.
- De Waal, A and Van Eyden, R. 2014. Monetary policy and inflation in South Africa: a VECM augmented with foreign variables. In *South African Journal of Economics*, 82(1), pp 117–140.
- Eita Joel, H and Jordaan, AC. 2014. Estimating the tourism potential in Namibia. In *Corporate Ownership and Control*, 11(4), pp 391–398.
- Gelo, D and Koch, SF. 2014. The impact of common property right forestry: evidence from Ethiopian villages. In *World Development*, 64, pp 395–406.
- Gibson Heather, D, Hall, SGF and Tavlas, GS. 2014. Fundamentally wrong: market pricing of sovereigns and the Greek financial crisis. In *Journal of Macroeconomics*, 39, pp 405–419.
- Gil-Alana, L and Gupta, R. 2014. Persistence and cycles in historical oil price data. In *Energy Economics*, 45, pp 511–516.
- Gupta, R, Hammoudeh, S, Kim, W and Simo-Kengne, BD. 2014. Forecasting China's foreign exchange reserves using dynamic model averaging: the roles of macroeconomic fundamentals, financial stress and economic uncertainty. In *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*, 28, pp 170–189.
- Gupta, R, Hammoudeh, S, Modise, MP and Nguyen, DK. 2014. Can economic uncertainty, financial stress and consumer sentiments predict US equity premium? In *Journal of International Financial Markets Institutions & Money*, 33, pp 367–378.
- Gupta, R, Hammoudeh, S, Simo-Kengne, BD and Sarafrazi, S. 2014. Can the Sharia-based Islamic stock market returns be forecasted using large numbers of predictors and models? In *Applied Financial Economics*, 24(17), pp 1147–1157.
- Gupta, R and Jooste, C. 2014. Is the South African reserve Bank influenced by exchange rates when setting interest rates? In *Banks and Bank Systems*, 9(3), pp 32–33.
- Gupta, R, Jooste, C and Matlou, KS. 2014. A time-varying approach to analysing fiscal policy and asset prices in South Africa. In *Journal of Financial Economic Policy*, 6(1), pp 194–208.
- Gupta, R, Kabundi, A, Miller, S and Uwilingiye, J. 2014. Using large data sets to forecast sectoral employment. In *Statistical Methods and Applications*, 23(2), pp 229–264.
- Gupta, R and Majumdar, A. 2014. Reconsidering the welfare cost of inflation in the US: a nonparametric estimation of the nonlinear long-run money-demand equation using projection pursuit regressions. In *Empirical Economics*, 46(4), pp 1221–1240.
- Gupta, R, Ye, Y and Sako, CM. 2014. Financial variables and the out-of-sample forecastability of the growth rate of Indian industrial production. In *Technological and Economic Development of Economy*, 20, pp 103–119.
- Inglesi-Lotz, R. 2014. The sensitivity of the South African industrial sector's electricity consumption to electricity price fluctuations. In *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 25(4), pp 2–10.
- Inglesi-Lotz, R, Balciilar, M and Gupta, R. 2014. Time-varying causality between research output and economic growth in US. In *Scientometrics*, 100, pp 203–216.
- Inglesi-Lotz, R and Blignaut, JN. 2014. Improving the electricity efficiency in South Africa through a benchmark-and-trade system. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 30, pp 833–840.

- Inglesi-Lotz, R, Van Eyden, R and Du Toit, C. 2014. The evolution and contribution of technological progress to the South African economy: growth accounting and Kalman filter application. In *Applied Econometrics and International Development*, 14, pp 176–191.
- Jordaan, AC. 2014. Regional integration in Africa versus higher levels of intra-Africa trade. In *Development Southern Africa*, 31(3), pp 515–534.
- Jordaan, AC. 2014. The impact of trade facilitation factors on South Africa's exports to a selection of African countries. In *Development Southern Africa*, 31(4), pp 591–605.
- Jordaan, Y, Van Heerden, G and Jordaan, AC. 2014. A second-best solution to higher education challenges. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 28(4), pp 1269–1282.
- Kavli, H and Kotze, K. 2014. Spillovers in exchange rates and the effects of global shocks on emerging market currencies. In *South African Journal of Economics*, 82(2), pp 209–238.
- Kemegue, FM, Owusu-Sekyere, E and Van Eyden, R. 2014. Harnessing remittances through formal channels for development in sub-Saharan Africa. In *Journal of Developing Areas*, 48(3), pp 321–337.
- Ludwig, A and Zimper, A. 2014. Biased Bayesian learning with an application to the risk-free rate puzzle. In *Journal of Economic Dynamics and Control*, 30, pp 79–97.
- Moche, TJ, Monkam, FN and Aye, GC. 2014. Fiscal decentralization and poverty in South Africa: evidence from panel data analysis. In *Investment Management and Financial Innovations*, 11, pp 69–76.
- Monkam, FN. 2014. Local municipality productive efficiency and its determinants in South Africa. In *Development Southern Africa*, 31(2), pp 275–298.
- Mugido, W, Blignaut, JN, Joubert, M, De Wet, J, Knipe, A, Joubert, S, Cobbing, B, Jansen J, Le Maitre, D and Van der Vyfer, M. 2014. Determining the feasibility of harvesting invasive alien plant species for energy. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(11), pp 1–6.
- Nasr, AB, Ajmi, AN and Gupta, R. 2014. Modelling the volatility of the Dow Jones Islamic Market World Index using a fractionally integrated time-varying GARCH (FITVGARCH) model. In *Applied Financial Economics*, 24(14), pp 993–1004.
- Ngoie, JK. 2014. Federal research spending and innovation in the US economy. In *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 36, pp 123–456.
- Owusu-Sekyere, E, Van Eyden, R and Kemegue, FM. 2014. Remittances and the Dutch disease in sub-Saharan Africa: a dynamic panel approach. In *Contemporary Economics*, 8(3), pp 289–298.
- Pouris, A and Inglesi-Lotz, R. 2014. The contribution of higher education institutions to the South African economy. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(3), pp 18–22.
- Seymore, R, Inglesi-Lotz, R and Blignaut, JN. 2014. A greenhouse gas emissions inventory for South Africa: a comparative analysis. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 34, pp 371–379.
- Simo Kengne, BD, Gupta, R and Aye, GC. 2014. Macro shocks and house prices in South Africa. In *Journal of Real Estate Portfolio Management*, 20(3), pp 179–193.
- Smith, MT, Schroenn, GJ and Blignaut, JN. 2014. The financial and economic feasibility of rural household biodigesters for poor communities in South Africa. In *Waste Management*, 34, pp 352–362.
- Van Wyk, De Vries, E, Gupta, R and Van Eyden, R. 2014. Intertemporal portfolio allocation and hedging demand: an application to South Africa. In *Journal of Business Economics and Management*, 15(4), pp 744–775.

- Zerihun, MF, Breitenbach, MC and Kemegue, FM. 2014. A Greek wedding in SADC? Testing for structural symmetry towards SADC monetary integration. In *African Finance Journal*, 16(2), pp 16–33.
- Zimper, A. 2014. On the impossibility of insider trade in rational expectations equilibria. In *North American Journal of Economics and Finance*, 28, pp 109–118.

Chapters in books

- Bittencourt, M. 2014. Economic growth and inequality: evidence from the young democracies of South America. In *Macroeconomic analysis and international finance*. Emerald Group.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Coetzee, SP and De Wet, JHVH. 2014. Dividend tax, dividend payments and share values: a South African perspective. In *Corporate Ownership and Control*, 11(3), pp 242–252.
- Du Toit, E and Vermaak, FNS. 2014. Company financial health: financial statement users' and compilers' perceptions. In *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences*, 7(3), pp 819–836.
- Lowies, GA, Hall, JH and Cloete, CE. 2014. The evolution in property investment decision-making: the influence of behavioural aspects. In *Journal of Construction*, 6(2), pp 14–21.
- Moyo, V, Wolmarans, HP and Brummer, LM. 2014. The discounted value premium: a new way of looking at the capital structure puzzle. In *Management Dynamics/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporêre Navorsing*, 23(1), pp 2–25.
- Reyers, M, Van Schalkwyk, CH and Gouws, DG. 2014. The rationality of retirement preservation decisions: a conceptual model. In *Journal of Economics and Behavioural Studies*, 6(5), pp 418–431.

Conferences

- Dresselhaus, F and Viljoen, MA. 2014. The integration of academic literacies within a 'flipped classroom' scenario: a case study from a South African University. 7th International Conference of Education, Research and Innovation, Seville, Spain.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Brand, HE and Lucas, JDA. 2014. Return-to-work experiences of female employees following maternity leave. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 38(1), pp 69–92.
- Engelbrecht, L and De Beer, JJ. 2014. Access constraints experienced by physically disabled students at a South African higher education institution. In *Africa Education Review*, 11(4), pp 544–562.
- He, J, Bartram, D, Inceoglu, I and Van de Vijver, FJR. 2014. Response styles and personality traits: a multilevel analysis. In *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, 45(7), pp 1028–1045.
- Hoobler, JM, Lemmon, G and Wayne, SJ. 2014. Women's managerial aspirations: an organizational development perspective. In *Journal of Management*, 40(3), pp 703–730.

- Joubert, YT and De Beer, JA. 2014. Process model to implement organisational team sport interventions in an organisation. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 32(1), pp 101–118.
- Koekemoer, FE. 2014. An explorative study on factors influencing the career success of management employees. In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 40(2), pp 1–10.
- Naidoo, P, Schaap, P and Vermeulen LP. 2014. The development of a measure to assess perceptions of the advanced aircraft training climate. In *International Journal of Aviation Psychology*, 24(3), pp 228–245.
- Naidoo, P and Vermeulen, LP. 2014. Validation of the Automation Attitude Questionnaire for airline pilots. In *Ergonomics SA*, 26(1), pp 44–63.
- Nkomo, S and Ariss, Al. 2014. The historical origins of ethnic (white) privilege in US organisations. In *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, 29(4), pp 389–404.
- Nkomo, S and Hoobler, JM. 2014. A historical perspective on diversity ideologies in the United States: reflections on human resource management research and practice. In *Human Resource Management Review*, 24(3), pp 245–257.
- Smit, PA. 2014. Transnational labour relations: a dream or possibility in SADC? In *African Journal of International and Comparative Law*, 22(3), pp 448–467.
- Strasheim, C. 2014. Testing main and interaction effects in structural equation models with a categorical moderator variable. In *Management Dynamics/Bestuursdinamika: Kontemporêre Navorsing*, 23(4), pp 31–68.
- Theron, M, Barkhuizen, EN and Du Plessis, Y. 2014. Managing the academic talent void: investigating factors in academic turnover and retention in South Africa. In *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 40(1), pp 1–14.
- Valchev, VH, Van de Vijver, FJR, Meiring, D, Nel, JA, Hill, C, Laher, S and Adams, BG. 2014. Beyond agreeableness: social-relational personality concepts from an indigenous and cross-cultural perspective. In *Journal of Research in Personality*, 48, pp 17–32.
- Van der Walt, F and De Klerk, JJ. 2014. Measuring spirituality in South Africa: validation of instruments developed in the USA. In *International Review of Psychiatry*, 26(3), pp 368–378.
- Van der Walt, F and De Klerk, JJ. 2014. Workplace spirituality and job satisfaction. In *International Review of Psychiatry*, 26(3), pp 379–389.
- Van der Westhuizen, MJ and Stanz, KJ. 2014. Critical incident reporting systems: perceived competing social consequences considered by reporters. In *Ergonomics SA*, 26(1), pp 19–30.

Conferences

- Du Plessis, Y and Olckers, C. 2014. Exploring psychological ownership of skilled managers in South Africa. 8th International Business Conference Proceedings, Swakopmund, Namibia.
- Goneos-Malka, AC, Grobler, AF and Strasheim, C. 2014. Cultural orientation as antecedent of openness towards mobile marketing in African cultures: how does culture shape mobile importance? In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.
- ONeil, SM and Van Rooyen, I. 2014. The identification and development of student leaders: a systematic literature review. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.

Chapters in books

Du Plessis, Y and Olckers, C. 2014. Exploring the theoretical relationship between psychological ownership and career anchors. In *Psycho-social career meta-capacities: dynamics of contemporary career development*. Springer Science and Business.

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

Coetzee, CA, Maree, T and Van Heerden, H. 2014. The marketing of an unsought service through an unobtrusive medium: a content analysis of the websites of members of the National Funeral Directors Association of South Africa. In *Communicare: Journal for Communication Sciences in Southern Africa*, 33(1), pp 35–56.

Jordaan, Y and Du Plessis, GM. 2014. Motivators to visit the National Zoological Gardens of South Africa. In *African Journal of Hospitality, Tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)*, 3(1), pp 1–13.

Jordaan, Y, Van Heerden, G and Jordaan, AC. 2014. A second-best solution to higher education challenges. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 28(4), pp 1269–1282.

Makhitha, KM, Van Heerden, G and Wiese, M. 2014. Craft retailers' supplier selection criteria – a key to market access. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 266–286.

Maree, T. 2014. Through the looking-glass: exploring the wonderland of 'other' female portrayals in advertising. In *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research*, 40(2), pp 113–136.

Mhlanga, S and Kotze, TG. 2014. Information search, alternatives evaluation, and coping mechanisms of functionally illiterate consumers in retail settings: a developing economy context. In *Journal of African Business*, 15(2), pp 136–149.

Wiese, M and Du Plessis, GM. 2014. The battle of e-textbook: libraries' role in facilitating student acceptance and use of e-textbooks. In *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 80(2), pp 17–26.

Wiese, M, Lauer, JDW, Pantazis, G and Samuels, JL. 2014. Social networking experiences on Facebook: a survey of gender differences among students. In *Acta Commercii*, 14(1), pp 1–7.

Conferences

Caldeira, JF, Mashaba, NY and Woolfrey, JR. 2014. A student perspective on irritation: aspects in the shopping environment. In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.

Coetzee, CA, Maree, T and Van Heerden, CH. 2014. A content analysis of websites of members of the national funeral directors association of South Africa: an ease of use perspective. In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.

Fourie, DS, Jordaan, Y, Van Eeden, E and Wiese, M. 2014. Are there cultural orientation differences in terms of online information privacy? In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.

Goneos-Malka, AC, Grobler, AF and Strasheim, C. 2014. Cultural orientation as antecedent of openness towards mobile marketing in African cultures: how does culture shape mobile

- importance? In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.
- Greyling, M, Kotze, TG and Van der Walt, R. 2014. Customers' perceptions of restaurant experience in Gauteng. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Hattingh, R and Samuels, JL. 2014. Shopping centre attractiveness in Tshwane: perceptions of older Generation Y patrons. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Jordaan, Y. 2014. The relationship between personality and privacy concerns in Facebook usage. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Kotze, TG and Summerfield, K. 2014. The consumer behaviour of dog owners in the Tshwane Metropole. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Lutters, H, Maree, T and Wiese, M. 2014. Selecting an interviewer: considerations for avatar use in online market research. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Lynch, AM, North, EJ and Van Heerden, G. 2014. An ethically framed body lotion and South African females' willingness to pay. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Maree, T. 2014. Social Networking: a profile of undergraduate students in Tshwane. In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.
- Martin, SL, Szpytko, AI and Van Heerden, G. 2014. Information disclosure and online privacy concerns amongst Facebook users. In *SAIMS 2013: Conference Proceedings – Southern African Institute for Management Scientists*, Potchefstroom, South Africa.
- Mashaba, NY. 2014. The Gautrain: a social brand for the youth. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.
- Potgieter, D and Van der Merwe, MC. 2014. Generation Y: a search for differences in decision-making styles based on gender and ethnicity. In *SAIMS 2014: Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Journal articles

- Ajam, T and Fourie, DJ. 2014. The role of the provincial treasury in driving budget reform in South Africa's decentralised fiscal system. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(3), pp 43–61.
- Auriacombe, CJ and Holtzhausen, N. 2014. Theoretical and philosophical considerations in the realm of the Social Sciences for public administration and management emerging researchers. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(4), pp 8–25.
- Fourie, DJ. 2014. The role of public sector enterprises in the South African economy. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(1), pp 30–41.

- Holtzhausen, N. 2014. Public administration curricula, skills and competence: mismatch or perfect match. In *Loyola Journal of Social Sciences*, 29(2), pp 221–244.
- Koma, SB. 2014. The implementation of local economic development policy: the case of the Emakhazeni Local Municipality in South Africa. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(4), pp 40–61.
- Koma, SB and Kuye, JOA. 2014. The synchronisation of the integrated development plan and local economic development policy in South African municipalities: a sine qua non for growth and development. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(1), pp 94–107.
- Kuye, JOA. 2014. A critical re-think of public administration and management in continental Africa. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(4), pp 177–185.
- Madumo, OS. 2014. Fostering effective service delivery through public participation: a South African local government perspective. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(3), pp 130–147.
- Maphalla, OM and Malan, LP. 2014. The implementation of the research output policy in South Africa: challenges and solutions. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(2), pp 5–27.
- Mthethwa, RM. 2014. Public policy in complex situations: a critical review of social security in Africa. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(4), pp 69–81.
- Nhede, NT. 2014. Prospects, challenges and constraints of social security: the public administration quagmire for selected African countries. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(4), pp 108–120.
- Nkwana, HM. 2014. Managerial leadership development in the public sector: key considerations. In *Administratio Publica*, 22(3), pp 85–101.
- Rapoo, AG and Tshiyoyo, MM. 2014. Management of collaborative partnerships for the delivery of social welfare services. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(4), pp 19–29.
- Theletsane, KI and Fourie, DJ. 2014. Factors hindering public financial management and accountability in South Africa. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(4), pp 42–56.
- Thornhill, C. 2014. South African municipalities, prospect and challenges: an African perspective. In *African Journal of Public Affairs*, 7(4), pp 140–155.

Conferences

- Fourie, S, Malan, LP, Nzimakwe, T and Van Dijk, G. 2014. Using the theory of planned behaviour to determine road safety skills in South African primary school learners. Ireland International Conference on Education, Dublin, Ireland.

TAXATION

Journal articles

- Coetzee, ESM, Du Preez, H and Maher, A. 2014. The case for tax relief on private security expenditures in South Africa. In *International Business and Economics Research Journal*, 13(2), pp 419–426.
- Coetzee, ESM and Stiglingh, M. 2014. Disabled child expense and the South African Revenue Service. In *International Business and Economics Research Journal*, 13(5), pp 1149–1160.
- Du Preez, H and Klein, AE. 2014. The value-added tax implications of the temporary change in use adjustments by residential property developers: an international comparative study. In *Southern African Business Review*, 18(3), pp 46–65.
- Oberholzer, R and Stack, EM. 2014. Perceptions of taxation: a comparative study of different population groups in South Africa. In *Public Relations Review*, 40, pp 226–239.

- Oberholzer, R and Stack, EM. 2014. Possible reasons for tax resistance in South Africa: a customised scale to measure and compare perceptions with previous research. In *Public Relations Review*, 40, pp 251–266.
- Stiglingh, M. 2014. A measuring instrument to evaluate e-service quality in a revenue authority setting. In *Public Relations Review*, 40, pp 216–225.
- Stiglingh, M. 2014. Service quality framework for the South African Revenue Service from the perspective of the tax practitioner. In *Public Relations Review*, 40, pp 240–250.
- Van Oordt, ML, Van Oordt, T and Du Toit, PH. 2014. Are two teachers better than one? In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 22(2), pp 165–185.
- Venter, ER, Emanuel, D and Cahan, SF. 2014. The value relevance of mandatory non-GAAP earnings. In *Abacus—A Journal of Accounting Finance and Business Studies*, 50(1), pp 1–24.

TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Conferences

- Douglas, A and Lubbe, BA. 2014. Mobile devices as a tourism distribution channel: perceptions of visitors to national parks in South Africa. Information and Communication Technologies in Tourism 2014, Dublin, Ireland.
- Fairer-Wessels, FA and Reynders (Boretti), T. 2014. The white lion volunteer program in South Africa: a study of volunteer needs. In *4ICTR: International Mountain Day: SHS Web of Conferences Proceedings (Volume I)*, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah-Malaysian Borneo.
- Lubbe, BA and Surovitskikh, S. 2014. Measuring the progress in air services liberalisation in South Africa's aviation policy in Africa. TTRA 2014 International Conference, Brugge, Belgium.

Chapters in books

- Heath, ET. 2014. South Africa's tourism development journey. In *Bridging tourism theory and practice Volume 5: Tourism as an instrument for development: a theoretical and practical study*. Emerald Group.

Education

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Allen, AB, Finestone, M, Eloff, I, Sipsma, H, Makin, JD, Triplett, K, Ebersohn, L, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M, Visser, MJ, Ferreira, R and Forsyth, B. 2014. The role of parenting in affecting the behaviour and adaptive functioning of young children of HIV-infected mothers in South Africa. In *AIDS and Behavior*, 18, pp 605-616.
- Beckmann, JL and Prinsloo, JG. 2014. On pushing a pen and questions about academic freedoms and restrictions in a transitional setting. In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(1), pp 134-158.
- Du Toit, N, Eloff, I and Moen, MC. 2014. Die doeltreffendheid van die skoolondersteuningspan binne die Suid-Afrikaanse inklusiewe onderwysstelsel. In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(2), pp 341-364.
- Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Makin, JD, Boeving-Allen, A, Visser, MJ, Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M and Forsyth, B. 2014. A randomized clinical trial of an intervention to promote resilience in young children of HIV-positive mothers in South Africa. In *AIDS*, 28(3), pp 347-357.
- Ferreira, R, Eloff, I, Kukard, C and Kriegler, SM. 2014. Using sandplay therapy to bridge a language barrier in emotionally supporting a young vulnerable child. In *Arts in Psychotherapy*, 41, pp 107-114.
- Gous, JG, Eloff, I and Moen, MC. 2014. How inclusive education is understood by principals of independent schools. In *International Journal of Inclusive Education*, 18(5), pp 535-552.
- Mathumbu, D, Rauscher, WJ and Braun, MWH. 2014. Knowledge and cognitive process dimensions of Technology teachers' lesson objectives. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(3), pp 1-8.
- Nieuwenhuizen, E, Eloff, I and Moen, MC. 2014. Rethinking early school transitions as social transactions. In *South African Journal of Childhood Education*, 4, pp 73-89.
- Steyn, MG, Harris, T and Hartell, CG. 2014. Institutional factors that affect black South African students' perceptions of early childhood teacher education. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(3), pp 1-7.

Conferences

- Eloff, I, Finestone, M and Forsyth, B. 2014. A qualitative evaluation of a theory-based support group intervention for children affected by maternal HIV/AIDS in South Africa. The Second World Congress on Resilience: From Person to Society, Timisoara, Romania.

Chapters in books

- Beckmann, JL. 2014. Whose school is it any way? Community-school relations in a new educational environment – a narrative from South Africa's Limpopo province. In *Mind the gap: creating social justice through education policy*. Jyvaskyla University Printing House.
- Beckmann, JL and Prinsloo, JG. 2014. Training teachers to play quasi-judicial roles in learner discipline: the story of an intervention to close the justice gap. In *Mind the gap: creating social justice through education policy*. Jyvaskyla University Printing House.

Beckmann, JL and Smith, CE. 2014. The role of the district director in education districts: a South African perspective. In *The educational superintendent: between trust and regulation: an international perspective*. Nova Science Publishers.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Journal articles

- Bruwer, M, Hartell, CG and Steyn, MG. 2014. Inclusive education and insufficient school readiness in Grade 1: policy versus practice. In *South African Journal of Childhood Education*, 4(2), pp 18–35.
- Ebersohn, L, Joubert, JC, Prinsloo, Y and Kriegler, SM. 2014. Uitkoms van 'n intervensie ten opsigte van Engelse geletterdheid op die niemoedertaal-onderrigpraktyke van onderwysers in plattelandse skole. In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(2), pp 283–303.
- Hannaway, DM, Steyn, MG and Hartell, CG. 2014. The influence of ecosystemic factors on black student teachers' perceptions and experience of early childhood education. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 28(2), pp 386–410.
- Joubert, JC, Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R, Du Plessis, L and Moen, MC. 2014. Establishing a reading culture in a rural secondary school: a literacy intervention with teachers. In *Journal of Asian and African studies*, 49(4), pp 399–412.
- Nieuwenhuizen, E, Eloff, I and Moen, MC. 2014. Rethinking early school transitions as social transactions. In *South African Journal of Childhood Education*, 4, pp 73–86.
- Steyn, MG. 2014. Swart onderwysstudente se belewing van hulle opleiding in vroeë kinderonderwysopleiding aan 'n voormalige wit universiteit: 'n gevallestudie. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(3), pp 372–401.
- Steyn, MG, Harris, T and Hartell, CG. 2014. Institutional factors that affect black South African students' perceptions of Early Childhood Teacher Education. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(3), pp 1–7.

Chapters in books

- Harris, T and Steyn, MG. 2014. Understanding students' perspectives as learners through photovoice. In *Academic knowledge construction and multimodal curriculum development*. Information Science Reference.

EDUCATION MANAGEMENT AND POLICY STUDIES

Journal articles

- Aluko, FR. 2014. From evaluation to reflection-on-action: lessons learnt from the impact of a distance education programme. In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 28(5), pp 1497–1512.
- Aluko, FR and Shonubi, OK. 2014. Going beyond Kirkpatrick's Training Evaluation Model: the role of workplace factors in distance learning transfer. In *Africa Education Review*, 11(4), pp 638–657.
- Gous, JG, Eloff, I and Moen, MC. 2014. How inclusive education is understood by principals of independent schools. In *International Journal of Inclusive Education*, 18(5), pp 535–552.

- Joubert, HJ. 2014. Incorporating international standards into national education law in South Africa: the accountability of the state. In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(1), pp 1–18.
- Mahlangu, VP. 2014. Strategies in managing township schools in South Africa: management through partnerships. In *Journal of Social Sciences*, 38(2), pp 175–183.
- Mahlangu, VP. 2014. The effects of toxic leadership on teaching and learning in South African township schools. In *Journal of Social Sciences*, 38(3), pp 313–320.
- Mahlangu, VP and Mohlakwana, MAU. 2014. Principal's experiences in managing teacher relations in a secondary school: a case study of a township school. In *PENSEE*, 76(10), pp 461–471.
- Masehela, B and Pillay, V. 2014. Shrouds of silence: a case study of sexual abuse in schools in the Limpopo province in South Africa. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(3), pp 22–35.
- Mawdsley, R, Bipath, K and Mawdsley, J. 2014. Functional urban schools amid dysfunctional settings: lessons from South Africa. In *Education and Urban Society*, 46(3), pp 377–394.
- Meltz, AB, Herman, C and Pillay, V. 2014. Inclusive education: a case of beliefs competing for implementation. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(3), pp 1–8.
- Pitsoe, VJ and Mahlangu, VP. 2014. Teaching values in education as a political act for social change. In *Journal of Social Sciences*, 40(1), pp 141–149.

Chapters in books

- Beckmann, JL and Smith, CE. 2014. The role of the district director in education districts: a south african perspective. In *The educational superintendent: between trust and regulation: an international perspective*. Nova Science Publishers.
- Herman, C. 2014. The South African doctorate: where to now? In *Pushing boundaries in postgraduate supervision*. Sun Press.
- Joubert, HJ and Van Rooyen, JW. 2014. Creating social justice in education through leadership training: reflections of school principals in South Africa. In *Mind the gap: creating social justice through education policy*. Jyvaskyla University Printing House.
- Nieuwenhuis, FJ and Sehoole, MT. 2014. The quest for access, equity and social justice in higher education in South Africa. In *Fairness in access to higher education in a global perspective: reconciling excellence, efficiency, and justice*. Sense Publishers.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Allen, AB, Finestone, M, Eloff, I, Sipsma, H, Makin, JD, Triplett, K, Ebersohn, L, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M, Visser, MJ, Ferreira, R and Forsyth, B. 2014. The role of parenting in affecting the behaviour and adaptive functioning of young children of HIV-infected mothers in South Africa. In *Aids and Behavior*, 18, pp 605–616.
- Breshears, D and Lubbe-De Beer, C. 2014. A qualitative analysis of adult children's advice for parents coming out to their children. In *Professional Psychology-Research and Practice*, 45(4), pp 231–238.
- Cho, M, Scherman, V and Gaigher, E. 2014. Exploring differential science performance in Korea and South Africa: a multilevel analysis. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(2), pp 21–39.
- Du Toit, PJ, St Clair, GA, Wood, PS, Grant, CC, Grimes, K, Tope, A, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Van Rooyen, J, Mckune, A, Nortje, E, Fletcher, L, Ferreira, R, Joubert, AM and Stander, BA. 2014. Die uitwerking van 'n intensiewe afrigtingsprogram op die kardiostresindeks. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–6.

- Ebersohn, L. 2014. Teacher resilience: theorizing resilience and poverty. In *Teachers and Teaching*, 20(5), pp 568–594.
- Ebersohn, L, Joubert, JC, Prinsloo, Y and Kriegler, SM. 2014. Uitkoms van 'n intervensie ten opsigte van Engelse geletterdheid op die niemoedertaal-onderrigpraktyke van onderwysers in plattelandse skole. In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(2), pp 283–303.
- Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Makin, JD, Boeving-Allen, A, Visser, MJ, Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M and Forsyth B. 2014. A randomized clinical trial of an intervention to promote resilience in young children of HIV-positive mothers in South Africa. In *AIDS*, 28(3), pp 347–357.
- Ferreira, R, Eloff, I, Kukard, C, Kriegler, SM. 2014. Using sandplay therapy to bridge a language barrier in emotionally supporting a young vulnerable child. In *Arts In Psychotherapy*, 41, pp 107–114.
- Joubert, JC, Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R, Du Plessis, L and Moen, MC. 2014. Establishing a reading culture in a rural secondary school: a literacy intervention with teachers. In *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 49(4), pp 399–412.
- Kriegler, SM and Bester, SE. 2014. A critical engagement with the DSM-5 and psychiatric diagnosis. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 24(4), pp 393–401.
- Mampane, MR. 2014. Factors contributing to the resilience of middle-adolescents in a South African township: insights from a resilience questionnaire. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(4), pp 1–11.
- Mampane, MR, Ebersohn, L, Cherrington, AM and Moen, MC. 2014. Adolescents' views on the power of violence in a rural school. In *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 49(6), pp 733–745.
- Maree, JG. 2014. Career construction with a gay client: a case study. In *British Journal of Guidance and Counselling*, 42(4), pp 436–449.
- Maree, JG. 2014. Geïntegreerde, kwalitatiewe en kwantitatiewe beroepsvoorligting en beroepskonstruksie vir 'n aandagafleibare seun met tegniese belangstelling en aanleg lei tot positiewe resultate. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–11.
- Maree, JG and Gerryts, EW. 2014. Narrative counselling with a young engineer. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 24(5), pp 457–43.
- Mhaka-Mutepfa, M, Maree, JG and Chiganga, G. 2014. Towards respecting children's rights, obligations and responsibilities: the Zimbabwean case. In *School Psychology International*, 35(3), pp 241–252.
- Mills, CE, Coetzee, N, Nortje, E, Kleynhans, MJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ and Du Toit, PJ. 2014. Die uitwerking van emosionele toestand op die aanleer van visuele vaardighede. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–9.
- Ntinda, K, Maree, JG, Mpofu, E and Seeco, E. 2014. In-school psychosocial support services for safeguarding children's rights: results and implications of a Botswana study. In *School Psychology International*, 35(3), pp 280–293.
- Opper, B, Maree, JG, Fletcher, L and Sommerville, JEM. 2014. Efficacy of outdoor adventure education in developing emotional intelligence during adolescence. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 24(2), pp 193–196.
- Scherman, V, Zimmerman, L, Howie, SJ and Bosker, R. 2014. Setting standards and primary school teachers' experiences of the process. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(1), pp 88–100.
- Tsanwani, A, Harding, AF, Engelbrecht, JC and Maree, JG. 2014. Perceptions of teachers and learners about factors that facilitate learners' performance in mathematics in South Africa. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 18(1), pp 40–51.

Conferences

Eloff, I, Finestone, M and Forsyth, B. 2014. A qualitative evaluation of a theory-based support group intervention for children affected by maternal HIV/AIDS in South Africa. The Second World Congress on Resilience: From Person to Society, Timisoara, Romania.

Chapters in books

Maree, JG. 2014. Creating a sense of hope: the essence of career construction for life designing in a developing country context. In *The role of values in careers*. Information Age Publishing.

HUMANITIES EDUCATION

Journal articles

Cho, M, Scherman, V and Gaigher, E. 2014. Exploring differential science performance in Korea and South Africa: a multilevel analysis. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(4), pp 21–39.

Du Toit, PH. 2014. Framing higher education as a means to address the expectations of society using different frames (of mind). In *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 28(3), pp 889–893.

Evans, R and Cleghorn, A. 2014. Parental perceptions: a case study of school choice amidst language waves. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(2), pp 1–9.

Lucas, KC, Dippenaar, SM and Du Toit, PH. 2014. Analysis of assessment practice and subsequent performance of third year level students in natural sciences. In *Africa Education Review*, 11(4), pp 563–583.

Runhare, T, Mulaudzi, O, Vandeyar, S and Dzimiri, P. 2014. Democratisation of formal schooling for pregnant teenagers in South Africa and Zimbabwe: smoke and mirrors in policy. In *Gender and Behaviour*, 12(1), pp 6382–6395.

Vandeyar, S. 2014. Student experiences of immigrant teachers in South African schools. In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa*, 36(2), pp 156–168.

Vandeyar, S, Runhare, T, Dzimiri, P and Mulaudzi, O. 2014. The non-alignment of espoused theories of action to theories-in use: socio-cultural hurdles to provision of equitable educational opportunity for pregnant learners at South African conventional schools. In *Gender and Behaviour*, 12(1), pp 6095–6112.

Vandeyar, S, Vandeyar, T and Elufisan, KT. 2014. Impediments to the successful reconstruction of African immigrant teachers' professional identities in South African schools. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(2), pp 1–20.

Van Oordt, ML, Van Oordt, T and Du Toit, PH. 2014. Are two teachers better than one? In *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 22(2), pp 165–185.

Chapters in books

Amin, N and Vandeyar, S. 2014. Researching good practice in culture-rich classrooms. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.

Amin, N and Vandeyar, S. 2014. Theoretical underpinnings of researching good teacher education practices: some methodological considerations. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.

- Coetzee, S. 2014. Classroom-based teacher resilience strategies in a secondary rural school: sustaining good practice. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.
- De Jager, LJ. 2014. Good practice in the methodology of languages: Integrating e-learning into the language classroom. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.
- Du Toit, PH. 2014. An autoethnographic lens on lecturer professional development. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.
- Engelbrecht, A. 2014. Counter-narratives: confronting stereotyping in a post-conflict society. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.
- Swart, R. 2014. The teacher as transformative intellectual: Post-conflict pedagogy as good practice in culture-rich classrooms. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.
- Van Aswegen, MM and Vermeulen, D. 2014. Taking note of good practice in music education: transformative learning as culture-rich experience. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.

SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Journal articles

- Cho, M, Scherman, V and Gaigher, E. 2014. Exploring differential science performance in Korea and South Africa: a multilevel analysis. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(4), pp 21–39.
- Combrinck, C, Van Staden, S and Roux, K. 2014. Developing early readers: patterns in introducing critical reading skills and strategies to South African children. In *Reading and Writing*, 5(1), pp 1–9.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF and Potgieter, M. 2014. Evaluating the success of a science academic development programme at a research-intensive university. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 18(3), pp 287–298.
- Gaigher, E. 2014. Questions about answers: probing teacher awareness and planned remediation of learners' misconceptions about electric circuits. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 18(2), pp 1–12.
- Gaigher, E, Lederman, NG and Lederman, JS. 2014. Knowledge about inquiry: a study in South Africa high schools. In *International Journal of Science Education*, 36(18), pp 3125–3147.
- Kriek, J, Basson, I, Coetzee, C and Muller, CH. 2014. 'n Vergelykende studie oor kennis en persepsie van radioaktiwiteit. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–9.
- Long, MC, Bansilal, S and Rajan, D. 2014. An investigation of mathematical literacy assessment supported by an application of Rasch measurement. In *Pythagoras*, 35(1), pp 1–17.
- Long, MC, Dunne, T and De Kock, H. 2014. Mathematics, curriculum and assessment: the role of taxonomies in the quest for coherence. In *Pythagoras*, 35(2), pp 240–1–240–14.
- Long, MC, Dunne, T and Mokoena, MG. 2014. A model for assessment: integrating external monitoring with classroom-based practice. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(1), pp 154–174.
- Mathabathe, KC and Potgieter, M. 2014. Metacognitive monitoring and learning gain in foundation chemistry. In *Chemistry Education Research and Practice*, 15(1), pp 94–104.

- Mathumbu, D, Rauscher, WJ and Braun, MWH. 2014. Knowledge and cognitive process dimensions of Technology teachers' lesson objectives. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(3), pp 1–8.
- Mills, CE, Coetzee, N, Nortje, E, Kleynhans, MJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ and Du Toit, PJ. 2014. Die uitwerking van emosionele toestand op die aanleer van visuele vaardighede. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–9.
- Ramaligela, MS, Gaigher, E and Hatting, A. 2014. Exploring the use of technology textbooks in medium- and well-resourced school context in South Africa. In *Africa Education Review*, 11(2), pp 183–200.
- Scherman, V, Zimmerman, L, Howie, SJ and Bosker, R. 2014. Setting standards and primary school teachers' experiences of the process. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(1), pp 88–100.
- Tsanwani, A, Harding, AF, Engelbrecht, JC and Maree, JG. 2014. Perceptions of teachers and learners about factors that facilitate learners' performance in mathematics in South Africa. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 18(1), pp 40–51.
- Vandeyar, S, Vandeyar, T and Elufisan, KT. 2014. Impediments to the successful reconstruction of African immigrant teachers' professional identities in South African schools. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(2), pp 1–20.
- Van Staden, S and Bosker, R. 2014. Factors that affect South African reading literacy achievement: evidence from prePIRLS 2011. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(3), pp 1–9.
- Van Staden, S and Howie, SJ. 2014. Reflections on Creemers' Comprehensive Model of Educational Effectiveness for Reading Literacy: South African evidence from PIRLS 2006. In *Perspectives in Education*, 32(3), pp 172–192.

Conferences

- Combrinck, C. 2014. Factors that affect reading achievement: utilising Maslow's hierarchy of needs. In *SAERA 2014 Conference Proceedings*, Durban, South Africa.
- Du Plooy, MC and Long, MC. 2014. Engaging with cognitive levels: a practical approach towards assessing the cognitive spectrum in Mathematics. In *AMESA 2014: Proceedings of the 20th Annual National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa – Volume 1*, Kimberley, South Africa.
- Howie, SJ, Roux, K and Van Staden, S. 2014. The effect of parental attributes on South African Grade 5 learner reading literacy achievement. In *SAERA 2014 Conference Proceedings*, Durban, South Africa.
- Lampen, E and Long, MC. 2014. Teacher agency and professional practice: developing and nurturing creativity in mathematics teacher education. In *AMESA 2014: Proceedings of the 20th Annual National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa – Volume 1*, Kimberley, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Botha, JJ, Mofolo-Mbokane, BLK, Mwambakana, JN, Stols, GH and Van Putten, LS. 2014. The culture-rich mathematics class: maximising learning opportunities. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.
- Gaigher, E. 2014. Scientific inquiry: a profile of good practice in culture-rich classrooms. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.

Haupt, MMC. 2014. Good practice in technology education: Learning from the experts.
In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*.
Oxford University Press.

Vandeyar, T. 2014. Nuances of good practice in integrating ITC into teaching and learning.
In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: research-informed perspectives*.
Oxford University Press.

Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

Tichapondwa, SM, Focke, WW, Del Fabbro, OG, Sandenbergh, RF and Muller, E. 2014. Suppressing hydrogen evolution by aqueous silicon powder dispersions through the introduction of an additional cathodic reaction. In *Chemical Engineering Communications*, 201, pp 501–515.

School of the Built Environment

ARCHITECTURE

Journal articles

- Fisher, R. 2014. Architects without architecture – the architect as illustrator. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 67, pp 59–60.
- Fisher, R. 2014. Architects without architecture – architects and the art of photography. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 69, pp 57–59.
- Fisher, R. 2014. The architect as patron. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 2014(68), pp 57–58.
- Fisher, R. 2014. The century celebrations of the Union Buildings. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 66, pp 52.
- Fisher, R. 2014. Teaching architectural history – should there be coursework in history in the South African architectural curriculum? In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 67, pp 49–50.
- Fisher, R. 2014. Urban vernacular – House Najmeh, Johannesburg. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 66, pp 16–19.
- Fisher, R. 2014. When first we practice to deceive – dubious and dutiful architects. In *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, 70, pp 73–74.
- Hugo, JM, Barker, AAJ and Stoffberg, H. 2014. The carbon footprint and embodied energy of construction material: a comparative analysis of South African BRT stations. In *Acta Structilia*, 21(1), pp 45–78.

Conferences

- Konigk, R. 2014. An interpretive method for the analysis of designed artefacts. In *Design with the other 90%: Cumulus Johannesburg Conference Proceedings*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Konigk, R. 2014. Interior design's 100%: engaging the cultural capital of the 'Other'. In *Design with the other 90%: Cumulus Johannesburg Conference Proceedings*, Johannesburg, South Africa.

Van der Wath, E and Venter, MJS. 2014. Industry and university cooperative design: a retrospective critique on a rapid prototyping workshop. 7th International Conference of Education, Research and Innovation, Seville, Spain.

Chapters in books

- Bakker, KA. 2014. Bryntirion Estate – Bryntirion, Pretoria: HP Architects. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Bakker, KA. 2014. Main Station – CBD, Pretoria: Holm Jordaan Architects and Urban Designers. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Clarke, NJ. 2014. Church Square – CBD, Pretoria: Holm Jordaan Architects / Urban Designers. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Clarke, NJ. 2014. Pilgrim's Rest HIA – Pilgrim's Rest: Karel Bakker. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Clarke, NJ. 2014. Tudor Chambers – Church Square, CBD, Pretoria: GAPP Architects and Urban Designers. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Fisher, RC. 2014. Plekke en geboue van Pretoria – Pretoria: Schalk le Roux and the University of Pretoria. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Fisher, RC. 2014. Pretoria, Limpopo & Mpumalanga – The built heritage of the northern Transvaal in the time of universal franchise. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.
- Le Roux, SW. 2014. Church Street Islamic Centre – Pretoria West, Pretoria: R Vally Architects. In *Architectural conservation in South Africa since 1994: 100+ projects*. DOT Matrix Publishers.

CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS

Journal articles

- Cruywagen, JHH. 2014. Towards the establishment of a relevant national tender price index for the South African building industry. In *Acta Structilia*, 21(2), pp 22–44.
- Lowies, GA, Hall, JH and Cloete, CE. 2014. The evolution in property investment decision-making: the influence of behavioural aspects. In *Journal of Construction*, 6(2), pp14–21.
- Mushongahande, R, Cloete, CE and Venter, CJ. 2014. Impact of the Gautrain on property development around station precincts. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(1), pp 2–10.
- Ogwueleka, A and Maritz, MJ. 2014. Incentive issues in the South African construction industry: preliminary findings from project stakeholders. In *Acta Structilia*, 21(1), pp 1–23.
- Shaylo, E, Wall, K, Ive, O and Bhagwan, J. 2014. How a franchise approach to water services could look based on successes in South Africa. In *Water Science and Technology–Water Supply*, 14(5), pp 866–874.
- Wall, KC, Ive, O, Bhagwan, J, Birkholtz, W, Lupuwana, N and Shaylor, E. 2014. Social franchising partnership creates jobs: part 1. In *Imiesa*, 39(2), pp 29–34.
- Wall, KC, Ive, O, Bhagwan, J, Birkholtz, W, Lupuwana, N and Shaylor, E. 2014. Social franchising partnership creates jobs: part 2. In *Imiesa*, 39(3), pp 62–68.

Conferences

- Adendorff, P, Burger, M and Jansen, JJA. The impact of power profile as an alternative building technology. In *Proceedings in Global Virtual Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Bhagwan, J, Ive, O and Wall, KC. 2014. Taking a social franchising path to services maintenance. 9th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Bosch, M and Hoffman, DJ. 2014. The risk of commercial development in rural areas of South Africa. 18th Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors Congress 2014, Hong Kong.
- Boshoff, DGB. 2014. Household spending behaviour and property prices: evidence from New Zealand. In *Proceedings in Human and Social Sciences at the Common Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Boshoff, DGB. 2014. Independent validation of general valuation rolls for property tax: evidence from South Africa. In *Proceedings in Human and Social Sciences at the Common Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Boshoff, DGB and Yacim, JA. 2014. Mass appraisal of properties: appropriateness of models. In *Proceedings in QUAESTI 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M. 2014. A literature review: understanding the role of shopping in society. In *Proceedings in Conference of Informatics and Management Sciences 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M and Delmar, C. 2014. Y Generation effect on the property market. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Electronic International Interdisciplinary Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M, Mashatole, SM and Van Heerden, AHG. 2014. Constraints faced by small contractors in the Gauteng province of South Africa. In *Proceedings in Conference of Informatics and Management Sciences 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Burger, M, Robbins, NIPE and Van Heerden, AHG. 2014. Electricity generation in South Africa. In *Proceedings in Scientific Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Cassiem, I and Cruywagen, JHH. 2014. The effectiveness of contractor performance reports in the South African construction industry. 8th Built Environment Conference: Reflections on Directions in Construction, Durban, South Africa.
- Cloete, CL and Hoffman, DJ. 2014. Factors limiting green developments in South Africa – architects' comments. 8th Built Environment Conference: Reflections on Directions in Construction, Durban, South Africa.
- Cloete, CE and Loots, I. 2014. Valuation of self-storage facilities in South Africa. In *Proceedings in Global Virtual Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Cloete, CE and Maphalala, TB. 2014. Risk management by property developers in the Gauteng province, South Africa. In *Proceedings of the 8th CIBD Postgraduate Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Cloete, CE and Moonsamy (Pather), T. 2014. Reasons why the listed property sector in South Africa traded at a premium or discount to its net asset value during the period 1990–2007. In *Proceedings in Global Virtual Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Cowie, D and Hoffman, DJ. 2014. Property developers' perspective on the current status of green building in South Africa. 8th Built Environment Conference: Reflections on Directions in Construction, Durban, South Africa.
- Cruywagen, JHH and Pistorius, HG. 2014. Commercial development in a national park: an evaluation. 18th Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors Congress 2014, Hong Kong.
- Dlungwana, S and Wall, KC. 2014. Incorporation of training and skills development in the execution of the South African National Infrastructure Plan. 9th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management, Pretoria, South Africa.

- Du Plessis, C and Hes, D. 2014. What does built environment practice look like in the ecological worldview. In *WORLD SB14: Proceedings of the World Sustainable Building 2014 Conference*, Barcelona, Spain.
- Du Plessis, C and Peres, EM. 2014. Be(A)ware: resilience is about so much more than poverty alleviation. XXV World Congress of Architecture 2014, Durban, South Africa.
- Du Plessis, C and Peres, EM. 2014. Integral resilience – an indicator and compass for sustainability. In *WORLD SB14: Proceedings of the World Sustainable Building 2014 Conference*, Barcelona, Spain.
- Du Plessis, C and Quarmby, SS. 2014. Passive design strategies applied to office buildings in Gauteng. 8th Built Environment Conference: Reflections on Directions in Construction, Durban, South Africa.
- Hoffman, DJ and Joubert, JF. 2014. Success factors for highway rest and service facilities in South Africa. 18th Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors Congress 2014, Hong Kong.
- Hoffman, DJ and Konig, E. 2014. Knowledge of the benefits of green building – architects' perspectives. 3rd Construction Management Conference, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Hoffman, DJ and Pedregal, RF. 2014. The conversion of existing office buildings into green rated office buildings: office tenants views. 8th Built Environment Conference: Reflections on Directions in Construction, Durban, South Africa.
- Hoffman, DJ and Schoeman, MM. 2014. Public opinion on reinforced concrete as an alternative to asphalt roads in South Africa. TG59 'People in Construction' Conference, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Jansen, JJA and Wiza, S. 2014. The barriers to green building investment in South Africa. 18th Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors Congress 2014, Hong Kong.
- Jansen, JJA and Wiza, S. 2014. The status of green building investment in South Africa. 18th Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors Congress 2014, Hong Kong.
- Le Roux, F. 2014. Do construction management and financial management equal construction financial management? TG59 'People in Construction' Conference, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Maritz, MJ and Mewomo, MC. 2014. Disputes on construction projects: the preventative measures and avoidance strategies. 7th Annual Quantity Surveying Research Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Maritz, MJ and Mewomo, MC. 2014. The influence of claims management on dispute resolution. 8th Built Environment Conference: Reflections on Directions in Construction, Durban, South Africa.
- Maritz, MJ and Ogwueleka, AC. 2014. Effect of organisational justice in motivating construction workforce towards improved work productivity. International Conference on Engineering, Project, and Production Management 2014, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Maritz, MJ and Ogwueleka, AC. 2014. Interweaving risk elements in incentive compensation plans with project performance. 7th Annual Quantity Surveying Research Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Maritz, MJ and Putlitz, U. 2014. Recent developments in standard procurement documentation in South Africa. ICEC 2014 - IX World Congress: Re-Engineering Total Cost Management, Milan, Italy.
- Maritz, MJ and Putlitz, U. 2014. Standard form construction contracts: why the need for regular changes? ARCOM Thirtieth Annual Conference 2014, Portsmouth, UK.
- Pieterse, EI. 2014. Addressing the risk inherent to short-term building insurance policies. 7th Annual Quantity Surveying Research Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Pieterse, EI. 2014. Identification of work for built environment councils: what is the intended way forward? 7th Annual Quantity Surveying Research Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.

- Prinsloo, HF. 2014. Marketing of professional services: an analysis of the marketing approach of small, medium and micro enterprises. 7th Annual Quantity Surveying Research Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Van Heerden, AHG. 2014. Constraints faced by SMME's contractors in South Africa: limiting sustainable job creation. In *Proceedings in QUAESTI 2014*, Slovak Republic.
- Viljoen, PK and Wilkens, V. 2014. Fidic Red Book 1999 equally responsive to all parties to the contract with regard to the claims and dispute resolution procedure. In *Proceedings in Global Virtual Conference 2014*, Slovak Republic.

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Journal articles

- Barnard, N and Oranje, MC. 2014. Proxy indicators as measure of local economic dispositions in South Africa an exploratory study. In *Town and Regional Planning*, 65, pp 11–20.
- Breetzke, G, Landman, K and Cohn E. 2014. Is it safer behind the gates? Crime and gated communities in South Africa. In *Journal of Housing and the Built Environment*, 29, pp 123–139.
- Du Toit, JL, Kraak, A, Favish, J and Fletcher, L. 2014. From study to work: methodological challenges of a graduate destination survey in the Western Cape, South Africa. In *Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education*, 39(7), pp 777–898.
- Landman, K and Du Toit, JL. 2014. Residents perceptions of the importance of outdoor spaces and neighbourliness for medium density mixed housing in South Africa. In *Town and Regional Planning*, 65, pp 21–32.
- Oranje, MC. 2014. Back to where it all began? Reflections on injecting the (spiritual) ethos of the early town planning movement into planning planners and plans in post-1994 South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies–Theological Studies*, 70, pp 1–10.
- Oranje, MC and Voges, P. 2014. A successful local economic development urban renewal initiative a case study of the Mandela Bay development agency. In *Town and Regional Planning*, 56, pp 32–42.
- Van Wyk, J and Oranje, MC. 2014. The post-1994 South African spatial planning system and Bill of Rights: a meaningful and mutually beneficial fit? In *Planning Theory*, 13(4), pp 349–369.
- Venter, CJ and Coetzee, PJVV. 2014. Interactive learning through gaming simulation in an integrated land use-transportation planning course. In *Journal of Professional Issues In Engineering Education and Practice*, 104(1), pp 1–9.

Conferences

- Landman, K and Ndaba, N. 2014. Revitalising the public open spaces in the CBD of Pietermaritzburg to immortalize a great place. In *Proceedings of the Conference Planning Africa 2014 Making Great Places*, Durban, South Africa.
- Landman, K and Nel, DH. 2014. Streets as great public places in Tshwane: the influence of connectivity. In *Proceedings of the Conference Planning Africa 2014 Making Great Places*, Durban, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Badenhorst, W and Landman, K. 2014. Gated communities and spatial transformation in greater Johannesburg. In *Changing space, changing city: Johannesburg after apartheid*. Wits University Press.
- Du Toit, JL, Minora, N, Shukrani, K and Venter, CJ. 2014. A role for GPS data in qualitative research: Exploring links between walking behaviour, the built environment, and crime perception in South Africa. In *Mobile technologies for activity travel data collection and analysis*. Information Science Reference.
- Landman, K. 2014. Learning through real-life experience: Using case studies for urban planning and design education. In *Planning and the Case Study Method in Africa: The planner in Dirty Shoes*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- Mabin, AS and Oranje, MC. 2014. The 1938 Johannesburg 'Town Planning Exhibition and Congress': Testament, monument and indictment. In *Exhibitions and the development of modern planning culture*. Ashgate.
- Vaz, EMSX and Venter, CJ. 2014. Transformation through transportation: Some early impacts of Bus Rapid Transit in Orlando, Soweto. In *Changing space, changing city: Johannesburg after apartheid*. Wits University Press.

School of Engineering

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Atanasova, MT, Strydom, AM, Schutte, CJH, Prinsloo, LC and Focke, WW. 2014. Crystal structure and magnetic properties of CuSb_2O_4 . In *Journal of Materials Science*, 49, pp 3497–3510.
- Badenhorst, H. 2014. Microstructure of natural graphite flakes revealed by oxidation: limitations of XRD and Raman techniques for crystallinity estimates. In *Carbon*, 66, pp 674–690.
- Birungi, ZS and Chirwa, EMN. 2014. The kinetics of uptake and recovery of lanthanum using freshwater algae as biosorbents: comparative analysis. In *Bioresource Technology*, 160, pp 43–51.
- Bradfield, MFA and Nicol, W. 2014. Continuous succinic acid production by *Actinobacillus succinogenes* in a biofilm reactor: steady-state metabolic flux variation. In *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 85, pp 1–7.
- Brink, HG and Nicol, W. 2014. Succinic acid production with *actinobacillus succinogenes*: rate and yield analysis of chemostat and biofilm cultures. In *Microbial Cell Factories*, 13, pp 1–12.
- Brink, HG and Nicol, W. 2014. The influence of shear on the metabolite yield of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* biofilms. In *New Biotechnology*, 31, pp 460–467.
- Chirwa, EMN and Lebitso, MM. 2014. Protein from preprocessed waste activated sludge as a nutritional supplement in chicken feed. In *Water Science and Technology*, 69(7), pp 1419–1425.
- Conradie, FJ, Crouse, PL, Courtial, X, Nelson, WM, Van der Walt, IJ and Ramjugernath, D. 2014. Isothermal vapour-liquid equilibrium data for the 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethene + 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoroprop-1-ene Binary System: measurement and modelling from (248 to 283) K. In *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data*, 59, pp 82–88.

- Dhorali, G and Reddy, B. 2014. A facile synthesis of mixed soft-segmented poly (urethane-imide)-polyhedral oligomeric silsesquioxone hybrid nanocomposites and study of their structure-transport properties. In *Polymer International*, 63, pp 507-513.
- Du Toit, EL, Joubert, R, Saayman, F and Nicol, W. 2014. Axial variation of wetting efficiency and liquid-solid mass transfer in long trickle bed columns. In *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research*, 53, pp 494-497.
- Focke, WW, Badenhorst, H, Mhike, W, Kruger, HJ and Lombard, JD. 2014. Characterization of commercial expandable graphite fire retardants. In *Thermochimica Acta*, 584, pp 8-16.
- Focke, WW, Badenhorst, H, Ramjee, S, Kruger, HJ, Van Schalkwyk, R and Rand, B. 2014. Graphite foam from pitch and expandable graphite. In *Carbon*, 73, pp 41-50.
- Focke, WW, Kruger, HJ, Mhike, W, Taute, AT, Roberson, A and Ofosu, O. 2014. Polyethylene flame retarded with expandable graphite and a novel intumescent additive. In *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 131, pp 1-8.
- Focke, WW, Mkhize, S, Storey, R, Del, F, Olinto, OG and Muller, E. 2014. Facile synthesis of copper antimonite. In *Chemical Engineering Communications*, 201, pp 153-159.
- Focke, WW, Moyo, L, Labuschagne, FJW, Hoosen, NG, Ramjee, S and Saphiannikova, M. 2014. Anomalous shear viscosity-temperature behaviour of jojoba oil/LDH-stearate suspensions. In *Colloids and Surfaces A-Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects*, 443, pp 391-397.
- Focke, WW, Muiambo, HF, Mhike, W, Kruger, HJ and Ofosu, O. 2014. Flexible PVC flame retarded with expandable graphite. In *Polymer Degradation and Stability*, 100, pp 63-69.
- Kruger, HJ, Focke, WW, Mhike, W, Taute, AT, Roberson, A and Ofosu, O. 2014. Cone calorimeter study of polyethylene flame retarded with expandable graphite and intumescent fire-retardant additives. In *Journal of Fire Sciences*, 32(6), pp 498-517.
- Macheca, AD, Dhorali, G and Focke, WW. 2014. Surfactant-free dimer fatty acid polyamide/montmorillonite bio-nanocomposites. In *Colloid and Polymer Science*, 292, pp 669-676.
- Maharaj, K, Bradfield, MFA and Nicol, W. 2014. Succinic acid-producing biofilms of *Actinobacillus succinogenes*: reproducibility, stability and productivity. In *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 98, pp 7379-7386.
- Massinga Junior, PH, Focke, WW, Del, F, Olinto, OG and Radusch, HJ. 2014. EVA Nanocomposites based on South African Koppies clay. In *Journal of Vinyl & Additive Technology*, 20, pp 143-151.
- Mhike, W, Ferreira, IVW, Li, J, Stolarov, SI and Focke, WW. 2014. Flame retarding effect of graphite in rotationally molded polyethylene/graphite composites. In *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 131, pp 72.1-72.11.
- Möller, VP and De Vaal, PL. 2014. An investigation into lubrication and oxide breakdown during load-carrying capacity testing. In *Tribology Transactions*, 57, pp 890-898.
- Mtimunye, PJ and Chirwa, EMN. 2014. Characterization of the biochemical-pathway of uranium (VI) reduction in facultative anaerobic bacteria. In *Chemosphere*, 113, pp 22-29.
- Mtimunye, PJ and Chirwa, EMN. 2014. Finite difference simulation of biological chromium (VI) reduction in aquifer media columns. In *Water SA*, 40(2), pp 359-368.
- Puts, GJ and Crouse, PL. 2014. The influence of inorganic materials on the pyrolysis of polytetrafluoroethylene. Part 1: the sulfates and fluorides of Al, Zn, Cu, Ni, Co, Fe and Mn. In *Journal of Fluorine Chemistry*, 168, pp 260-267.
- Puts, GJ and Crouse, PL. 2014. The influence of inorganic materials on the pyrolysis of polytetrafluoroethylene. Part 2: the common oxides of Al, Ga, In, Zn, Cu, Ni, Co, Fe, Mn, Cr, V, Zr and La. In *Journal of Fluorine Chemistry*, 168, pp 9-15.

- Simate, G, Moothi, K, Meyyappan, M, Iyuke, SE, Ndlovu, S, Falcon, R and Heydenrych, MD. 2014. Kinetic model of carbon nanotube production from carbon dioxide in a floating catalytic chemical vapour deposition reactor. In *RSC Advances*, 4, pp 9564–9572.
- Sithebe, NP, Methula, BG and Chirwa, EMN. 2014. A finite velocity simulation of sedimentation behaviour of flocculating particles – a real-time model evaluation. In *Water SA*, 40(1), pp 109–116.
- Tichapondwa, SM, Focke, WW, Del, F, Olinto, OG, Sandenbergh, RF and Muller, E. 2014. Suppressing hydrogen evolution by aqueous silicon powder dispersions through the introduction of an additional cathodic reaction. In *Chemical Engineering Communications*, 201, pp 501–515.
- Yuan, G, Li, X, Dong, Z, Xiong, X, Rand, B, Cui, Z, Cong, Y, Zhang, J, Li, Y, Zhang, Z and Wang, J. 2014. Pitch-based ribbon-shaped carbon-fibre-reinforced one-dimensional carbon/carbon composites with ultrahigh thermal conductivity. In *Carbon*, 68, pp 413–425.
- Yuan, G, Li, X, Dong, Z, Xiong, X, Rand, B, Cui, Z, Cong, Y, Zhang, J, Li, Y, Zhang, Z and Wang, J. 2014. The structure and properties of ribbon-shaped carbon fibres with high orientation. In *Carbon*, 68, pp 426–439.

Conferences

- Heydenrych, MD and Wanicka, LM. 2014. Hydrodynamics of fluidization in an annular space. 2014 Industrial Fluidization South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Inglis, HM and Sandrock, C. 2014. How do students pass Dynamics without understanding it? In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics 2014*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Majozi, T and Ndlovu, M. 2014. Design and optimisation of power plant utility systems. In *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Foundations of Computer-Aided Process Design*. Washington, DC, USA.
- Sandrock, C, Streicher, SJ and Wilken, SE. 2014. Eigenvector analysis for the ranking of control loop importance. 24th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering, Budapest, Hungary.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Barta, B and Loots, II. 2014. Energy optimisation within urban water systems. In *Imiesa*, 39(4), pp 73–79.
- Brink, GE and Heymann, G. 2014. Soil collapse from an effective stress perspective. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(3), pp 30–33.
- Burdzik, WMG and Skorpen, SA. 2014. Metal-strip bracing versus diagonal timber bracing in timber trussed tiled roofs. In *Engineering Structures*, 75, pp 1–10.
- De Villiers, CJ, Low, M and Samkin, G. 2014. The institutionalisation of mining company sustainability disclosures. In *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 84, pp 51–58.
- Grabe, PJ and Clayton, CRI. 2014. Effects of principal stress rotation on resilient behaviour in rail track foundations. In *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, 140(2), pp 1–10.
- Kearsley, EP and Joyce, A. 2014. Effect of corrosion products on bond strength and flexural behaviour of reinforced concrete slabs. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(2), pp 21–29.

- Loots, II, Van Dijk, M, Van Vuuren, SJ, Bhagwan, J and Kurtz, A. 2014. Conduit-hydropower potential in the City of Tshwane water distribution system: a discussion of potential applications, financial and other benefits. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(3), pp 2-13.
- Mahaffey, RM and Van Vuuren, SJ. 2014. Review of pump suction reducer selection: eccentric or concentric reducers. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(3), pp 65-76.
- Moloiwane, J and Visser, AT. 2014. Evaluation of the strength behaviour of unpaved road material treated with electrochemical-based non-traditional soil stabilisation additives. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(1), pp 28-39.
- Mushongahande, R, Cloete, CE and Venter, CJ. 2014. Impact of the Gautrain on property development around station precincts. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(1), pp 2-10.
- Pretorius, P. 2014. Introducing in-between decision points to TOC's five focusing steps. In *International Journal of Production Research*, 52(2), pp 496-506.
- Shekhovtsova, JA, Kearsley, EP and Kovtun, MN. 2014. Effect of activator dosage, water-to-binder-solids ratio, temperature and duration of elevated temperature curing on the compressive strength of alkali-activated fly ash cement pastes. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(3), pp 44-52.
- Skorpen, SA and Dekker, NW. 2014. The application and interpretation of linear finite element analysis results in the design and detailing of hogging moment regions in reinforced concrete flat plates. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(1), pp 77-92.
- Steyn, WJVDM, Van Niekerk, H and Jacobs, MG. 2014. Classification of mountain bike trails using vehicle-pavement interaction principles. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 36(1), pp 211-227.
- Steyn, WJVDM and Warnich, J. 2014. Comparison of tyre rolling resistance for different mountain bike tyre diameters and surface conditions. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 36(2), pp 179-193.
- Venter, CJ and Coetzee, PJVV. 2014. Interactive learning through gaming simulation in an integrated land use-transportation planning course. In *Journal of Professional Issues in Engineering Education and Practice*, 140(1), pp 1-9.
- Venter, CJ and Cross, C. 2014. Access envelopes: a new accessibility mapping technique for transport and settlement planning. In *Town and Regional Planning*, 64, pp 40-51.
- Venter, CJ and Joubert, JW. 2014. Tax or toll? GPS-based assessment of equity impacts of large-scale electronic freeway tolling in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Transportation Research Record*, 2450, pp 62-70.
- Venter, CJ, Molomo, MJ and Mashiri, M. 2014. Supply and pricing strategies of informal rural transport providers. In *Journal of Transport Geography*, 41, pp 239-248.

Conferences

- Agacer, R, Burmas, N, Du Plessis, L, Holland, J, Nokes, W, Popescu Lorina and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Selected road condition, vehicle and freight considerations in pavement life cycle assessment. Pavement LCA 2014: International Symposium on Pavement Life Cycle Assessment, California, USA.
- Archer, A and Heymann, G. 2014. Optimal free length of bender and extender elements used for seismic testing in geotechnical centrifuges. 8th International Conference on Physical Modelling in Geotechnics, Perth, Australia.

- Bean, WL, Mashoko, LL and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Investigating the environmental costs of deteriorating road conditions in South Africa. Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Bennett, C, Schlotjes, MR and Visser, AT. 2014. Evaluation of a smartphone roughness meter. Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Bronkhorst, WP and Jacobsz, SW. 2014. The behaviour of weakly cemented sand beams spanning over openings. 8th International Conference on Physical Modelling in Geotechnics, Perth, Australia.
- Coetzee, AE, Steyn, WJVDM and Welman, JP. 2014. Evaluation of swine manure stabilizer on selected pavement material. Sustainability, Eco-efficiency and Conservation in Transportation Infrastructure Asset Management, Pisa, Italy.
- Dauvergne, M, Harvey, J, Jullien, A, Li, H, Saboori, A and Steyn, WJVDM, 2014. Comparison of new pavement construction GHG and energy impacts in different regions. Pavement LCA 2014: International Symposium on Pavement Life Cycle Assessment, California, USA.
- Dednam, D and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Mechanical bitumen recovery from asphalt samples. Sustainability, Eco-efficiency and Conservation in Transportation Infrastructure Asset Management, Pisa, Italy.
- Dekker, NW and Skorpen, SA. 2014. Verification of design criteria for bridge approach slabs. Characterization, Modeling, and Evaluation of Geotechnical Engineering Systems, Yichang, China.
- De Villiers, T, Steyn, WJVDM and Van der Walt, J. 2014. Evaluation of the stress distributions due to tire loading in layered structures at elevated gravitational loads. Design, Analysis, and Asphalt Material Characterization for Road and Airfield Pavements, Yichang, China.
- Du Toit, T and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Runway design guidelines for unmanned aerial vehicles. Design, Analysis, and Asphalt Material Characterization for Road and Airfield Pavements, Yichang, China.
- Heymann, G, Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2014. Numerical strategies to compute the roots of the secular function of Rayleigh waves. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics 2014*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Horak, E, Lombard, SH and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Foam concrete-based soft ground arresting system for runways. Design, Analysis, and Asphalt Material Characterization for Road and Airfield Pavements, Yichang, China.
- Jacobsz, SW. 2014. Modelling large scale surcharge trials in the geotechnical centrifuge. 8th International Conference on Physical Modelling in Geotechnics, Perth, Australia.
- Jacobsz, SW, Kearsley, EP and Kock, JHL. 2014. The geotechnical centrifuge facility at the University of Pretoria. 8th International Conference on Physical Modelling in Geotechnics, Perth, Australia.
- Jacobsz, SW, Kearsley, EP and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Centrifuge modelling of Ultra Thin Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavements (UTCRC). 8th International Conference on Physical Modelling in Geotechnics, Perth, Australia.
- Mshali, M and Visser, AT. 2014. Influence of mica on compactability and moisture content of cement-treated weathered granite gravel. Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Pretorius, T and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. The potential effects of climate change on selected flexible South African pavements. Sustainability, Eco-efficiency and Conservation in Transportation Infrastructure Asset Management, Pisa, Italy.
- Venter, CJ. 2014. Access and mobility in Gauteng's priority townships: what can the 2011 quality of life survey tell us? Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Du Toit, JL, Minora, N, Shukrani, K and Venter, CJ. 2014. A role for GPS data in qualitative research: Exploring links between walking behaviour, the built environment, and crime perception in South Africa. In *Mobile technologies for activity travel data collection and analysis*. Information Science Reference.
- Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Climate change scenarios and their potential effects on transportation infrastructure systems. In *Climate change, energy, sustainability and pavements*. Springer.
- Vaz, EMSX and Venter, CJ. 2014. Transformation through transportation: Some early impacts of Bus Rapid Transit in Orlando, Soweto. In *Changing space, changing city: Johannesburg after apartheid*. Wits University Press.

ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Abo-Al-Ez, KMA, Elaiw, AMA and Xia, X. 2014. A dual-loop model predictive voltage control/sliding-mode current control for voltage source inverter operation in smart microgrids. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 42(3), pp 348–360.
- Ballot, M. 2014. Radio-wave propagation prediction model tuning of land cover effects. In *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, 63(8), pp 3490–3498.
- Barnes, SD and Maharaj, BTJ. 2014. Prediction based channel allocation performance for cognitive radio. In *Aeu-International Journal of Electronics and Communications*, 68, pp 336–345.
- Beyers, HQ, Olivier, MS and Hancke, GP. 2014. Database application schema forensics. In *South African Computer Journal*, 55, pp 1–11.
- Carstens, H, Xia, X and Ye, X. 2014. Improvements to longitudinal clean development mechanism sampling designs for lighting retrofit projects. In *Applied Energy*, 126, pp 256–265.
- Coetzee, PJ. 2014. A technique to determine the electromagnetic properties of soil using moisture content. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(5), pp 1–4.
- Coetzer, RC and Hancke, GP. 2014. Development of a robust active infrared-based eye tracker. In *IET Computer Vision*, 8(6), pp 523–534.
- Du Plessis, M. 2014. A decade of porous silicon as nano-explosive material. In *Propellants Explosives Pyrotechnics*, 39, pp 348–364.
- Du Plessis, WP and Bin Ghannam, A. 2014. Improved seeding schemes for interleaved thinned array synthesis. In *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, 62(11), pp 5906–5910.
- Ekpenyong, UE, Zhang, J and Xia, X. 2014. Mathematical modelling for the social impact to energy efficiency savings. In *Energy and Buildings*, 48, pp 344–351.
- Hung, DQ, Mithulananthan, N and Bansal, RC. 2014. An optimal investment planning framework for multiple distributed generation units in industrial distribution systems. In *Applied Energy*, 124, pp 62–72.
- Hung, DQ, Mithulananthan, N and Bansal, RC. 2014. Integration of PV and BES units in commercial distribution systems considering energy loss and voltage stability. In *Applied Energy*, 113, pp 1162–1170.
- Jacobs, JP and Koziel, S. 2014. Cost-effective global surrogate modelling of planar microwave filters using multi-fidelity Bayesian support vector regression. In *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, 21(1), pp 11–17.

- Jacobs, JP and Koziel, S. 2014. Two-stage framework for efficient gaussian process modelling of antenna input characteristics. In *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, 62(2), pp 706–713.
- Jie, S, Jian, S, Li, W and Malekian, R. 2014. An improved modelling of nonlinear circuits based on Elman Neural Network. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 8(4), pp 1685–1690.
- Jie, S, Li, W, WeiSong, Z, YaQin, Z and Malekian, R. 2014. Numerical analysis of modelling based on improved Elman neural network. In *Scientific World Journal*, pp 1–12.
- Jie, S, Peng, T, Yuan, X, Xiangjun, J and Malekian, R. 2014. An improved synchronous control strategy based on fuzzy controller for PMSM. In *Elektronika Ir Elektrotechnika*, 20(6), pp 17–23.
- Kabir, MN, Mishra, Y, Ledwig, G, Xu, Z and Bansal, RC. 2014. Improving voltage profile of residential distribution systems using rooftop PVs and battery energy storage systems. In *Applied Energy*, 134, pp 290–300.
- Kumar, A and Hancke, GP. 2014. An energy-efficient smart comfort sensing system based on the IEEE 1451 standard for green buildings. *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 14(12), pp 4245–4252.
- Kumar, A and Hancke, GP. 2014. Energy efficient environment monitoring system based on the IEEE 802.15.4 standard for low cost requirements. In *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 14(8), pp 2557–2566.
- Le Roux, JD, Padhi, R and Craig, IK. 2014. Optimal control of grinding mill circuit using model predictive static programming: a new nonlinear MPC paradigm. In *Journal of Process Control*, 24, pp 29–40.
- Liu, X and Bansal, RC. 2014. Integrating multi-objective optimization with computational fluid dynamics to optimize boiler combustion process of a coal fired power plant. In *Applied Energy*, 130, pp 658–669.
- Luus, FPS, Van den Bergh, F and Maharaj, BTJ. 2014. Adaptive threshold-based shadow masking for across-date settlement classification of panchromatic quickbird images. In *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters*, 11(6), pp 1153–1157.
- Mabuza, BC and Sinha, S. 2014. The tunnelling and electron injection reliabilities for FG transistors. In *Microelectronics International*, 31(2), pp 108–115.
- Malekian, R, Abdullah, AH and Ye, N. 2014. A novel resource reservation based on cross layer design over mobile internet protocol version 6. In *Journal of Internet Technology*, 15(3), pp 393–405.
- Malherbe, JAG and Mphiwe, SC. 2014. Bandpass filter with stepped impedance subharmonic stubs. In *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, 56(12), pp 3012–3015.
- Markevicius, V, Andrijauskas, A, Navikas, D, Dubauskiene, N, Porvaneckas, N, Stankevicius, E, Uvarovas, V, Gelzinis, G, Cepenas, M, Andriukaitis, D and Malekian, R. 2014. In silico testing of the semi-closed loop infusion system with a new simulator. In *Elektronika Ir Elektrotechnika*, 20(9), pp 1–6.
- Mathaba, T, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2014. Analysing the economic benefit of electricity price forecast in industrial load scheduling. In *Electric Power Systems Research*, 116, pp 158–165.
- Mayhew-Ridgers, Van Jaarsveld, PA, Odendaal, JW and Joubert, J. 2014. Accurate gain measurements for large antennas using modified gain-transfer method. In *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, 13, pp 369–371.
- Mei, J, Jiang, M, Wang, X, Han, J and Wang, S. 2014. Finite-time synchronization of drive-response systems via periodically intermittent adaptive control. In *Journal of the Franklin Institute-Engineering and Applied Mathematics*, 351, pp 2691–2710.
- Mellet, DS and Du Plessis, M. 2014. A novel CMOS Hall effect sensor. In *Sensors and Actuators A-Physical*, 211, pp 60–66.

- Meyer, EJ and Craig, IK. 2014. Coal dense medium separation dynamic and steady-state modelling for process control. In *Minerals Engineering*, 65, pp 98–108.
- Miao, P, Shen, Y and Xia, X. 2014. Finite time dual neural networks with a tunable activation function for solving quadratic programming problems and its application. In *Neurocomputing*, 143(2014), pp 80–89.
- Mo, H, Xu, Z, Xu, L, Wu, Z and Ma, H. 2014. Constrained multiobjective biogeography optimisation algorithm. In *Scientific World Journal*, 14, pp 1–12.
- Mohamed, K, Abo-al-ez, Elaiw, AMA and Xia, X. 2014. A dual-loop model predictive voltage control/sliding-mode current control for voltage source inverter operation in smart microgrids. In *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 42(3), pp 348–360.
- Nappu, MB, Arief, A and Bansal, RC. 2014. Transmission management for congested power system: a review of concepts, technical challenges and development of a new methodology. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 38, pp 572–580.
- Nel, M, Joubert, J and Odendaal, JW. 2014. The measurement of complex antenna transfer functions for ultra-wideband antennas in a compact range. In *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine*, 56(6), pp 163–170.
- Numbi, BP, Zhang, J and Xia, X. 2014. Optimal energy management for a jaw crushing process in deep mines. In *Energy*, 68, pp 337–348.
- Prabu, K, Kumar, DS and Malekian, R. 2014. BER analysis of BPSK-SIM-based SISO and MIMO FSO systems in strong turbulence with pointing errors. In *Optik*, 125, pp 6413–6470.
- Prasad, RD, Bansal, RC and Raturi, A. 2014. Multi-faceted energy planning: a review. In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 38(2014), pp 686–699.
- Qu, S, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2014. Dynamical behaviours of an Euler discretized sliding mode control systems. In *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, 59(9), pp 2525–2529.
- Qu, S, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2014. Dynamics of discrete-time sliding-mode-control uncertain systems with a disturbance compensator. In *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*, 61(7), pp 3502–3510.
- Rivadeneira, PS, Moog, CH, Stan, GB, Costanza, V, Brunet, C, Raffi, F, Ferre, V, Mhaweji, M, Biafore, F, Quattara, DA, Ernst, D, Fonteneau, R and Xia, X. 2014. Mathematical modelling of HIV dynamics after antiretroviral therapy initiation: a clinical research study. In *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 30(9), pp 831–834.
- Salmon, BP, Kleynhans, W, Van den Bergh, F, Olivier, JC, Marais, WJ, Grobler, TL and Wessels, KJ. 2014. Meta-Optimization of the extended Kalman Filter's parameters through the use of the bias variance equilibrium point criterion. In *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 52(8), pp 5072–5087.
- Sebastian, J and Sinha, S. 2014. A temperature stabilized CMOS VCO. In *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, 80, pp 13–21.
- Setlhaolo, D, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2014. Optimal scheduling of household appliances for demand response. In *Electric Power Systems Research*, 116, pp 24–28.
- Shen, Y, Xia, X. 2014. Adaptive parameter estimation for an energy model of belt conveyor with DC motor. In *Asian Journal of Control*, 16(3), pp 1–11.
- Stander, T and Sinha, S. 2014. Ultra-compact capacitively loaded evanescent half-mode SIW filters for LTE applications. In *International Journal of Microwave and Wireless Technologies*, 6(5), pp 487–490.
- Swanepoel, DCD, Myburgh, HC, Howe, DM, Mahomed, F and Eikelboom, RH. 2014. Smartphone hearing screening with integrated quality control and data management. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 53(12), pp 841–848.
- Tazvinga, H, Zhu, B and Xia, X. 2014. Energy dispatch strategy for a photovoltaic-wind-diesel-battery hybrid power system. In *Solar Energy*, 108, pp 412–420.

- Tung, HY, Tsang, KF, Chui, KT, Tung, HC, Chi, HR, Hancke, GP and Man, KF. 2014. The generic design of a high traffic advance metering infrastructure using ZigBee. In *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics*, 10(1), pp 836–844.
- Valliarampath, JT and Sinha, S. 2014. Linearity improvement analysis for power amplifiers at mm-wave frequencies. In *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, 56(3), pp 743–748.
- Van der Neut, N, Maharaj, BTJ, De Lange, FH, Gonzalez, G, Gregorio, F and Cousseau, J. 2014. PAPR reduction in FBMC using an ACE-based linear programming optimization. In *EURASIP Journal on Advances in Signal Processing*, 172, pp 1–21.
- Venter, PJ and Du Plessis, M. 2014. A 126 x 96 pixel CMOS microdisplay utilizing hot carrier electroluminescence from junctions in reach through. In *Journal of Display Technology*, 10(9), pp 721–728.
- Venter, PJ and Hanekom, JJ. 2014. Is there a fundamental 300 Hz limit to pulse rate discrimination in cochlear implants? In *JARO–Journal of the Association for Research in Otolaryngology*, 15(5), pp 849–866.
- Wang, B, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2014. A multi-objective optimization model for the life-cycle cost analysis and retrofitting planning of buildings. In *Energy and Buildings*, 77, pp 227–235.
- Wang, Z, Ye, N, Malekian, R, Zhao, T and Wang, R. 2014. Measuring the similarity of PML documents with FRID-based sensors. In *International Journal of Ad Hoc and Ubiquitous Computing*, 17(2), pp 174–185.
- Wu, Z and Xia, X. 2014. Optimal motion planning for overhead cranes. In *IET Control Theory and Applications*, 8(17), pp 1833–1842.
- Ye, X, Xia, X and Zhang, J. 2014. Optimal sampling plan for clean development mechanism lighting projects with lamp population decay. In *Applied Energy*, 136, pp 1184–1192.
- Ye, N, Zhu, Y, Wang, R, Malekian, R and Qiao-min, L. 2014. An efficient authentication and access control scheme for perception layer of internet of things. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 8(4), pp 1617–1624.
- Yu, HY, Bansal, RC, and Dong, ZY. 2014. Fast computation of the maximum wind penetration based on frequency response in small isolated power systems. In *Applied Energy*, 113, pp 648–659.
- Zhang, L, Xia, X and Zhang, J. Improving energy efficiency of cyclone circuits in coal beneficiation plants by pump-storage systems. In *Applied Energy*, 119, pp 306–313.
- Zhu, B. 2014. Nonlinear adaptive neural network control for a model-scaled unmanned helicopter. In *Nonlinear Dynamics*, 78, pp 1695–1708.
- Zhu, B and Huo, W. 2014. 3-D path-following control for a model-scaled autonomous helicopter. In *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology*, 22(5), pp 1927–1934.

Conferences

- Akerberg, J, Hancke, GP, Neander, J, Pang, Z and Silva, J. 2014. Experimental study of UWB-based high precision localization for industrial applications. IEEE International Conference on Ultra-Wideband 2014, Paris, France.
- Akerberg, J, Hancke, GP, Neander, J, Pang, Z and Silva, J. 2014. Positioning Infrastructure for industrial automation systems based on UWB wireless communication. 40th Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Dallas, TX, USA.
- Alfa, S, Barnes, SD and Maharaj, BTJ. 2014. Spectrum opportunity forecasting for energy efficient sensing in cognitive radio networks. IEEE International Symposium on Telecommunication Technologies 2014, Langkawi, Malaysia.
- Alfa, S, Jansen van Vuuren, PA and Maharaj, BTJ. 2014. Optimal and fair rate adaptation in wireless mesh networks based on mathematical programming and game theory. IEEE 80th Vehicular Technology Conference 2014, Vancouver, Canada.

- Bansal, RC, Gadh, R, Hossain, MJ, Mahmud, MA and Pota, HR. 2014. Islanded operation of microgrids with inverter connected renewable energy resources. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Bezuidenhout, P, Joubert, T and Schoeman, J. 2014. The modelling of a capacitive microsensor for biosensing applications. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Brand, G and Hancke, GP. 2014. A hub-odometer sensor network for road user charges. In *Proceedings of the 2014 9th IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications*, Hangzhou, China.
- Bulling, AF, Du Plessis, M and Venter, PJ. 2014. Analysis of CMOS hot carrier light sources using back-end-of-line light directing structures for improved light extraction efficiency. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Costa, P, De Villiers, JP, Joussetme, A-L, Laskey, K and Pavlin, G. 2014. A URREF interpretation of Bayesian network information fusion. FUSION 2014 17th International Conference on Information Fusion, Salamanca, Spain.
- Cousseau, J, De Lange, FH, Gonzalez, G, Gregorio, F, Maharaj, BTJ and Van der Neut, N. 2014. PAPR reduction in FBMC systems using a smart gradient-project active constellation extension method. 21st International Conference on Telecommunications, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Craig, IK and Du Toit, EF. 2014. Quantifying the impact of two pinning control strategies on HIV incidence. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Craig, IK, Le Roux, JD and Padhi, R. 2014. Output tracking for a milling circuit using model predictive static programming. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Craig, IK and Muller, CJ. 2014. Cooling water system modelling for control and energy optimisation purposes. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Craig, IK, Naidoo, MA and Padhi R. 2014. A new nonlinear suboptimal control design approach for milling circuits. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Craig, IK and Olivier, LE. 2014. Model-plant mismatch expression for classically controlled systems. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- De Oude, P, De Villiers, JP, De Waal, AJ, Koen, HS, Mignet, F and Pavlin, G. 2014. A framework for inferring predictive distributions of rhino poaching events through causal modelling. FUSION 2014 17th International Conference on Information Fusion, Salamanca, Spain.
- De Waal, DJ and Schoeman, J. 2014. An instrumentation amplifier based readout circuit for a dual element microbolometer infrared detector. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Du Plessis, M, Fauré, NM, Goosen, ME, Janse van Rensburg, C, Rademeyer, P and Venter, PJ. 2014. All-CMOS night vision viewer with intergrated microdisplay. In *Proceedings of SPIE: Advances in Display Technologies IV*, San Francisco, California, USA.
- Du Plessis, M, Janse van Rensburg, C and Venter, PJ. 2014. Characteristics of avalanche electroluminescent nanoscale Si light sources in SOI technology. In *Proceedings of SPIE: Silicon Photonics IX*, San Francisco, California, USA.
- Du Plessis, M and Venter, PJ. 2014. Silicon-on-insulator (SOI) nanowire hot carrier electroluminescence. IEEE Photonics Conference 2014, San Diego, California, USA.
- Fisher, RM and Hancke, G. 2014. DTLS for lightweight secure data streaming in the internet of things. 5th International Workshop on Streaming Media Delivery and Management Systems, Guangzhou, China.

- Gitau, MN and Hofsaier, W. 2014. Analysis of a 4-phase tapped-inductor DC-DC converter for high boost ratio wide input voltage range applications. IECON 2014: 40th Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Dallas, TX, USA.
- Gitau, MN and Sayyid, AA. 2014. High-power fault-tolerant and multiple independent loads LED driver. IECON 2014: 40th Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Dallas, TX, USA.
- Hancke, G, Kumar, A and Pieterse, R. 2014. Energy consumption audit system for smart building. IECON 2014: 40th Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Dallas, TX, USA.
- Hancke, GP and Kruger, CP. 2014. Benchmarking internet of things devices. In *Proceedings 12th IEEE International Conference on Industrial Informatics 2014*, Porte Alegre, Brazil.
- Hancke, GP and Kruger, CP. 2014. Implementing the internet of things vision in industrial wireless sensor networks. In *Proceedings 12th IEEE International Conference on Industrial Informatics 2014*, Porte Alegre, Brazil.
- Hancke, GP and Mbuya, CF. 2014. Dynamic spectrum allocation for smart meter networks and WSNs in the presence of household consumer networks. In *Proceedings IEEE 23rd International Symposium on Industrial Electronics 2014*, Istanbul, Turkey.
- Hancke, GP and Vorster, NA. 2014. The feasibility of using resonant inductive power transfer to recharge wireless sensor network nodes. IEEE Wireless Power Transfer Conference 2014, Jeju Island, Korea.
- Kleynhans, W and Salmon, P. 2014. Detecting settlement expansion using hyper-temporal SAR time-series. IGARSS 2014 and 35th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec, Canada.
- Kleynhans, W, Salmon, P and Schwegmann, CP. 2014. Ship detection in South African oceans using SAR, CFAR and a HAAR-like feature classifier. 35th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec, Canada.
- Kleynhans, W, Salmon, P and Schwegmann, CP. 2014. Simulated annealing CFAR threshold selection for South African ship detection in ASAR imagery. 35th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec, Canada.
- Kleynhans, W, Salmon, P and Wessels, KJ. 2014. A novel spatio-temporal change detection approach using hyper-temporal satellite data. 35th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec, Canada.
- Leuschner, FW and Van der Westhuizen, JGJ. 2014. A transparent look at the measurement and application of colour rendering in the use of LED light sources. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Malherbe, JAG. 2014. Pseudo-elliptic function ultra wideband bandstop filter with stepped impedance stubs. European Microwave Week 2014, Rome, Italy.
- Osuch, PJ and Stander, T. 2014. An on-chip post-production tunable group delay equaliser. International Conference on Actual Problems of Electron Devices Engineering 2014, Saratov, Russia.
- Scheepers, L and Schoeman, J. 2014. Design issues of a low cost lock-in amplifier readout circuit for an infrared detector. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Schoeman, J. 2014. Employing a microbolometer as a low pressure sensor. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Shen, Y, Xia, X and Zhang, D. 2014. Continuous observer design for nonlinear systems with sampled and delayed output measurements. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Sinha, S and Venter, J. 2014. Thermal and flicker noise improvement in short-channel CMOS detectors. In *Proceedings of SPIE Sensors, MEMS, and Electro-Optical Systems*, Skukuza, South Africa.
- Smith, JN and Stander, T. 2014. An L-band tapered-ridge SIW-to-CPW transition. International Conference on Actual Problems of Electron Devices Engineering 2014, Saratov, Russia.
- Stander, T. 2014. A comparison of basic 94 GHz planar transmission line resonators in commercial BICMOS back-end-of-line processes. International Conference on Actual Problems of Electron Devices Engineering 2014, Saratov, Russia.
- Tazvinga, H, Xia, X and Zhu, B. 2014. Model predictive control for energy dispatch of a photovoltaic-diesel-battery hybrid power system. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Wang, B and Xia, X. 2014. A control system approach to corrective maintenance planning of building retrofitted facilities. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Wang, B and Xia, X. 2014. A control system approach to optimal maintenance planning for building retrofitting project. In *Proceedings of the Maintenance Performance Measurement and Management Conference 2014*, Coimbra, Portugal.
- Wu, Z and Xia, X. 2014. Energy efficiency of overhead cranes. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Xia, X and Ye, X. 2014. Optimal lighting project maintenance planning by a control system approach. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Xia, X and Zhang, L. 2014. A model predictive control for coal beneficiation dense medium cyclones. In *Proceedings of the 19th IFAC World Congress 2014*, Cape Town, South Africa.

ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Baloyi, S, Van Waveren, CC and Chan, K. 2014. The role of supervisor support in predicting employee job satisfaction from their perception of the performance management system: a test of competing models in engineering environments. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(1), pp 85-95.
- Bekker, MC. 2014. Project governance: 'schools of thought'. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(1), pp 22-32.
- Binneman, B and Steyn, HD. 2014. Criteria for selection and gate reviews of technology innovation projects. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(1), pp 117-130.
- Chan, K. 2014. Multiple project team membership and performance: empirical evidence from engineering project teams. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(1), pp 76-90.
- Chudy, M, Chen, Y, Zhang, M, Baghdadi, M, Lalk, J, Pretorius, MW and Coombs, T. 2014. Power losses of 2G HTS coils measured in external magnetic DC and ripple fields. In *IEEE transactions on applied superconductivity*, 24(1), pp 1-6.
- Du Randt, FJ, Van Waveren, CC and Chan, K. 2014. An empirical study on the critical success factors of small- to medium-sized projects in a South African mining company. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(2), pp 13-28.
- Herbst, L and Lalk, J. 2014. A case study of climate variability effects on wind resources in South Africa. In *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 25(3), pp 2-10.

- Hoefnagel, R, Oerlemans, LAG and Goedee, J. 2014. How anchoring and adjusting influence citizens' acceptance of video-mediated crime reporting: a narrative approach. In *Journal of Strategic Information Systems*, 23, pp 305-322.
- Kuhn, GC and Visser, JK. 2014. Managing uncertainty in typical mining project studies. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(2), pp 105-120.
- Marnewick, A, Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2014. A South African perspective of the requirements discipline: an industry review. In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 105(3), pp 26-40.
- Marnewick, A, Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2014. Requirements practitioner behaviour in social context: a survey. In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 105(4), pp 147-155.
- Mwamba, IA, Cornish, LA and Van der Lingen, E. 2014. Effect of platinum group metal addition on microstructure and corrosion behaviour of Ti-47.5 at-%AL. In *Corrosion Engineering Science and Technology*, 49(3), pp 180-188.
- Oerlemans, LAG and Pretorius, MW. 2014. Linking project-based production and project management temporary systems in multiple contexts: an introduction to the special edition. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(1), pp 1-6.
- Pieters, IJ, Lotz, M and Brent, AC. 2014. Investigating the financial close of projects within the South African renewable energy independent power producer procurement programme. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(3), pp 57-68.
- Pieterse, W, Grobbelaar, S and Visser, JK. 2014. Evaluating the ability of decision-makers to estimate risks effectively in industrial applications. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(3), pp 9-24.
- Platzek, BP, Pretorius, L and Winzker, DH. 2014. The vital entrepreneurial learning organization: a corporate mindset for entrepreneurial change management. In *International Journal of Innovation and Technology Management*, 11(6), pp 1-23.
- Pretorius, MW and Oerlemans, LAG. 2014. Project-based production and project management: findings and trends in research on temporary systems in multiple contexts. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(1), pp 105-108.
- Steenkamp, CJH and Van der Lingen, E. 2014. Outsourcing in the mining industry: decision-making framework and critical success factors. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 845-854.
- Stolz, HAS and Steyn, HDV. 2014. Exploring the use of computer-mediated communication for knowledge management in project environments. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 654-676.
- Theron, WA, Pretorius, L and Chan, K. 2014. The influence of major external and internal events on the culture of an engineering organisation. In *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)*, 105(3), pp 18-25.
- Van der Lingen, E. 2014. Aspects of coloured precious metal intermetallic compounds. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114(2), pp 137-144.
- Van Dyk, DJ and Pretorius, L. 2014. A systems thinking approach to the sustainability of quality improvement programmes. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(1), pp 71-84.
- Van Kessel, FGA, Oerlemans, LAG and Van Stroe-Biezen, SAM. 2014. No creative person is an island: organisational culture, academic project-based creativity, and the mediating role of intraorganisational social ties. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(1), pp 46-69.

- Vermaak, KJ and Steyn, JL. 2014. Innovation strategy complexity and scope in automotive component manufacturing in developing economies. In *EMJ-Engineering Management Journal*, 26(3), pp 36–44.
- Weeks, RV. 2014. Managing service-based institutions in a context of unpredictable, complex change. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 82–100.
- Weeks, RV. 2014. The implementation of an electronic patient healthcare record system: a South African case study. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 101–119.

Conferences

- Adebari, A, Amadi-Echendu, JE and Boglo, A. 2014. Pricing model for delivery of cloud computing data infrastructure services. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE. 2014. Towards effective curricula for education, training and certificates in Engineering Asset Management. 6th WIETE Annual Conference on Engineering and Technology Education, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE, Amidu, MA and Edward, EN. 2014. A case study of degradation mechanisms in research reactors. 9th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and De Wit, FCP. 2014. User perception of computerised maintenance information system implementations. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE, Kolawole, MO, Nwosa, JUL and Odimayomi, PK. 2014. Engineering asset management strategies in Nigeria: indigenous culture and public sector assets management. 9th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Ulaya, CF. 2014. Maintenance is a technology management issue. IEEE Technology Management Conference, Chicago, USA.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Ulaya, CF. 2014. On servitization and maintenance of diamond press machines. 4th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Bali, Indonesia.
- Amadi-Echendu, JE and Xulu, NT. 2014. Condition assessment of civil engineering assets. In *Engineering Asset Management 2011: Proceedings of the 6th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management*, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.
- Anderson, J and Visser, JK. 2014. Bird's accident ratio: the validity within the South African fertiliser manufacturing industry. Safety and Reliability Conference: Safety, Reliability and Risk Analysis: Beyond the Horizon. Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Antony, J and De Klerk, AM. 2014. Effectiveness of the risk based inspection process in the Sasol business in South Africa. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Bello, AK and Chan, K. 2014. Users' acceptance of IT and its impact on knowledge sharing: a case in the South African banking industry. IEEE International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management, Selangor, Malaysia.
- Benade, SJ and Louw, WJ. 2014. The integration of talent management practices and computer aided engineering in new product development. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Benade, SJ and Surju, S. 2014. A case study into the status of requirements management in the South African defence industry. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.

- Benade, SJ and Thaba, J. 2014. Aligning force planning and systems acquisition. Cape Town, South Africa. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Benade, SJ and Weeks, RV. Servitization: an integrated strategic and operational systems framework. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Bornman, IS and Van der Lingen, E. 2014. Case study of product management of the dense medium cyclone range. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Buys, AJ and Mulder, HL. 2014. A study of creativity in technology and engineering. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Chan, K, Lombard, R and Van Waveren, CC. 2014. Factors affecting quality in a manufacturing environment for a non-repairable product. IEEE International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management, Selangor, Malaysia.
- Chitongo, MA and Pretorius, L. 2014. Quality of decision making during project execution: preliminary results in a South African case study. 23rd International Conference for the International Association for Management of Technology, Washington, DC, USA.
- Eicker, A and Weeks, RV. 2014. Implementation of information technology in a South African construction company: a case study. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons. Cape Town, South Africa.
- Eicker, UO and Weeks, RV. 2014. Building information modelling as an information management tool: a South African perspective for contractors who take on design responsibility. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Erasmus, D and Evert, GP. 2014. The adoption and effects of international telecommunication trends in South Africa: technology and market perspectives. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Erasmus, D and Fanta, GB. 2014. A systems engineering perspective on eHealth implementations' efficiency and effectiveness: a case study involving suppliers. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Erasmus, D and Lemberger, ID. 2014. Systems engineering management process maturity of South African manufacturing organisations. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Erasmus, D, Mountford, GA and Weeks, RV. 2014. An investigation into the internal business logic required for successful strategic customer service initiatives in organisations offering clients an integrated package of products and services. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Erasmus, D and Niken, A. 2014. Application of systems engineering: an acquisition agent perspective. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Grobbelaar, SS and Osunyomi, BD. 2014. Exploring the current and future role of ICTS in HIV/AIDS intervention programs in South Africa. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Gwija, K and Steyn, JL. 2014. Sources of knowledge for innovation in automotive component manufacturing in South Africa, China and India. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Janse van Rensburg, DJ and Pretorius, L. 2014. Managing for volatility on technology projects: a conceptual model. 2nd International Scientific Conference 'Contemporary Issues in Business, Management and Education 2013', Vilnius, Lithuania.

- Jiang, D and Pretorius, L. 2014. Personal relationship (Guanxi) behavior effect on international project management: an empirical and comparative study between South Africa and Chinese project managers. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Kensen, K, Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2014. Towards the sixth generation of R&D management: an exploratory study. 23rd International Conference for the International Association for Management of Technology, Washington, DC, USA.
- Komane, MH and Steyn, JL. 2014. Innovation strategy and technology sourcing in automotive component manufacturing in China, India and South Africa. 3rd International Conference for the International Association for Management of Technology, Washington, DC, USA.
- Kruger, S and Pretorius, L. 2014. Effect of boundary conditions and ventilator size on the natural convection in a naturally ventilated greenhouse. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Kudiwa, W and Visser, JK. 2014. Effectiveness of the performance reliability optimisation model implemented in Eskom generation. AMPEAK 2014 Asset Management Conference, Perth, Australia.
- Letaba, TP, Pretorius, L and Pretorius, MW. 2014. The use of bibliometrics in the development of technology roadmaps: planning for industrial impact of emerging technologies. International Conference on Engineering, Technology and Innovation 2014, Bergamo, Italy.
- Mammen, AA and Weeks, RV. 2014. Electronic medical record (EMR) technology acceptance by healthcare professionals in South Africa. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Mgozi, T and Weeks, RV. 2014. The impact of technological innovation on cloud computing as an engineering phenomenon within the South African healthcare environment. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Milanzi, DA and Weeks, RV. 2014. Understanding servitization: a resilience perspective. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Ngidi, EK and Van Waveren, CC. The effect of total productive maintenance on overall equipment effectiveness: a case of a cement manufacturer. 9th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Nhlengethwa, NI and Van der Lingen, E. 2014. Case study on project management at a mineral sand organization. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration. Kanazawa, Japan.
- Nwauka, OI and Weeks, RV. 2014. Healthcare service delivery efficiency: performance of Gauteng Hospitals. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizon, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Oerlemans, LAG, Pretorius, MW and Van Waveren, CC. 2014. Knowledge transfer in project-based organizations. A conceptual model for investigating knowledge type, transfer mechanisms and transfer success. IEEE International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management, Selangor, Malaysia.
- Ogano, NO and Pretorius, L. 2014. Front end project planning for the power sector in Africa: a conceptual system dynamics model. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Oosthuizen, R and Pretorius, L. 2014. Modelling methodology for engineering of complex sociotechnical systems. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pretorius, JHC and Pretorius, L. 2014. Technology interaction during cyclic conditions. 8th International Scientific Conference (Business and Management) 2014, Vilnius, Lithuania.

- Pretorius, L, Pretorius, MW and Staphorst, L. 2014. Structural equation modelling based data fusion for technology forecasting: a national research and education network example. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Pretorius, L, Pretorius, MW and Van der Watt, AJ. 2014. Factors influencing diffusion of health technology. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Pretorius, L and Winzker, DH. 2014. A technology management model for entrepreneurial business ventures. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Sparrus, AJA. 2014. The life cycle of a requirement. EMEASEC 2014 Systems Engineering – Exploring New Horizons, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Thopil, GA. 2014. Economic and social impacts of coal fired electricity in South Africa. 23rd International Conference for the International Association for Management of Technology, Washington, DC, USA.

INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Adendorff, K and Kruger, PS. 2014. Dynamic inventory models: an illustrative case study. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(3), pp 1–8.
- Budeba, MD, Joubert, JW and Webber-Youngman, RCW. 2014. Modelling and determining the technical efficiency of a surface coal mine supply chain. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 10001–10010.
- Havenga, JH, Simpson, ZP, De Bod, A and Viljoen, NM. 2014. South Africa's rising logistics costs: an uncertain future. In *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management*, 8(1), pp 1–7.
- Mutanga, SS, Mwiruki, B and Ramoelo A. 2014. Spatial analysis of human exposure and vulnerability to coastal flooding in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. In *Africa Insight*, 43(3), pp 171–186.
- Vaidyanathan, VS, Yadavalli, VSS, Chandrasekhar, P and Xavier, S. 2014. Applications of quadrivariate exponential distribution to a three service point tandem queue. In *South African Statistical Journal*, 48(2), pp 267–277.
- Van der Merwe, RE, Liebenberg, A and De Vries, M. 2014. A farm site development method: creating a roadmap towards site saturation. In *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 25(3), pp 126–139.
- Venter, CJ and Joubert, JW. 2014. Tax or toll? GPS-based assessment of equity impacts of large-scale electronic freeway tolling in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Transportation Research Record*, 2450, pp 62–70.
- Yadavalli, VSS and Van Wyk, E. 2014. Stochastic model for two interacting disaster systems dealing with two different regions. In *Pakistan Journal of Statistics*, 30(4), pp 455–464.

Conferences

- Adetunji, O. 2014. Vulnerability as a relevant supply chain attribute for SCOR. 4th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Bali, Indonesia.
- Adetunji, O, Al-Rikabi, RBD and Yadavalli, VSS. 2014. Empty container repositioning in South African seaports. 4th International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Bali, Indonesia.

- Adetunji, O and Azeez, OH. 2014. 3PL Outsourcing and the financial performance of firms in the Nigerian beverage industry. 9th World Congress on Engineering Asset Management, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Baraka, JM, Singh, R and Yadavalli, VSS. 2014. Development of modelling systems for an effective humanitarian supply chain for disaster relief operations in the South African region. Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- Bean, WL. 2014. Operations research in health care: a South African perspective. In *Proceedings of the 26th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference*, Muldersdrift, South Africa.
- Bean, WL, Mashoko, LL and Steyn, WJVDM. 2014. Investigating the environmental costs of deteriorating road conditions in South Africa. Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.
- De Vries, M, Gerber, AJ and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2014. The nature of the enterprise engineering discipline. *Advances in Enterprise Engineering VIII: 4th Enterprise Engineering Working Conference*, Funchal Madeira Island, Portugal.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Grobler, J, Kendall, G and Yadavalli, VSS. 2014. Heuristic space diversity management in a meta-hyper-heuristic framework. *World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014*, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Grobler, J, Kendall, G and Yadavalli, VSS. 2014. The entity-to-algorithm allocation problem: extending the analysis. *IEEE Symposium on Computational Intelligence in Ensemble Learning*, Orlando, Florida.
- Joubert, JW and Van Heerden, Q. 2014. Modelling logistics behaviour in the FMCG industry. Southern African Transport Conference, Pretoria, South Africa.

INSTITUTE FOR TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION

Journal articles

- Jacobs, IM, Pouris, A and Naidoo D. A scientometric examination of the performance of water research in South Africa. In *Water SA*, 40(4), pp 1-7.
- Pouris, A and Ho, Y. 2014. Research emphasis and collaboration in Africa. In *Scientometrics*, 98, pp 2169-2184.
- Pouris, A and Inglesi-Lotz, R. 2014. The contribution of higher education institutions to the South African economy. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(3), pp 18-21.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Baumgartner, SJ and Groot, DR. 2014. The recovery of manganese products from ferromanganese slag using a hydrometallurgical route. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 331-340.
- Cromarty, RD, Van Rooyen, G and De Villiers, JPR. 2014. Crush strength of silicon carbide coated TRISO particles: influence of test method and process variables. In *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, 455, pp 30-36.

- Ferreira, W, Cromarty, RD and De Villiers, JPR. 2014. Development of a method for evaluating raw materials for use in iron ore sinter in terms of lime assimilation. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 325–330.
- Kang, SE, Banerjee, JR, Tuling, AS and Mintz B. 2014. Influence of B on hot ductility of high Al, TWIP steels. In *Materials Science and Technology*, 30(4), pp 486–494.
- Kang, SE, Banerjee, JR, Tuling, AS and Mintz, B. 2014. Influence of P and N on hot ductility of high Al, boron containing TWIP steels. In *Materials Science and Technology*, 30(11), pp 1328–1335.
- Kruger, KJ and Du Toit, M. 2014. Laser cladding AA2014 with a Al–Cu–Si compound for increased wear resistance. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 144, pp 317–323.
- Kweto, B, Groot, DR, Stassen, E, Suthiram, J and Zeevaart JR. 2014. Kinetic study of uranium residue dissolution in ammonium carbonate media. In *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 302, pp 131–137.
- Lange, M, Garbers–Craig, AM and Cromarty, RD. 2014. Wear of magnesia–chrome refractory bricks as a function of matte temperature. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 341–346.
- Ndlovu, B, Morkel, J and Naude, N. 2014. Kimberlite weathering: effects of organic reagents. In *Minerals Engineering*, 57, pp 68–71.
- Nkhoma, RC, Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2014. Constitutive modelling of mill loads during hot rolling of AISI 321 austenitic stainless steel. In *International Journal of Materials Research*, 105(9), pp 1–15.
- Nkhoma, RC, Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2014. Hot workability of AISI 321 and AISI 304 austenitic stainless steels. In *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 595, pp 103–112.
- Nyembwe, MA and Garbers–Craig, AM. 2014. Study of iron ore sinter when fine ore is replaced with coarse ore, using infrared furnace and sinter pot tests. In *Ironmaking and Steelmaking*, 41(3), 173–181.
- Roux, WP and Naude, N. 2014. Positron emission particle tracking inside a laboratory batch jig. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114(4), pp 525–528.

Conferences

- Andrew, NJ, Lexmond, AS, Van Beek, B and Zietsman, JH. 2014. Effect of feed composition fluctuations on a platinum furnace energy balance and slag temperature. Pyrometallurgical Modelling 2014 (SAIMM), Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Annan, KA, Banks, KM, Siyasiya, CW, Stumpf, WE and Tuling, AS. 2014. Austenite grain growth kinetics in a low C–Mn steel and a Ti–Nb–V microalloyed steel. Light Metals Conference 2014, Pilanesberg National Park, South Africa.
- Banks, KM, Maubane, DR, Siyasiya, CW, Stumpf, WE and Tuling, AS. 2014. The influence of initial grain size and strain sequence of slab hot rolling on the austenite evolution of peritectic microalloyed plate steels. Light Metals Conference 2014, Pilanesberg National Park, South Africa.
- Chikocha, S, Chikwanda, HK, Mahlatji, ML, Siyasiya, CW, Stumpf and Waldo, WE. 2014. Thermal properties of amorphous TiPt alloy produced by mechanical alloying. Light Metals Conference 2014, Pilanesberg National Park, South Africa.
- Chiyangwa, E, Sandenbergh, RF, Schoeman, L. 2014. Development and evaluation of polarization parameters as quality predictors for zinc electroplated from acid sulfate electrolytes. In *Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium Hydrometallurgy 2014*, British Columbia, Canada.

- Den Hoed, P, Garbers-Craig, AM and Rambiyana, RI. 2014. Fire and brimstone: the roasting of a PGM concentrate. 6th International Platinum Conference 2014, Sun City, South Africa.
- Garbers-Craig, AM. 2014. Chemical wear mechanisms observed in basic bricks removed from two high-carbon ferrochrome furnaces. In *Proceedings of the Unified International Technical Conference on Refractories*, British Columbia, Canada.
- Garbers-Craig, AM and Thethwayo, BM. 2014. Wear of graphite and micropore carbon by synthetic PGM matte. In *Proceedings of the Unified International Technical Conference on Refractories*, British Columbia, Canada.
- Gous, JP, Pistorius, PC, Steenkamp, JD, Tangstad, M and Zietsman, JH. 2014. Wear analysis of a tap-hole from A SiMn production furnace. Furnace Tapping Conference 2014, Muldersdrift, South Africa.
- Gous, JP, Steenkamp, JD, Sutherland, JJ and Zietsman, JH. 2014. Excavation of a 48 MVA silicomanganese submerged-arc SiMn furnace in South Africa – part I: methodology and observations. 5th International Symposium on High-Temperature Metallurgical Processing, California, USA.
- Leipoldt, WJ and Zietsman, JH. 2014. Modelling of a steel belt sinter process. Pyrometallurgical Modelling (SAIMM) 2014, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Maharajh, S, Muller, J and Zietsman, JH. 2014. Value-in-use model for chlorination of titania feedstock. Pyrometallurgical Modelling (SAIMM) 2014, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Mgenge, SG and Steenkamp, JD. 2014. Furnace tapping practice at Tronox Namakwa Sands. Furnace Tapping Conference 2014, Muldersdrift, South Africa.
- Oguh, JC, Siyasiya, CW and Stumpf, WE. 2014. Influence of cooling path on the dynamic transformation of austenite-to-ferrite in low carbon manganese steels. Light Metals Conference 2014, Pilanesberg National Park, South Africa.

MECHANICAL AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Adelaja, AO, Dirker, J and Meyer, JP. 2014. Effects of the thick walled pipes with convective boundaries on laminar flow heat transfer. In *Applied Energy*, 130, pp 838–845.
- Alam, MM, Rehman, S, Al-Hadhrami, L and Meyer, JP. 2014. Extraction of the inherent nature of wind speed using wavelets and FFT. In *Energy for Sustainable Development*, 22, pp 34–47.
- Baloyi, J, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Thermodynamic optimisation and computational analysis of irreversibilities in a small-scale wood-fired circulating fluidised bed adiabatic combustor. In *Energy*, 70, pp 653–663.
- Becker, CM and Els, PS. 2014. Profiling of rough terrain. In *International Journal of Vehicle Design*, 64(4), pp 240–261.
- Bekker, A, Kok, S, Cloete, TJ and Nurick, GN. 2014. Introducing objective power law rate dependence into a visco-elastic material model of bovine cortical bone. In *International Journal of Impact Engineering*, 66, pp 28–36.
- Bogaers, AEJ, Kok, S, Reddy, BD and Franz, T. 2014. Quasi-Newton methods for implicit black-box FSI coupling. In *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering*, 279, pp 113–132.
- Craig, KJ, Gauche, P and Kretzschmar, H. 2014. CFD analysis of solar tower Hybrid Pressurized Air Receiver (HPAR) using a dual-banded radiation model. In *Solar Energy*, 110, pp 338–355.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Garach, DV. 2014. Inlet flow effects in micro-channels in the laminar and transitional regimes on single-phase heat transfer coefficients and friction factors. In *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 77, pp 612–626.

- Freyer, BH, Heyns, PS and Theron, NJ. 2014. Comparing orthogonal force and unidirectional strain component processing for tool condition monitoring. In *Journal of Intelligent Manufacturing*, 25(3), pp 473–487.
- Govender, N, Wilke, DN, Kok, S and Els, R. 2014. Development of a convex polyhedral discrete element simulation framework for NVIDIA Kepler based GPUs. In *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics*, 270, pp 386–400.
- Hamersma, HA and Els, PS. 2014. Longitudinal vehicle dynamics control for improved vehicle safety. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 54, pp 19–26.
- Hamersma, HA and Els, PS. 2014. Improving the braking performance of a vehicle with ABS and semi-active suspension system on a rough road. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 56, pp 91–101.
- Kok, S, Botha, N and Inglis, HM. 2014. Calibrating corneal material model parameters using only inflation data: an ill-posed problem. In *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Biomedical Engineering*, 30, pp 1460–1475.
- Le Roux, WG, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. The efficiency of an open-cavity tubular solar receiver for a small-scale solar thermal Brayton cycle. In *Energy Conversion and Management*, 84, pp 457–470.
- Meyer, JP, Dirker, J and Adelaja, AO. 2014. Condensation heat transfer in smooth inclined tubes for R134a at different saturation temperatures. In *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 70, pp 515–525.
- Meyer, JP and Olivier, JA. 2014. Heat transfer and pressure drop characteristics of smooth horizontal tubes in the transitional flow regime. In *Heat Transfer Engineering*, 35(14), pp 1246–1253.
- Mowat, A, Malan, A, van Zyl, L and Meyer, JP. 2014. Hybrid finite-volume reduced-order model method for nonlinear aeroelastic modelling. In *Journal of Aircraft*, 51(6), pp 1805–1812.
- Mwesigye, A, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Heat transfer and thermodynamic performance of a parabolic trough receiver with centrally placed perforated plate inserts. *Applied Energy*, 136, pp 989–1003.
- Mwesigye, A, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Minimum entropy generation due to heat transfer and fluid friction in a parabolic trough receiver with non-uniform heat flux at different rim angles and concentration ratios. In *Energy*, 73, pp 606–617.
- Ndenguma, DD, Dirker, J and Burger, NDL. 2014. A computational fluid dynamics model for investigating air flow patterns in underground coal mine sections. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 1–8.
- Ngwangwa, HM and Heyns, PS. 2014. Application of an ANN-based methodology for road surface condition identification on mining vehicles and roads. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 53, pp 59–74.
- Ngwangwa, HM, Heyns, PS, Breytenbach, HGA and Els, PS. 2014 Reconstruction of road defects and road roughness classification using artificial neural networks simulation and vehicle dynamic responses: application to experimental data. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 53, pp 1–18.
- Nwosu, PN, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Nanofluid viscosity: a simple model selection algorithm and parametric evaluation. In *Computers and Fluids*, 101, pp 241–249.
- Okafor, IF, Dirker, J and Meyer, JP. 2014. Influence of circumferential solar heat flux distribution on the heat transfer coefficients of linear Fresnel collector absorber tubes. In *Solar Energy*, 107, pp 381–397.
- Ras, MN, Wilke, DN, Groenwold, A and Kok, S. 2014. On rotationally invariant continuous-parameter genetic algorithms. In *Advances in Engineering Software*, 78, pp 52–59.

- Stallmann, MJ and Els, PS. 2014. Parameterization and modelling of large off-road tyres for ride analyses: part 2 – parameterization and validation of tyre models. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 55, pp 85–94.
- Stallmann, MJ, Els, PS and Becker, CM. 2014. Parameterization and modelling of large off-road tyres for ride analyses: part 1 – obtaining parameterization data. In *Journal of Terramechanics*, 55, pp 73–84.
- Stocks, MD, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Maximum thermal conductance for a micro-channel, utilising Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluid. In *Heat and Mass Transfer*, 50, pp 865–875.
- Suliman, R, Oxtoby, O, Malan, A and Kok, S. 2014. An enhanced finite volume method to model 2D linear elastic structures. In *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 38, pp 2265–2279.
- Thoreson, M, Botha, TR and Els, PS. 2014. The relationship between vehicle yaw acceleration response and steering velocity for steering control. In *International Journal of Vehicle Design*, 64(2), pp 195–213.
- Vadasz, JJ, Meyer, JP and Govender, S. 2014. Chaotic and periodic natural convection for moderate and high Prandtl numbers in a porous layer subject to vibrations. In *Transport in Porous Media*, 103, pp 279–294.

Conferences

- Acharya, S and Mahmood, GI. 2014. Blade and vane leading edge fillet on endwall cooling in linear turbine cascades. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Adelaja, AO, Dirker, J, Ewim, DRE and Meyer, JP. 2014. Experimental investigation on pressure drop and friction factor in tubes at different inclination angles during the condensation of R134A. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Adelaja, AO, Dirker, J and Meyer, JP. 2014. Experimental studies of condensation heat transfer in an inclined microfin tube. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Adewumi, OO, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Comparison between the thermal performance of single and two-layer microchannels inserted with micro pin fins. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Adewumi, OO, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Geometric optimisation of multi-layered microchannel heat sink with different flow arrangements. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Adewumi, OO, Bello-Ochende, T and Meyer, JP. 2014. Temperature variation on the heated base of a solid substrate cooled with different types of heat sink. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Combined influence of size and sonication on constant shear viscosity of MgO-ethylene glycol nanofluids. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Adio, SA, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Investigation into the pH and electrical conductivity enhancement of MgO-ethylene glycol nanofluids. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Ajayi, AB, De Souza, L, Meyer, JP, Obayopo, SO and Olakoyejo, OT. 2014. Numerical optimisation of forced convection in a vascularised solid with triangular channels. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Al-Hadhrami, L, Mahbud, MD, Meyer, JP and Rehman, S. 2014. Extraction of the inherent nature of wind using wavelets. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.

- Andrew, NJ, Lexmond, AS, Van Beek, B and Zietsman, JH. 2014. Effect of feed composition fluctuations on a platinum furnace energy balance and slag temperature. Pyrometallurgical Modelling (SAIMM) 2014, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Asaadi, E, Heyns, PS and Kok, S. 2014. A point-by-point inverse approach to identify stress-strain curves of materials. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Aye, SA, Heyns, PS and Thiart, CJH. 2014. Health diagnostics of slow rotating bearings based on Gaussian Process Regression. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Ayres, SR, Everts, M, Kotze, NM, Meyer, JP, Mulock-Houwer, FA and Van der Wagen, CP. 2014. The influence of surface roughness on heat transfer in the transitional flow regime. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Le Roux, WG and Meyer, JP. 2014. Optimisation of an open rectangular cavity receiver and recuperator used in a small-scale solar thermal Brayton cycle with thermal losses. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Le Roux, WG, Meyer, JP and Mwesigye, A. 2014. Thermal and Thermodynamic analysis of a parabolic trough receiver at different concentration ratios and RIM and angles. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Mwesigye, A. 2014. Heat transfer enhancement in a parabolic trough receiver using perforated conical inserts. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Bello-Ochende, T, Meyer, JP and Ngo, CL. 2014. Numerical modelling of combined natural convection and surface radiation heat transfer in cavity receiver with plate fins. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Burger, FH, Dirker, J and Meyer, JP. 2014. Topology optimisation for the volume-to-surface problem in a three-dimensional cubic domain using conduction cooling. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan. 2014.
- Dirker, J, Garach, DV and Meyer, JP. 2014. Inlet flow effects in microchannels on single-phase heat transfer coefficients and friction factors. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Nel, G. 2014. Two-dimensional topology optimization of fluid channel distributions – pressure objective. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Okafor, IF. 2014. Numerical study of heat transfer characteristics for different solar flux distributions on linear fresnel collector absorber tubes in laminar flow. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Prinsloo, PFA. 2014. Heat transfer and pressure drop characteristics in the annuli of tube-in-tube heat exchangers (horizontal lay-out). 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Dirker, J, Meyer, JP and Van der Westhuizen, JE. 2014. Investigation into using liquid crystal thermography for measuring heat transfer coefficients and wall temperature profiles at inlets and underdevelopment regions. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Ebrahim, R, Everts, M, Kruger, JP, Meyer, JP, Miles, E and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Turbulent flow across rotating cylinder with surface roughness. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.

- Eksteen, JJA and Heyns, PS. 2014. Advances in iterative learning control with application to response reconstruction in structural fatigue testing. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Heymann, G, Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2014. Numerical strategies to compute the roots of the secular function of Rayleigh waves. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Inglis, HM, Kangaj, MC, Kok, S and Pietra, F. 2014. Numerical modelling of the pull-out of hooked end steel fibre from epoxy matrix. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Inglis, HM and Roberts, SE. 2014. Development of an experimental technique to characterise the material behavior of modelling dough. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Inglis, HM and Sandrock, C. 2014. How do students pass Dynamics without understanding it? In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Kempson, WJ, Meyer, JP and Webber-Youngman, RCW. 2014. Application of computational fluid dynamic modelling in the design of shaft systems. In *Proceedings of the Tenth International Mine Ventilation Congress*, Sun City, South Africa.
- Kok, S. 2014. A method to effectively remove the trend for kriging metamodels. 1st International Conference on Engineering and Applied Sciences Optimization, Kos Island, Greece.
- Kok, S and Wilke, DN. 2014. Understanding linear and non-linear multi-point constraints in finite element analysis. In *Proceedings for the 9th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, Somerset West, South Africa.
- Mahdavi, M, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Comparative study on simulation of convective Al₂O₃-water and ZrO₂-water nanofluid by using ansys-fluent. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Mahmood, GI, Meyer, JP and Pretorius, HJ. 2014. Pressure drop along a channel with modified short pin-fins. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Mahmood, GI, Meyer, JP and Roux, SM. 2014. Modified endwall fluid flow in a dimpled pin fin array for heat transfer enhancement. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Maripia, A, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Investigation into cavity flow natural convection for Al₂O₃-water nanofluids numerically. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Mehrabi, M, Meyer, JP and Sharifpur, M. 2014. Convective heat transfer characteristics of low concentrations CuO-water nanofluid in the turbulent flow regime based on artificial intelligent models. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Meyer, JP. 2014. Heat transfer in tubes in the transitional flow regime. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Meyer, JP and Olakoyejo, OT. 2014. Numerical optimisation of square pin-fins for minimum thermal resistance with non-uniform design dimensions. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.
- Meyer, JP, Sharifpur, M and Tshimanga, N. 2014. The effect of sonication time on effective thermal conductivity of glycerol-MgO based nanofluids. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Meyer, JP, Sharifpur, M and Yousefiaboksari, S. 2014. The effects of uncertainty of nanolayer properties on the heat transfer through nanofluids. 10th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Orlando, Florida.

- Meyer, JP and Steyn, M. 2014. Heat transfer coefficients for tubes in the turbulent single phase flow regime with a focus on uncertainty. 15th International Heat Transfer Conference, Kyoto, Japan.
- Wilke, DN. 2014. Line search and algorithmic considerations for gradient-only optimization. 1st International Conference on Engineering and Applied Sciences Optimization, Kos Island, Greece.

Chapters in books

- Meyer, JP and Tang, CC. 2014. Convective heat transfer of nanofluids in tubes. In *Nanofluids: Synthesis, properties and applications*. Nova Science Publishers.

MINING ENGINEERING

Journal articles

- Aydan, OT, Ozbay, U, Kwasniewski, M, Shariar K, Okuno, T, Ozgenoglu A, Malan, DF and Okada, T. 2014. ISRM suggested methods for determining the creep characteristics of rock. In *Rock Mechanics and Rock Engineering*, 47, pp 275–290.
- Budeba, MD, Joubert, JW and Webber-Youngman, RCW. 2014. Modelling and determining the technical efficiency of a surface coal mine supply chain. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 1001–10010.
- Du Plessis, JLL, Marx, WM and Nell, C. 2014. Efficient use of energy in the ventilation and cooling of mines. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 1033–1037.
- Knobbs, CG, Gerryts, EW, Kagogo, TS and Nesor, MH. 2014. The Sasol Engineering Leadership Academy. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 979–986.
- Maritz, JA. 2014. The presence of shear stresses in pillars and the effect on factor of safety in a room- and pillar layout. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 114, pp 1049–1054.
- Weber, R. 2014. Arnot's readiness to prevent a Pike River disaster. In *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 14, pp 311–315.

Conferences

- Du Plessis, JLL and Marx, W. 2014. Mine ventilation system optimisation considering optimal energy, health and safety. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Mine Ventilation Congress*, Sun City, South Africa.
- Du Plessis, JLL, Marx, W and Nell, C. 2014. Energy-efficient ventilation and cooling of mines. SOMP Annual Meeting, Sandton, Johannesburg.
- Du Plessis, JLL and Spath, H. 2014. Active barrier performance preventing methane explosion propagation. 14th Coal Operators' Conference 2014, Wollongong, New South Wales.
- Du Plessis, M and Malan, DF. 2014. Designing controlled pillar failure – crush pillar support. 6th International Platinum Conference 2014, Sun City, South Africa.
- Du Plessis, M and Malan, DF. 2014. Evaluation of pillar width on crush pillar behavior using a limit equilibrium solution. EUROCK 2014 Rock Engineering and Rock Mechanics: Structures in and on Rock Masses, Vigo, Spain.

- Kempson, WJ, Meyer, JP and Webber-Youngman, RCW. Application of computational fluid dynamic modelling in the design of shaft systems. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Mine Ventilation Congress*, Sun City, South Africa.
- Malan, DF and Napier, JAL. 2014. A simplified model of local fracture processes to investigate the structural stability and design of large-scale tabular mine layouts. In *Proceedings of the 48th US Rock Mechanics/Geomechanics Symposium 2014*, Minnesota, USA.
- Napier, JAL and Peirce, AP. 2014. Interaction of multiple fluid-driven fractures with pre-existing discontinuities. In *Proceedings of the 48th US Rock Mechanics/Geomechanics Symposium 2014*, Minnesota, USA.

School of Information Technology

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Acton, DE, Kourie, D and Watson, BW. 2014. Quality in software development: a pragmatic approach using metrics. In *South African Computer Journal*, 52, pp 1-12.
- Alexander, P, Lotriet, H and Pieterse, V. 2014. Self-perceived intrinsic and extrinsic differences between Information Systems and Computer Science university students. In *South African Computer Journal*, 52, pp 13-28.
- Beyers, HQ, Olivier, MS and Hancke, GP. 2014. Database application schema forensics. In *South African Computer Journal*, 55, pp 1-11.
- Cleghorn, CW and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. A generalized theoretical deterministic particle swarm model. In *Swarm Intelligence*, 8, pp 35-59.
- Cleophas, LGWA, Kourie, D and Watson, BW. 2014. Weak factor automata: the failure of failure factor oracles? In *South African Computer Journal*, 1(53), pp 1-14.
- Gruner, S. 2014. On the historical semantics of the notion of software architecture. In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 10(1), pp 37-66.
- Helbig, M, Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Benchmarks for dynamic multi-objective optimisation algorithms. In *ACM Computing Surveys*, 46(3), pp 1-39.
- Karie, N and Venter, HS. 2014. Toward a general ontology for digital forensic disciplines. In *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 59(5), pp 1231-1241.
- Malan, KM and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Characterising the searchability of continuous optimisation problems for PSO. In *Swarm Intelligence*, 8, pp 275-302.
- Mohiuddin, MA, Khan, SA and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Simulated evolution and simulated annealing algorithms for solving multi-objective open shortest path first weight setting problem. In *Applied Intelligence*, 41, pp 348-365.
- Pieterse, H and Olivier, MS. 2014. Bluetooth command and control channel. In *Computers and Security*, 47, pp 75-83.
- Pieterse, V and Kourie, DG. 2014. Lists, taxonomies, lattices, thesauri and ontologies: paving a pathway through a terminological jungle. In *Knowledge Organization*, 41(3), pp 217-229.
- Venter, HS. 2014. Security issues in the security cyber supply chain in South Africa. In *Technovation*, 34, pp 392-393.

Conferences

- Abbott, JZ and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Nature-inspired swarm robotics algorithms for prioritized foraging. Swarm Intelligence: 9th International Conference, ANTS 2014, Brussels, Belgium.
- Agwang, FG, Nitschke, G and Van Heerden, WS. 2014. Lifetimes of migration behavior. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Genetic and Evolutionary Computation Conference*, British Columbia, Canada.
- Bihina, MA, Eloff, JHP and Olivier, MS. 2014. A near-miss management system to facilitate forensic investigation of software failures. 13th European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security, Piraeus, Greece.
- Bosman, PR and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Diversity rate of change measurement for particle swarm optimisers. Swarm Intelligence: 9th International Conference, ANTS 2014, Brussels, Belgium.
- Cleghorn, CW and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Particle swarm convergence: an empirical investigation. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Cleghorn, CW and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Particle swarm convergence: standardized analysis and topological influence. Swarm Intelligence: 9th International Conference, ANTS 2014, Brussels, Belgium.
- Cleophas, LGWA, Kourie, D, Mauch, M, Strauss, MD and Watson, W. Empirically assessing algorithm performance. In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*. Centurion, South Africa.
- Cleophas, LGWA, Kourie, D, Strauss, MD, Watson, W. A process-oriented implementation of Brzozowski's DFA construction algorithm. In *Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2014*, Prague, Czech Republic.
- Cleophas, LGWA, Kourie, D and Watson, W. 2014. Using correctness-by-construction to derive dead-zone algorithms. In *Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2014*, Prague, Czech Republic.
- Dlamini, MT, Eloff, JHP and Eloff, MM. 2014. CBAC4C: Conflict-based Allocation Control for Cloud. 9th International Conference for Internet Technology and Secured Transactions, London, UK.
- Dlamini, MT, Eloff, JHP, Eloff, MM and Venter, HS. 2014. Requirements for preparing the cloud to become ready for digital forensic investigation. 13th European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security, Piraeus, Greece.
- Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Asynchronous particle swarm optimization with discrete crossover. IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Fitness function evaluations: a fair stopping condition? IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Garden, RW. 2014. Analysis and classification of optimisation benchmark functions and benchmark suites. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Georgieva, KS. 2014. Cooperative DynDE for temporal data clustering. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Grobler, J, Kendall, G and Yadavalli, VSS. 2014. Heuristic space diversity management in a meta-hyper-heuristic framework. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Grobler, J, Kendall, G and Yadavalli, VSS. 2014. The entity-to-algorithm allocation problem: extending the analysis. IEEE Symposium on Computational Intelligence in Ensemble Learning, Orlando, Florida.

- Engelbrecht, AP, Harrison, R and Ombuki-Berman, B. 2014. Dynamic multi-objective optimisation using charged vector evaluated particle swarm optimization. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Helbig, M. 2014. Heterogeneous dynamic vector evaluated particle swarm optimisation for dynamic multi-objective optimisation. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Helbig, M. 2014. Using heterogeneous knowledge sharing strategies with dynamic vector-evaluated particle swarm optimisation. IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Klazar, RDA. 2014. Parameter optimization by means of statistical quality guides in F-Race. World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Leonard, BJ. 2014. Angle modulated particle swarm variants. Swarm Intelligence: 9th International Conference, ANTS 2014, Brussels, Belgium.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Malan, KM. 2014. A progressive random walk algorithm for sampling continuous fitness landscapes. IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Malan, KM. 2014. Particle swarm optimisation failure prediction based on fitness landscape characteristics. IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Engelbrecht, AP, Malan, KM and Reid, SG. Carry trade portfolio optimization using particle swarm optimization. IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Rakitianskaia, AS. 2014. Training high-dimensional neural networks with cooperative particle swarm optimiser. IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Rakitianskaia, AS. 2014. Weight regularisation in particle swarm optimisation neural network training. IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Scheepers, C. 2014. Analysis of stagnation behaviour of competitive coevolutionary trained neuro-controllers. IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Scheepers, C. 2014. Competitive Coevolutionary Training of Simple Soccer Agents from Zero Knowledge. IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence 2014, Beijing, China.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Stallmann, FC. A comparison of interpolation algorithms for gramophone record sound reconstruction. International Conference on Signal Processing and Integrated Networks 2014, Noida, India.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Van der Stockt, SAG. 2014. Analysis of hyper-heuristic performance in different dynamic environments. IEEE Symposium on Computational Intelligence in Dynamic and Uncertain Environments, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Van Zyl, ET. 2014. Comparison of self-adaptive particle swarm optimizers. IEEE Symposium on Swarm Intelligence, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Gruner, S and Kroeze, JCW. 2014. On the shortage of engineering in recent information systems research. 25th Australasian Conference on Information Systems, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Hauger, WK and Olivier, MS. 2014. The role of triggers in database forensics. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Information Security for South Africa Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Ingels, M, Valjarevic, A and Venter, HS. 2014. Towards a prototype for guidance and implementation of a standardized digital forensic investigation process. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Information Security for South Africa Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Karie, N and Venter, HS. 2014. A generic framework for enhancing the quality digital evidence reports. 13th European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security, Piraeus, Greece.

- Kebande, VR and Venter, HS. 2014. A cloud forensic readiness model using a botnet as a service. The International Conference on Digital Security and Forensics, Ostrava, Czech Republic.
- Kebande, VR and Venter, HS. 2014. A cognitive approach for botnet detection using artificial immune system in the cloud. 3rd International Conference on Cyber Security, Cyber Warfare and Digital Forensic, Beirut, Lebanon.
- Keedwell, E and Mwaura, J. 2014. On using gene expression programming to evolve multiple output robot controllers. IEEE International Conference Proceedings on Evolvable Systems, Orlando, Florida, USA.
- Leenen, L, Malan, MM, Mouton, F and Venter, HS. 2014. Social engineering attack framework. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Information Security for South Africa Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Leenen, L, Malan, MM, Mouton, F and Venter, HS. 2014. Towards an ontological model defining the social engineering domain. 11th IFIP TC 9 International Conference on Human Choice and Computers, Turku, Finland.
- Mumba, ER and Venter, HS. 2014. Mobile forensics using the harmonised digital forensic investigation process. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Information Security for South Africa Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Mumba, ER and Venter, HS. 2014. Testing and evaluating the harmonized digital forensic investigation process in post mortem digital investigations. In *Proceedings of the Conference on Digital Forensics, Security and Law 2014*, Richmond, Virginia, USA.
- Olivier, MS. 2014. Combining fundamentals, traditions, practice and science in a digital forensics course. In *Proceedings of the 43rd Conference of the Southern African Computer Lecturers' Association*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Omeleze, SA and Venter, HS. 2014. Towards a model for acquiring digital evidence using mobile devices. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Network Conference*, Plymouth, UK.
- Pieterse, V. 2014. Decoding code plagiarism. In *Proceedings of the 43rd Conference of the Southern African Computer Lecturers' Association*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Ras, DJ and Venter, HS. 2014. Models for the forensic monitoring of cloud virtual machines. 13th European Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security, Piraeus, Greece.
- Timm, N. 2014. Spotlight abstraction with shade clustering – automatic verification of parameterised systems. 8th International Symposium on Theoretical Aspects of Software Engineering, Changsha, China.
- Trenwith, P and Venter, HS. 2014. A digital forensic model for providing better data provenance in the cloud. In *Proceedings of the 2014 Information Security for South Africa Conference*, Johannesburg, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Adedayo, OM and Olivier, MS. 2014. Schema reconstruction in database forensics. In *Advances in digital forensics X*. Springer.
- Bihina, BM, Dlamini, MT, Eloff, JHP, Eloff, MM, Isherwood, D and Ngassam, E. 2014. Information security innovation: Personalisation of security services in a mobile cloud infrastructure. In *Information security in diverse computing environments*. Information Science Reference.
- De Bruin, JA, Eloff, JHP, Malan, KM and Zielinski, M. 2014. The use of a benchmark fixation deviation index to automate usability testing. In *I see me, you see me: Inferring cognitive and emotional processes from gazing behaviour*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Du Plessis, MC and Engelbrecht, AP. 2014. Self-adaptive differential evolution for dynamic environments with fluctuating numbers of optima. In *Metaheuristics for dynamic optimization*. Springer.

- Engelbrecht, AP and Helbig, M. 2014. Dynamic multi-objective optimisation using PSO. In *Metaheuristics for dynamic optimization*. Springer.
- Engelbrecht, AP and Malan, KM. 2014. Fitness landscape analysis for metaheuristic performance prediction. In *Recent advances in the theory and application of fitness landscapes*. Springer Science and Business.
- Lutu, PEN. 2014. Progressive usage of business and spatial intelligence for decision support in the delivery of educational services in developing countries. In *Knowledge management for development: domains, strategies and technologies for developing countries*. Springer Science and Business.
- Olivier, MS en Pieterse, H. 2014. Smartphones as distributed witnesses for digital forensics. In *Advances in digital forensics X*. Springer.

INFORMATICS

Journal articles

- Alexander, PM and Silvis, ES. 2014. Actor-network theory in information systems research. In *Information Research – An International Electronic Journal*, 19(2), pp 1-14.
- Clavier, PR, Lotriet, HH and Van Loggerenberg, JJ. 2014. A first step towards service-dominant logic as a new approach to overcome challenges in business intelligence. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(2), pp 220-231.
- Gerber, MC, Gerber, AJ and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2014. An analysis of fundamental concepts in the conceptual framework using ontology technologies. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17(4), pp 396-411.
- Gelderblom, HJ. 2014. Giving children voice in the design of technology for education in the developing world. In *South African Computer Journal*, 54, pp 34-42.
- Hattingh, MJ, Matthee, MC and Lotriet, H. 2014. The expatriate information flow model: towards understanding Internet usage in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. In *South African Computer Journal*, 54, pp 15-31.
- Lee JS, Cuellar, MJ, Keil, M and Johnson, R. 2014. The role of a bad news reporter in information technology project escalation: a deaf effect perspective. In *Data Base for Advances in Information Systems*, 45(3), pp 8-29.
- Matthee, MC, Henneke, M and Johnson, R. 2014. Tensions in the adoption of e-Learning in the mining industry of South Africa. In *South African Computer Journal*, 52, pp 42-54.
- Naidoo, TR. 2014. Who am I online? Examining voluntary use as symbolic-collective action. In *Information Society*, 30(5), pp 335-348.
- Silvis, ES and Alexander, PM. 2014. A study using a graphical syntax for actor-network theory. In *Information Technology and People*, 27(2), pp 110-128.
- Visagie, S and De Villiers, C. 2014. A framework to evaluate the functionality of mobile applications for music composition. In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 10(1), pp 87-111.

Conferences

- Bidwell, NJ, Jampo, K and Reitmaier, T. Orality, gender & social audio in rural Africa. In *COOP: Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on the Design of Cooperative Systems*, Nice, France.

- Bonsignore, E and Chimbo, B, Gelderblom, JH and Yip, J. 2014. Self-recorded audio feedback as a means to allow young, vulnerable children to participate in design. In *Proceedings of the 8th International Development Informatics Association Conference*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Chimbo, B and Gelderblom, JH. Comparing young children and teenagers as partners in co-design of an educational technology solution. In *Proceedings of the 2014 e-Skills for Knowledge Production and Innovation Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Clavier, PR, Lotriet, H and Van Loggerenberg, JJ. 2014. Towards a 'BI Value Coin': applying service research to address business intelligence challenges. In *Proceedings of the 47th Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences*, Waikoloa, Hawaii.
- Cohen, J, Gelderblom, JH and Rakubutu, T. 2014. Participatory design of touch gestures for informational search on a tablet device. In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*. Centurion, South Africa.
- De Villiers, C and Grobler, MS. 2014. The needs of rural women for social support services delivered through ICT: a field study in Limpopo province. In *Proceedings of the 8th International Development Informatics Association Conference*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- De Villiers, C, Johnston, K, Ophoff, J, Peier, D and Roodt, S. 2014. YouTube as an academic tool for ICT lecturers. In *Proceedings of the 2014 e-Skills for Knowledge Production and Innovation Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- De Villiers, C, Ochara, NM, Pretorius, J and Twinomurizi, H. 2014. Evaluating creative mobile applications development using emotional design. In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*, Centurion, South Africa.
- De Villiers, C, Steyn, AA and Steyn, E. 2014. Perceptions of mobile ICT adoption by South African micro entrepreneurs. In *Proceedings of the 2014 e-Skills for Knowledge Production and Innovation Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- De Vries, M, Gerber, AJ and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2014. The nature of the enterprise engineering discipline. *Advances in Enterprise Engineering VIII: 4th Enterprise Engineering Working Conference*, Funchal Madeira Island, Portugal.
- Du Buisson, W and Naidoo, TR. 2014. Exploring factors influencing IT workers' green computing intention at a South African firm. In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*, Centurion, South Africa.
- Du Preez, JA, Matthee, MC and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2014. Enterprise architecture schools of thought: an exploratory study. *IEEE 18th International Enterprise Distributed Object Computing Conference*, Ulm, Germany.
- Eicker, S and Matthee, MC. 2014. The adoption of tablet based e-textbooks in a South African private school. In *Proceedings of the 2014 e-Skills for Knowledge Production and Innovation Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Gerber, AJ, Joubert, P and Matthee, MC. 2014. Teaching OOP concepts to IS students at the tertiary level. In *Proceedings of the 43rd Conference of the Southern African Computer Lecturers' Association*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Kotze, P, Mentz, J and Van der Merwe, AJ. 2014. Propositions that describe the intended meaning of enterprise architecture. In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*. Centurion, South Africa.
- Kruger, A, Matthee, MC and Turpin, SM. 2014. Towards the comparison of the functional creativity expectations of various sectors in the IT industry with the functional creativity of final year projects of information systems students. *4th Design Development and Research Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Leonard, AC and Makutsoane, MP. 2014. A conceptual framework to determine the digital forensic readiness of a cloud service provider. *PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration*, Kanazawa, Japan.

- Leonard, AC and Range, JJ. 2014. The use of self-service technologies for trust forming behavior within the South African fresh produce industry: a case study approach. PICMET 2014 Conference, Infrastructure and Service Integration, Kanazawa, Japan.
- Maree, MD, Matthee, MC and Strydom, I. 2014. Towards a framework for the achievement of mobile transformation in enterprises. In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*. Centurion, South Africa.
- Mawela, T and Twinomurizi, H. 2014. Employee perceptions of BYOD in South Africa: employers are turning a blind eye? In *SAICSIT 2014: Proceedings*. Centurion, South Africa.
- Mwenda, JK and Turpin, SM. 2014. Investigating ways to access ICT4D's impact on the larger community. In *Proceedings of the 8th International Development Informatics Association Conference*, Port Elizabeth, South Africa.
- Naidoo, TR. 2014. Understanding collective moral disengagement in a controversial urban electronic tolling project: implications for e-skills education. In *Proceedings of the 2014 e-Skills for Knowledge Production and Innovation Conference*, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Naidoo, TR and Norton, RR. 2014. Exploring online credit card purchase intentions among university students: a South African perspective. In *Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference. Contemporary Management in Theory and Practice*, Vanderbiljpark, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Mawela, T. 2014. The journey of female professors in South Africa. In *Paths to career and success for women in science*. Springer.
- Ochara, NM. 2014. Towards a regional ontology for e-participation: An ecological view. In *Digital access and e-government: Perspectives from developing and emerging countries*. IGI Global.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Bitso, C and Fourie, I. 2014. Information-seeking behaviour of prospective geography teachers at the National University of Lesotho. In *Information Research – An International Electronic Journal*, 19(3), pp 1–13.
- Britz, J, Ponelis, S and Lor, PJ. 2014. Distinguishing right from wrong: proposed ethical principles for the development of national information policies. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 47, pp 9–27.
- Capurro, R. 2014. Ethical issues of online social networks in Africa. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 47, pp 160–174.
- Chikonzo, A, Bothma, TJD, Kusekwa, L and Mushowani, A. 2014. An assessment of the changing needs of information professionals in Zimbabwe. In *African Journal of Library Archives and Information Science*, 24(1), pp 107–118.
- De Beer, CS. 2014. Die herbetowering van 'n ont-towerde wêreld. In *Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(12), pp 205–216.
- De Beer, CS. 2014. Michel Serres' multidisciplinary philosophy of information and knowledge. In *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa*, 10(1), pp 19–26.
- Dick, AL. 2014. Charting the transformation of library and information services. In *Information Development*, 30(2), pp 101–102.
- Dick, AL. 2014. Information heroes. In *Information Development*, 30(3), pp 197–199.

- Dick, AL. 2014. What's wrong with Africanization! In *Information Development*, 30(4), pp 382.
- Du Toit, ASA. 2014. Conducting a knowledge audit at a South African retail bank. In *Acta Commercii*, 14(1), pp 1–6.
- Du Toit, ASA. 2014. Role of knowledge workers in the knowledge economy: some empirical evidence from South Africa. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 49, pp 90–103.
- Du Toit, ASA and Sewdass, N. 2014. A comparison of competitive intelligence activities in Brazil, Malaysia, Morocco and South Africa. In *Acta Commercii*, 14(1), pp 1–7.
- Du Toit, ASA and Sewdass, N. 2014. Competitive Intelligence (CI) in Morocco. In *African Journal of Library Archives and Information Science*, 24(1), pp 3–13.
- Du Toit, ASA and Sewdass, N. 2014. Competitive intelligence practices in Brazil: an exploratory study. In *Mousaion*, 32(1), pp 85–98.
- Fourie, I, Bitso, C and Bothma, TJD. 2014. Methods and resources to monitor internet censorship. In *Library Hi Tech*, 32(4), pp 723–739.
- Fourie, I and Fourie, HJ. 2014. Targeting users in information provision – more than researchers, students and professionals. In *Library Hi Tech*, 32(1), pp 164–172.
- Fourie, I and Julien, HE. 2014. Ending the dance: a research agenda for affect and emotion in studies of information behaviour. In *Information Research – An International Electronic Journal*, 19(4), pp 1–22.
- Fourie, I and Julien, HE. 2014. IRS, information services and LIS research – a reminder about affect and the affective paradigm ... and a question. In *Library Hi Tech*, 32(1), pp 190–201.
- Fourie, I and Meyer, H. 2014. Conceptualisation of nurses as information intermediaries for patients in palliative care. In *African Journal of Library Archives and Information Science*, 24(1), pp 91–105.
- Gaigher, SSE, Le Roux, EH and Bothma, TJD. 2014. The predictive value of disruptive technology theory for digital publishing in the traditional publishing environment: a South African case study. In *Journal of Scholarly Publishing*, 45(3), pp 261–288.
- Holmner, MA, Penzhorn, CE and Van Wyk, W. 2014. The implementation of an innovative continuous assessment model for an Information Science undergraduate class: possible information ethical considerations. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 47, pp 267–284.
- Hommes, E and Bothma, R. 2014. Teaching information ethics at second year degree level at the University of Pretoria: a case-study of integrating theoretical information ethics with practical application. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 47, pp 28–42.
- Kleynhans, SA and Fourie, I. 2014. Ensuring accessibility of electronic information resources for visually impaired people – the need to clarify concepts such as visually impaired. In *Library Hi Tech*, 32(2), pp 368–379.
- Le Roux, EH. 2014. Unique perspectives on South Africa: imagining South Africa through the Homebru book marketing campaign, 2002–2012. In *Critical Arts: South-North Cultural and Media Studies*, 28(5), pp 809–827.
- Le Roux, EH and Buitendach, SA. 2014. The production and reception of Deon Meyer's works: an evaluation of the factors contributing to bestseller status. In *Scrutiny2 (Unisa English Studies)*, 19(1), pp 18–34.
- Lor, PJ. 2014. Revitalizing comparative library and information science: theory and metatheory. In *Journal of Documentation*, 70(1), pp 25–51.
- Moller, J. 2014. Books and publishing in the South African trade market: changing writers, changing themes. In *Critical Arts: South-North Cultural and Media Studies*, 28(5), pp 857–870.

- Moller, J. 2014. Comparing electronic short books from the USA and the UK to South Africa: can they be successful in the South African trade book sector? In *Electronic Library*, 32(4), pp 508–521.
- Oyieke, IL, Dick, AL and Bothma, TJD. 2014. Social media access and participation in established democracies and authoritarian states. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 47, pp 121–143.
- Ponelis, SR. 2014. Ethical risks of social media use by academic libraries. In *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 47, pp 231–244.
- Weeks, RV. 2014. Management perspectives on dealing with contextual uncertainty and unexpected emergent events. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 703–722.

Conferences

- Bothma, TJD, Heid, U and Prinsloo, DJ. 2014. User support in e-dictionaries for complex grammatical structures in the Bantu languages. In *Proceedings of the XVI EURALEX International Congress*. Bolzano/Bozen, Italy.
- Du Toit, ASA and Ippel, JG. 2014. Contemporary management in theory and practice. Knowledge resources and enterprise innovation capability. In *Proceedings of the 26th Annual SAIMS Conference*, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- De Beer, CS. 2014. Reading: The understanding and invention of meaning. In *Context, knowledge and methods*. Unisa Press.
- Ponelis, SR. 2014. Information as economic good: Its origins, characteristics, pricing, and associated legal and ethical issues. In *Approaches and processes for managing the economics of information systems*. IGI Global.
- Sturges, RP. 2014. Donations to libraries: A problem in international cooperation. In *Collaboration in international and comparative librarianship*. IGI Global.

Health Sciences

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Grobler, C, Roos, JL and Becker, PJ. 2014. Unipolar mania reconsidered evidence from a South African study. In *African Journal of Psychiatry*, 17, pp 483–491.
- Karusseit, VOL, Oberholzer, HM, Irsigler, NG and Olorunju, AS. 2014. Determination of the accuracy of juxtacapsular dissection of the breast. What is left behind? In *International Journal of Surgery*, 12(5), pp 384–389.
- Pentz, A, Becker, PJ, Masekela, R, Coetzee, O and Green, RJ. 2014. The impact of chronic pseudomonas infection on pulmonary function testing in individuals with cystic fibrosis in Pretoria, South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 191–194.
- Perrie, H, Schmollgruber, S, Bruce, JC and Becker, PJ. 2014. Knowledge of intensive care nurses in selected care areas commonly guided by protocols. In *Southern African Journal of Critical Care*, 30(1), pp 14–194.
- Rauf, W, Meyer, HP, Marcus, TS and Becker, PJ. 2014. The impact of chronic pain on the quality of life of patients attending primary healthcare clinics. In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 20(2), pp 122–389.
- Schmollgruber, S, Bruce, JC, Rachidi, JC and Becker, PJ. 2014. The effect of normal saline instillation on cardiorespiratory parameters in intubated cardiothoracic patients. In *Southern African Journal of Critical Care*, 30(1), pp 22–191.
- Strauss, S, Swanepoel, DCD, Becker, PJ, Eloff, Z and Hall, J. 2014. Noise and age-related hearing loss: a study of 40123 gold miners in South Africa. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 53, pp 66–491.
- Xaba, SN, Greeff, OBW and Becker, PJ. 2014. Determinants, outcomes and costs of ceftriaxone v. amoxicillin-clavulanate in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia at Witbank Hospital. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 187–191.

School of Dentistry

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY

Journal articles

- Agaku, IT, Adisa, AO, Ayo-Yusuf, OA and Connolly, GN. 2014. Concern about security and privacy, and perceived control over collection and use of health information are related to withholding of health information from healthcare providers. In *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*, 21(2), pp 187–191.
- Agaku, IT and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. A global assessment of knowledge of dental students about nicotine replacement therapy: findings from 43 countries. In *European Journal of Dental Education*, 18, pp 154–161.
- Agaku, IT, Ayo-Yusuf, OA and Connolly, GN. 2014. Tobacco cessation training among dental and other health professions students in eight low- and middle-income countries. In *Journal of Dental Education*, 78(1), pp 75–84.

Ayo-Yusuf, OA, Odukoya, O and Olutola, BG. 2014. Sociodemographic correlates of exclusive and concurrent use of smokeless and smoked tobacco products among Nigerian men. In *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, 16(6), pp 641–646.

DENTAL MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Journal articles

Snyman, L and Visser, JH. 2014. The adoption of social media and social media marketing by dentists in South Africa. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(6), pp 258–264.

MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGERY

Journal articles

- Bunn, BK, Botha, SJP, Rajbaran, S and Van Heerden, WFP. 2014. Oral medicine case book 60: Xeroderma pigmentosum. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(5), pp 222–224.
- Butow, KW and Engelbrecht, H. 2014. Tessier 2 nasal cleft: reconstruction with a resorbable sheet. In *British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 52, pp 93–94.
- Butow, KW, Engelbrecht, H and Naidoo, S. 2014. Asymmetrical soft palate cleft repair: preliminary results. In *International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 43, pp 696–701.
- Kotze, MJ, Butow, KW, Olorunju, AS and Kotze, HF. 2014. A comparison of mandibular and maxillary alveolar osteogenesis over six weeks: a radiological examination. In *Head and Face Medicine*, 10(50), pp 1–7.
- Kotze, MJ and Labuschagne, W. 2014. A method of determining the presence of blood in and on a dental needle after the administration of local anesthetic. In *Journal of the American Dental Association*, 145(6), pp 557–562.
- Roode, GJ and Butow, KW. 2014. Pterygoid Hamulus Syndrome – undiagnosed. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(2), pp 70–312.

ODONTOLOGY

Journal articles

- Bookhan, V, Warren, N and Schoeman, HS. Do precursor tests influence the performance of Oral Hygiene students in subsequent semester tests? In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(10), pp 464–467.
- Jonker, CH, Van der Vyver, PJ and De Wet, FA. The influence of glide path preparation on the failure rate of WaveOne reciprocating instruments. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(6), pp 266–269.
- Van der Vyver, PJ, Botha, FS and De Wet, FA. Antimicrobial efficacy of nine different root canal irrigation solutions. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(4), pp 158–165.
- Visser, HJ, Brandt, PD and De Wet, FA. Fracture strength of cusp-replacing fibre-strengthened composite restorations. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(5), pp 202–327.

ORAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL BIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Bernitz, H and Uys, A. Forensic dentistry case book 1: dentures used to convict suspect. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(4), pp 174–175.
- Bernitz, H and Solomon, C. Forensic dentistry case book 2: dental identification of severely carbonised remains. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(7), pp 326–327.
- Bernitz, H, Van Staden, PJ, Cronje, CM and Sutherland, R. Tongue protrusion as an indicator of vital burning. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 128, pp 309–312.
- Bunn, BK, Botha, SJP, Rajbaran, S and Van Heerden, WFP. Oral medicine case book 60: Xeroderma pigmentosum. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(5), pp 222–224.
- Bunn, BK, Hunter, KD, Khurram, SA and Van Heerden, WFP. 2014. Adenoid dysplasia of the oral mucosa. In *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology*, 118(5), pp 586–2416.
- Bunn, BK, Marnewick, JC, Van Zyl, AW and Van Heerden, WFP. 2014. Oral medicine case book 59: syphilis of the oral mucosa. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(4), pp 164–166.
- Bunn, BK, Van Zyl, AW, Rahman, L and Van Heerden, WFP. 2014. Oral medicine case book 62: CREST syndrome. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(7), pp 324–325.
- Davidson, CL, Richter, KL, Van der Linde, MJ, Coetsee, JJ and Boy, SC. 2014. Prevalence of oral and oropharyngeal human papillomavirus in a sample of South African men: a pilot study. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(5), pp 358–2416.
- Fonseca, FP, Coletta, RD, Azevedo, MB, Ribeiro, ACP, Soubhia, AMP, Miyahara, GI, Carlos, R, Farthing, P, Hunter, KD, Speight, P, Vargas, P, Almeida, OP, Lopes, MA and Santos-Silva, AR. 2014. Stromal myofibroblasts in squamous cell carcinoma of the tongue in young patients – a multicenter collaborative study. In *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology*, 118(4), pp 483–489.
- Haider, MT, Holen, I, Dear, TN, Hunter, KD and Brown, HK. 2014. Modifying the osteoblastic niche with zoledronic acid in vivo – potential implications for breast cancer bone metastasis. In *Bone*, 66, pp 240–250.
- Hakami, F, Darda, L, Stafford, P, Woll, P, Lambert D and Hunter, KD. 2014. The roles of HOXD10 in the development and progression of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. In *British Journal of Cancer*, 111, pp 807–816.
- Hunter, KD, Speight, P, Wright, J, Van Heerden, WFP, Rich, A and Franklin, C. 2014. An international survey of speciality training in oral and maxillofacial pathology. In *Journal of Oral Pathology and Medicine*, 43, pp 232–236.
- Sivagurunathan, A, Boy, SC and Steenkamp, G. 2014. A novel technique for ventral orbital stabilization: the masseter muscle flap. In *Veterinary Ophthalmology*, 17, pp 67–325.
- Uys, A, Fabris-Rotelli, IN and Bernitz, H. 2014. Estimating age in black South African children. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(2), pp 56–61.

Chapters in books

- Bernitz, H. 2014. Legal aspects related to healthcare insurance, dental practitioners, and forensic odontologists in South Africa. In *Forensic and legal dentistry*. Springer.

ORTHODONTICS

Journal articles

Dawjee, SM, Julyan, JC and Krynauw, J. 2014. Lip tape therapy in patients with a cleft lip – a report on eight cases. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(2), pp 62–325.

PERIODONTICS AND ORAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

Bunn, BK, Marnewick, JC, Van Zyl, AW and Van Heerden, WFP. 2014. Oral medicine case book 59: syphilis of the oral mucosa. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(4), pp 164–166.

Bunn, BK, Van Zyl, AW, Rahman, L and Van Heerden, WFP. 2014. Oral medicine case book 62: CREST syndrome. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(7), pp 324–325.

Marnewick, JC and Van Zyl, AW. 2014. Substance abuse among oral healthcare workers. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(4), pp 148–152.

Van Zyl, AW. 2014. Substance abuse and oral health: an overview. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(1), pp 8–9.

PROSTHODONTICS

Journal articles

Doolabh, R, Dullabh, HD and Sykes, LM. 2014. A comparison of preload values in gold and titanium dental implant retaining screws. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(7), pp 316–400.

Harryparsad, A, Dullabh, HD, Sykes, LM and Herbst, D. 2014. The effects of hydrochloric acid on all-ceramic restorative materials: an in vitro study. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(3), pp 104–59.

Lekay-Adams, M, Sykes, LM and Du Plessis, R. 2014. Prosthetic challenges in a patient with ocular evisceration and global preservation: a case report. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(1), pp 15–194.

School of Health Care Sciences

DIETETICS

Journal articles

Boeyens, JCA, Deepak, V, Chua, W, Kruger, MC, Joubert, AM and Coetzee, M. 2014. Effects of ω 3- and ω 6-polyunsaturated fatty acids on RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation of RAW264.7 cells: a comparative in vitro study. In *Nutrients*, 6, pp 2584–2601.

Kruger, J, Oelofse, A and Taylor, JRN. 2014. Effects of aqueous soaking on the phytate and mineral contents and phytate: mineral ratios of wholegrain normal sorghum and maize and low phytate sorghum. In *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 65(5), pp 539–546.

- Kruger, M, Reynders, DT, Omar, FE, Schoeman, J, Wedi, O and Harvey, J. 2014. Retinoblastoma outcome at a single institution in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(12), pp 859–2038.
- Nieuwoudt, CH. 2014. Patient safety and nutrition: is there a connection? In *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 27(3), pp 102–383.
- Van der Spuy, HH, De Klerk, HM, Vogel, DM and Wenhold, FAM. 2014. The meaning of food for obese men: a qualitative study. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 59–69.
- Van Jaarsveld, PA, Faber, M, Van Heerder, I, Wenhold, FAM, Jansen van Rensburg, W and Van Averbek, W. 2014. Nutrient content of eight African leafy vegetables and their potential contribution to dietary reference intakes. In *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*. 33, pp 77–84.
- Wenhold, FAM, MacIntyre, UE and Rheeder, P. 2014. Reliability and validity of a modified MEDFICTS dietary fat screener in South African schoolchildren are determined by use and outcome measures. In *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics*, 114, pp 870–880.
- Wenhold, FAM, MacIntyre, UE and Rheeder, P. 2014. Screening for dietary fat intake of grade six children: self-assessment v. maternal assessment. In *Maternal and Child Nutrition*, 10, pp 630–641.

NURSING SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Bhana, VM. 2014. Interpersonal skills development in generation Y student nurses: a literature review. In *Nurse Education Today*, 34, pp 1430–1434.
- Bhana, VM and Botha, A. 2014. The therapeutic use of music as experienced by cardiac surgery patients of an intensive care unit. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 19(1), pp 1–171.
- Bohman, DH, Van Wyk, NC and Ekman, S. 2014. Existing and evolving in two minds: beliefs in relation to health and illness expressed by older South Africans. In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 16(2), pp 139–383.
- Chilemba, W, Van Wyk, NC and Leech, R. 2014. Development of guidelines for the assessment of abuse in women living with HIV/AIDS in Malawi. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(3), pp 1189–1201.
- Chilemba, W, Van Wyk, NC and Leech, R. 2014. Experiences of emotional abuse among women living with HIV and AIDS in Malawi. In *Health Care for Women International*, 35, pp 743–757.
- Chinouya, MM, Rikhotso, SR, Ngunyulu, RN, Peu, MD, Mataboge, MLS, Mulaudzi, FM and Jiyane, PM. 2014. 'Some mix it with other things to smoke': perceived use and misuse of ARV by street thugs in Tshwane District, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 113–873.
- Filmalter, CJ, Gous, M and Heyns, T. 2014. Voices of rape victims managed in an emergency department. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 376–1731.
- Heyns, T and McCormack, B. 2014. Moving from crisis intervention towards person-centredness. In *Nursing in Critical Care*, 19(4), pp 162–163.
- Jiyane, PM. 2014. Support for nurses dealing with rituals held in health care facilities. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 460–1731.

- Luhlima, TR, Mulaudzi, FM and Phetlhu, DR. 2014. Factors that motivate nurses to provide quality patient care in a rural hospital in Vhembe district, Limpopo province, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 473–484.
- Maree, CM and Wolvaardt, JE. 2014. Perceived improvement of postgraduate students' fundamental human virtues through a research proposal refinement course. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 96–203.
- Mataboge, MLS, Beukes, S and Nolte, AGW. 2014. Low functional health literacy, misconceptions and risks regarding prevention of unintended pregnancy, STIs, HIV and AIDS. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 127–139.
- Mataboge, MLS, Peu, MD, Chinouya, M, Rikhotso, SR, Ngunyulu, RN and Mulaudzi, FM. 2014. Healthcare workers' experiences of HIV testing in Tshwane, South Africa. In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 37(1), pp 1170–1177.
- McGibbon, E, Mulaudzi, FM, Didham, P, Barton, S and Sochan, A. 2014. Toward decolonizing nursing: the colonization of nursing and strategies for increasing the counter-narrative. In *Nursing Inquiry*, 21(3), pp 179–191.
- Moagi, MM. 2014. Student nurses' experiences in the clinical psychiatric learning environment: the use of drawings and naïve sketches in qualitative health research. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 132–141.
- Mulaudzi, FM and Peu, MD. 2014. Communal child-rearing: the role of nurses in school health. In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 37(1), pp 1–594.
- Ngunyulu, RN, Mogale, RS, Mulaudzi, FM, Peu, MD and Mataboge, MLS. 2014. Factors influencing utilisation of female condoms among healthcare providers in Tshwane, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 395–714.
- Ngunyulu, RN, Mulaudzi, FM and Peu, MD. 2014. The experiences of postnatal patients regarding postnatal care in Mopani district, Limpopo province, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 284–873.
- Peu, MD. 2014. Factors influencing implementation of health promotion guidelines for families with adolescents orphaned by HIV and AIDS. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 140–1025.
- Peu, MD. 2014. Health promotion strategies for families with adolescents orphaned by HIV and AIDS. In *International Nursing Review*, 61, pp 228–236.
- Peu, MD, Mataboge, MLS, Chinouya, M, Jiyane, PM, Rikhotso, SR, Ngwenya, T and Mulaudzi, FM. 2014. Experiences and challenges of an interprofessional community of practice in HIV and AIDS in Tshwane district, South Africa. In *Journal of Interprofessional Care*, 28(6), pp 547–552.
- Phaladi-Digamela, MR. 2014. Community-physician-based versus hospital-based antenatal care: a comparison of patient satisfaction. In *Health SA Gesondheid*, 19(1), pp 1–173.
- Phaladi-Digamela, MR, Mulaudzi, FM and Maja, TM. 2014. Genetics knowledge of advanced midwifery learners: educators' perceptions. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 300–311.
- Rikhotso, SR, Williams, MJS and De Wet, G. Student nurses' perceptions of guidance and support in rural hospitals. In *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*, 37(1), pp 1–594.
- Thothela, ST, Van der Wath, AE and Janse van Rensburg, ES. 2014. Factors contributing to relapse of mental health care users treated for substance-induced psychotic disorder in a psychiatric hospital in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 16(1), pp 75–203.

Tom, F, Coetzee, IM and Heyns, T. 2014. Factors influencing academic performance in biological sciences among students in a nursing education institution in the Eastern Cape Province: an appreciative inquiry approach. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 2014(3), pp 102–1025.

Chapters in books

Du Rand, EA. 2014. Foundations of the quality movement. In *Managing quality: Tools, skills and capacities for health leaders*. Pearson.

Du Rand, EA. 2014. The role of health leaders in managing quality. In *Managing quality: Tools, skills and capacities for health leaders*. Pearson.

Mogale, RS. 2014. Re-[membering] my ways of knowing and learning while 'Learning Otherwise'. In *Perspectives on thought leadership for Africa's renewal*. Africa Institute of South Africa.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Journal articles

Breed, N, Van Rooijen, AJ and Marais, AM. 2014. Joint mobilisation versus mechanical traction in the treatment of non-specific neck pain in adult patients: a retrospective review. In *South African Journal of Physiotherapy*, 70(2), pp 39–440.

Dean, E, De Andrade, AD, O'Donoghue, G, Skinner, M, Umereh, G, Beenen, P, Cleaver, S, Afzalzada, D, Deluane, MF, Footer, C, Gannotti, M, Gappmaier, Ed, Figl-Hertlein, A, Henderson, B and Mostert-Wentzel, K. The second physical therapy summit on global health: developing an action plan to promote health in daily practice and reduce the burden of non-communicable diseases. In *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*, 30(4), pp 261–275.

M'kumbuzi, RP, Sagahutu, JB, Kagwiza, J, Urimubenshi, G and Mostert-Wentzel, K. 2014. The emerging pattern of disability in Rwanda. In *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 36(6), pp 472–478.

Van Wyk, A, Eksteen, CA and Rheeder, P. 2014. The effect of visual scanning exercises integrated into physiotherapy in patients with unilateral spatial neglect poststroke: a matched-pair randomized control trial. In *Neurorehabilitation and Neural Repair*, 28(9), pp 856–873.

RADIOGRAPHIC SCIENCES

Journal articles

Thambura, MJ, Swindon, L and Amusa, LO. 2014. Factors impacting on the retention of radiographers in KwaZulu-Natal province, South Africa. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(3:2), pp 1202–1208.

School of Medicine

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Heunis, N, Horton, A, Richter, KL, Dreyer, G and Louw, M. 2014. HPV L1 capsid protein detection in high-risk human papillomavirus-positive cervical smears. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology*, 6(1), pp 22–26.
- Nieuwoudt, MJ, Lameris, R, Corcoran, C, Rossouw, TM, Slavik, T, Du Plessis, J, Omoshoro-Jones, JAO, Stivaktas, PI, Potgieter, F and Van der Merwe, S. 2014. Polymerase chain reaction amplifying mycobacterial DNA from aspirates obtained by endoscopic ultrasound allows accurate diagnosis of mycobacterial disease in HIV-positive patients with abdominal lymphadenopathy. In *Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology*, 40(9), pp 2031–280.
- Slavik, T, Asselah, F, Fakhruddin, N, Khodary, AE, Torjman, F, Anis, E, Quinn, M, Khankan, A and Kerr, KM. 2014. Diagnosis and predictive molecular analysis of non-small-cell lung cancer in the Africa-Middle East Region: challenges and strategies for improvement. In *Clinical Lung Cancer*, 15(6), pp 398–1912.
- Slavik, T and Montgomery, EA. 2014. Cronkhite-Canada syndrome six decades on: the many faces of an enigmatic disease. In *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 67, pp 891–897.

ANATOMY

Journal articles

- Ackermann, A and Steyn, M. 2014. A test of the Lamendin method of age estimation in South African canines. In *Forensic Science International*, 236, pp 192.e1–192.e6.
- Apea, FB, Minnaar, A, Bester, MJ and Duodu, KG. 2014. Does a sorghum-cowpea composite porridge hold promise for contributing to alleviating oxidative stress? In *Food Chemistry*, 157, pp 157–166.
- Brits, DM, Steyn, M and L'Abbe, EN. 2014. A histomorphological analysis of human and non-human femora. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 128, pp 369–377.
- Karusseit, VOL, Oberholzer, HM, Irsigler, NG and Olorunju, AS. Determination of the accuracy of juxtacapsular dissection of the breast. What is left behind? In *International Journal of Surgery*, 12(5), pp 384–641.
- Prigge, L, Van Schoor, A, Bosman, MC and Bosenberg, AT. 2014. Clinical anatomy of the maxillary nerve block in pediatric patients. In *Pediatric Anesthesia*, 24, pp 1120–1126.
- Salawu, SO, Bester, MJ and Duodu, KG. 2014. Phenolic composition and bioactive properties of cell wall preparations and whole grains of selected cereals and legumes. In *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 38, pp 62–646.
- Shelembe, JS, Cromarty, AD, Bester, MJ, Minnaar, A and Duodu, KG. 2014. Effect of acidic condition on phenolic composition and antioxidant potential of aqueous extracts from sorghum (sorghum bicolor) bran. In *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 38, pp 110–641.
- Steyn, M, De Boer, HH and Van der Merwe, AE. 2014. Cranial trauma and the assessment of posttraumatic survival time. In *Forensic Science International*, 244, pp 25–29.

- Stull, KE, L'Abbe, EN and Ousley, S. 2014. Using multivariate adaptive regression splines to estimate subadult age from diaphyseal dimensions. In *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 154, pp 376–386.
- Stull, KE, Tise, ML, Ali, Z and Fowler, DR. Accuracy and reliability of measurements obtained from computed tomography 3D volume rendered images. In *Forensic Science International*, 238, pp 133–140.
- Stull, K, Kenyhercz, MW and L'Abbe, EN. 2014. Ancestry estimation in South Africa using craniometrics and geometric morphometrics. In *Forensic Science International*. 245, pp 1–8.
- Van der Schoor, C, Oberholzer, HM, Bester, MJ and Van Rooy, M. 2014. The effect of sibutramine, a serotonin–norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, on platelets and fibrin networks of male Sprague–Dawley rats: a descriptive study. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 38(6), pp 399–646.
- Van Schoor, A, Bosman, MC and Bosenberg, AT. 2014. The value of Tuffier's line for neonatal neuraxial procedures. In *Clinical Anatomy*, 27, pp 370–880.
- Venter, G, Van Schoor, A and Bosman, MC. 2014. Degenerative trends of the Palmaris Longus muscle in a South African population. In *Clinical Anatomy*. 27, pp 222–880.

Chapters in books

- Keough, N, L'Abbé, EN, Messer, D, Pokines, JT, Stromquist, A, Symes, SA and Yuzwa, T. 2014. Thermal alteration to bone. In *Manual of Forensic Taphonomy*. CRC Press.
- L'Abbé, EN, Lacroix, M, Pokines, JT, Stull, KE and Symes, SA. 2014. Taphonomy and the timing of bone fractures in trauma analysis. In *Manual of Forensic Taphonomy*. CRC Press.

CARDIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Scholtz, ME, Sarkin, IA and Lockhat, ZI. 2014. Current clinical applications of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 25(4), pp 185–505.

CARDIO-THORACIC SURGERY

Journal articles

- Vorster, M, Maes, A, Jacobs, AG, Malefahlo, KSC, Pottel, H, Van de Wiele, C and Sathekge, MM. 2014. Evaluating the possible role of 68Ga–citrate PET/CT in the characterization of indeterminate lung lesions. In *Annals of Nuclear Medicine*, 28, pp 523–530.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Delport, R. 2014. Towards developing guidelines and systems of care to facilitate early reperfusion for ST–elevation myocardial infarction in Africa. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 25(6), pp 256–258.
- Kaifoszova, Z, Kala, P, Alexander, T, Zhang, Y, Huo, Y, Snyders, A, Delport, R, Alcocer–Gamba, M, Gavida, LML. 2014. Stent for life initiative: leading example in building STEMI systems of care in emerging countries. In *EuroIntervention*, 10, pp 87–95.

Pillay, T and Oosthuizen, NM. 2014. Why are we still measuring red cell folate instead of just serum folate? In *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 67(4), pp 289–289.

DERMATOLOGY

Journal articles

Lehloenya, R and Kgokolo, CM. 2014. Clinical presentations of severe cutaneous drug reactions in HIV-infected Africans. In *Dermatologic Clinics*, 32, pp 227–8.

FAMILY MEDICINE

Journal articles

Blumberg, L, Frean, J, Moonasar, D, Asomugha, C, Baker, LL, Barnes, KI, Brooke, B, Coetzee, M, De Jager, C, Duvenhage, C, Groepe, MA, Kleinschmidt, I, Maharaj, R, Morris, N and Ukpe, IS. 2014. Successfully controlling malaria in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 224–227.

Couper, I and Hugo, JFM. 2014. Addressing the shortage of health professionals in South Africa through the development of a new cadre of health worker: the creation of clinical associates. In *Rural and Remote Health*, 14(2874), pp 1–30.

Fernandez, L, Rossouw, TM, Marcus, TS, Reinbrech-Schutte, A, Smit, N, Kinkel, HF, Memon, S and Hugo, JFM. 2014. Factors associated with patients' understanding of their management plan in Tshwane clinics. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 6(1), pp 1–8.

Feucht, UD, Rossouw, TM, Van Dyk, G, Forsyth, B and Kruger, M. 2014. Consequences of prior use of full-dose ritonavir as single protease inhibitor as part of combination antiretroviral regimens on the future therapy choices of HIV-1-infected children. In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 33(2), pp 53–59.

Lentsoane, PP, Meyer, JC, Schellack, N and Cameron, DA. Challenges in the provision of palliative care at resource-limited South African hospice settings. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(2), pp 420–432.

Lessels, RJ, Stott, KE, Manasa, J, Naidu, KK, Skingsley, A, Rossouw, TM and De Oliveira, T. 2014. Implementing antiretroviral resistance testing in a primary health care HIV treatment programme in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: early experiences, achievements and challenges. In *BMC Health Services Research*, 14(116), pp 1–13.

Meyer, E, Stolz, HAS and Smith, S. 2014. Technology as a tool to develop a community health model. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 556–12.

Moodley, KK, Sibanda, NB, February, KK and Rossouw, TM. 2014. 'It's my blood': ethical complexities in the use, storage and export of biological samples: perspectives from South African research participants. In *BMC Medical Ethics*, 15(4), pp 1–8.

Moodley, SV, Wolvaardt, JE, Louw, JM and Hugo, JFM. 2014. Practice intentions of clinical associate students at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *Rural and Remote Health*, 14(2381), pp 1–227.

Nieuwoudt, MJ, Lameris, R, Corcoran, C, Rossouw, TM, Slavik, T, Du Plessis, J, Omoshoro-Jones, JAO, Stivaktas, Voula PI, Potgieter, F and Van der Merwe, SW. 2014. Polymerase chain reaction amplifying mycobacterial DNA from aspirates obtained by endoscopic ultrasound allows

- accurate diagnosis of mycobacterial disease in HIV-positive patients with abdominal lymphadenopathy. In *Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology*, 40(9), pp 2031–2038.
- Okonta, P and Rossouw, TM. 2014. Misconduct in research: a descriptive survey of attitudes, perceptions and associated factors in a developing country. In *BMC Medical Ethics*, 15(25), pp 1–10.
- Raff, MM, Crosier, JJ, Eppel, SS, Meyer, HP, Sarembock, BB and Webb, D. 2014. South African guideline for the use of chronic opioid therapy for chronic non-cancer pain. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(1), pp 79–165.
- Rauf, W, Meyer, HP, Marcus, TS and Becker, PJ. 2014. The impact of chronic pain on the quality of life of patients attending primary healthcare clinics. In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 20(2), pp 122–126.
- Rossouw, TM. 2014. Monitoring early warning indicators for HIV drug resistance in South Africa: challenges and opportunities. In *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 58(11), pp 1615–1617.
- Rossouw, TM, Van Rooyen, M, Louw, JM and Richter, KL. 2014. Blood-borne infections in healthcare workers in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(11), pp 732–735.
- Rossouw, TM, Van Zyl, CC and Pope, AA. 2014. Responsible conduct of research: global trends, local opportunities. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(1), pp 1–161.
- Treadwell, II, Van Rooyen, M, Havenga, HH and Theron, MM. 2014. The effect of an interprofessional clinical simulation on medical students. In *African Journal of Health Professions Education*, 6(1), pp 3–10.
- Tucker, JD, Rennie, S, Bangsberg, D, Cai, W, Cheng, B, Crane, J, De Roubaix, M, Fenton, K, Gelpi, A, Henderson, G, Hightow-Weidman, L, Lo, YR, Meier, BM, Margolis, D and Rossouw, TM. 2014. Social and ethical implications of HIV cure research. In *AIDS*, 28, pp 1247–1250.
- Wolvaardt, GM, Johnson, SS, Cameron, DA, Botha, B and Kornik, S. 2014. Challenges and constraints at district management level. In *South African Health Review*, 1, pp 81–161.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Bernitz, H and Solomon, C. 2014. Forensic dentistry case book 2: dental identification of severely carbonised remains. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(7), pp 326–327.
- Bernitz, H, Van Staden, PJ, Cronje, CM and Sutherland, R. 2014. Tongue protrusion as an indicator of vital burning. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 128, pp 309–312.
- Blumenthal, R and Saayman, G. 2014. Bone marrow embolism to the lung in electrocution. Two case reports. In *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 35(3), pp 170–378.
- Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Morris, NK and Saayman, G. 2014. Tandem bullet injury: an unusual variant of an unusual injury. In *Forensic Science Medicine and Pathology*, 10, pp 262–264.
- Du Toit-Prinsloo, L and Saayman, G. 2014. Fatal head injuries in children under the age of 5 years in Pretoria. In *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 35(3), pp 212–378.
- Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Snyman, PJ and Saayman, G. 2014. Is Reye's syndrome still a valid diagnosis? In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(2), pp 75–77.
- Ehmke, U, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L and Saayman, G. 2014. A retrospective analysis of alcohol in medico-legal autopsied deaths in Pretoria over a 1 year period. In *Forensic Science International*, 245, pp 7–646.
- La Grange, H, Verster, J, Dempers, J and De Beer, C. 2014. Review of immunological and virological aspects as contributory factors in Sudden Unexpected Death in Infancy (SUDI). In *Forensic Science International*, 245, pp 12–646.

Morris, NK, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Webber, LM and Saayman, G. 2014. The prevalence of HIV in Pretoria's Medico-legal laboratory cases, RSA, in 2009. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 20(2), 6-94.

Chapters in books

Blumenthal, R. 2014. Electrocution and lightning. In *Handbook of Forensic Medicine*. Wiley – Blackwell.

HEMATOLOGY

Journal articles

Gouws, W, Botha, E and Visser, A. 2014. Method validation and clinical utility of chromogenic factor VIII assay compared to one-stage assay. In *Journal of Thrombosis and Thrombolysis*, 37(2), pp 210-215.

HUMAN GENETICS AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Journal articles

Osorio, A, Milne, R, Kuchenbaecker, KB, Vaclova, T, Pita, G, Alonso, R, Peterlongo, P, Blanco, I, De la Hoya, M, Duran, M, Diez, O, Cajal, TRY, Konstantopoulou, I, Dorfling, CM and Jansen van Rensburg, El. 2014. DNA glycosylases involved in base excision repair may be associated with cancer risk in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. In *PLoS Genetics*, 10(4), pp 1-701.

IMMUNOLOGY

Journal articles

Adebayo, SA, Shai, LJ, Cholo, MC, Anderson, R and Du Toit, D. 2014. Assessment of the pro-inflammatory activity of water sampled from major water treatment facilities in the greater Pretoria region. In *Water SA*, 40(2), pp 379-269.

Alessandrini, M and Pepper, MS. 2014. Priority pharmacogenetics for the African continent: focus on CYP450. In *Pharmacogenomics*, 15(3), pp 385-269.

Anderson, R, Theron, AJ, Steel, HC, Durandt, C, Tintinger, GR and Feldman, C. 2014. The beta-2-adrenoreceptor agonists, formoterol and indacaterol, but not salbutamol, effectively suppress the reactivity of human neutrophils in vitro. In *Mediators of Inflammation*, 2014, pp 1-224.

Anderson, R, Tintinger, GR and Feldman, C. 2014. Inflammation and cancer: the role of the human neutrophil. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(1), pp 1-467.

Ceulemans, LJ, Monbaliu, D, Verslype, C, Van der Merwe, SW, Laleman, W, Vos, R, Neyrinck, A, Van Veer, H, De Leyn, P, Nevens, F, Pirenne, J, Verleden, G and Van Raemdonck, D. 2014. Combined liver and lung transplantation with extended normothermic lung preservation

- in a patient with end-stage emphysema complicated by drug-induced acute liver failure. In *American Journal of Transplantation*, 14(10), pp 2412–2416.
- Cockran, R, Herbert, J, Mitchell, TJ, Dix-Peek, T, Dickens, C, Anderson, R and Feldman, C. 2014. Exposure of a 23F serotype strain of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* to cigarette smoke condensate is associated with selective upregulation of genes encoding the two-component regulatory system 11 (TCS11). In *Biomed Research International*, 2014, pp 1–562.
- Feldman, C and Anderson, R. 2014. Review: current and new generation pneumococcal vaccines. In *Journal of Infection*, 69(4), pp 309–325.
- Feucht, UD, Rossouw, TM, Van Dyk, G, Forsyth, B and Kruger, M. 2014. Consequences of prior use of full-dose ritonavir as single protease inhibitor as part of combination antiretroviral regimens on the future therapy choices of HIV-1-infected children. In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 33(2), pp 53–165.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Pepper, MS, Du Toit, PJ, Wood, PS, Ker, J, Kruger, PE, Grobbelaar, CW, Nolte, K, Fletcher, L and Grant, TC. 2014. The correlation between the health-related fitness of healthy participants measured at home as opposed to fitness measured by sport scientists in a laboratory. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(4), pp 1–207.
- Malherbe, GP, Steel, HC, Cassol, S, De Oliveira, T, Seebregts, CJ, Anderson, R, Cassol, E and Rossouw, TM. 2014. Circulating biomarkers of immune activation distinguish viral suppression from nonsuppression in HAART-treated patients with advanced HIV-1 subtype C infection. In *Mediators of Inflammation*, 2014, pp 1–71.
- Manasa, J, Lessels, RJ, Rossouw, TM, Naidu, KK, Van Vuuren, C, Goedhals, D, Van Zyl, G, Bester, A, Skingsley, A, Stott, KE, Danaviah, S, Chetty, T, Singh, L and Moodley, P. 2014. Southern African Treatment Resistance Network (SATuRN) RegaDB HIV drug resistance and clinical management database: supporting patient management, surveillance and research in southern Africa. In *Database – The Journal of Biological Databases and Curation*, 2014, pp 1–562.
- Nieuwoudt, MJ, Lameris, R, Corcoran, C, Rossouw, TM, Slavik, T, Du Plessis, J, Omshoro-Jones, JAO, Stivaktas, PI, Potgieter, F and Van der Merwe, SW. 2014. Polymerase chain reaction amplifying mycobacterial DNA from aspirates obtained by endoscopic ultrasound allows accurate diagnosis of mycobacterial disease in HIV-positive patients with abdominal lymphadenopathy. In *Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology*, 40(9), pp 2031–2038.
- Theron, AJ, Steel, HC, Tintinger, GG, Gravett, CM, Anderson, R and Feldman, C. 2014. Cysteinyl leukotriene receptor-1 antagonists as modulators of innate immune cell function. In *Journal of Immunology Research*, 2014, pp 1–71.

Chapters in books

- Anderson, R and Feldman, C. 2014. Bacterial community-acquired pneumonia. In *Pulmonary complications of HIV*. European Respiratory Society.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Adam, S, Lombaard, HAD and Van Zyl, DG. 2014. Are we missing at-risk babies? Comparison of customised growth charts v. standard population charts in a diabetic population. In *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 20(3), pp 88–236.

- Ally, MMT and Hodkinson, BB. 2014. Rheumatoid arthritis. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(3), pp 166–489.
- Anderson, R, Theron, AJ, Steel, HC, Durandt, C, Tintinge, GR and Feldman, C. 2014. The beta-2-adrenoreceptor agonists, formoterol and indacaterol, but not salbutamol, effectively suppress the reactivity of human neutrophils in vitro. In *Mediators of Inflammation*, 2014, pp 1–816.
- Anderson, R, Tintinger, GR and Feldman, C. 2014. Inflammation and cancer: the role of the human neutrophil. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(1), pp 1–592.
- Dharmadhikari, AS, Mphahlele, MJ, Venter, K, Stoltz, AC, Mathebula, R, Masotla, T, Van der Walt, M, Pagano, M, Jensen, PA and Nardell, EA. 2014. Rapid impact of effective treatment on transmission of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. In *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 18(9), pp 1019–1025.
- Ismail, F, Human, SJ, Chacko, A, Naran, P, Ahmad, S and Ellemdin, S. 2014. Incidental right Bochdalek hernia with interruption of the inferior vena cava and hepatic venous collateral continuation: a case report. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(1), pp 592–594.
- Ker, JA. 2014. A new phenotypic marker of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. In *Lancet*, 384, pp 1731–1731.
- Ker, JA. 2014. Bicuspid aortic valve disease and lipoprotein (a) – a concept worth exploring? In *International Journal of Cardiology*, 174(1), pp 197–207.
- Ker, JA. 2014. Cardiovascular risk calculation. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(3), pp 172–236.
- Mayaphi, SH, Brauer, M, Morobadi, M, Haeri, AF, Mafuyeka, RT, Olurunju, AS, Tintinger, GR and Stoltz, AC. 2014. Cytomegalovirus viral load kinetics in patients with HIV/AIDS admitted to a medical intensive care unit: a case for pre-emptive therapy. In *PLoS One*, 9(4), pp 1–312.
- Somam, P, Ellemdin, S and Roche, NJ. 2014. A crazy cause of dyspnoea: pulmonary alveolar proteinosis. In *Lancet*, 384, pp 714–250.
- Soma, P and Kara, S. 2014. The diagnostic value of lymph node biopsy to detect Castleman's disease. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 15(3), pp 110–489.
- Van Wyk, A, Eksteen, CA and Rheeder, P. 2014. The effect of visual scanning exercises integrated into physiotherapy in patients with unilateral spatial neglect poststroke: a matched-pair randomized control trial. In *Neurorehabilitation and Neural Repair*, 28(9), pp 856–816.

Chapters in books

- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A and Ker, JA. 2014. Cardiovascular morbidities in rheumatoid arthritis: Effects of exercise on cardiac autonomic function. In *Cardiovascular System Anatomy and Physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Dhillon, J, Fourie, PB and Mitchison, DA. 2014. Persister populations of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in sputum that grow in liquid but not on solid culture media. In *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 69, pp 437–440.

- Gouws, W, Botha, E and Visser, A. 2014. Method validation and clinical utility of chromogenic factor VIII assay compared to one-stage assay. In *Journal of Thrombosis and Thrombolysis*, 37(2), pp 210–215.
- Haeri, AF, Du Plessis, NM, Lumb, J, Feucht, UD, Myburgh, M, Mayaphi, SH, Lekalakala, MR, Swanepoel, DCD, Georgakis, H and Avenant, TJ. 2014. Recommendations for the medical evaluation of children prior to adoption in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 544–549.
- Haeri, AF, Du Plessis, NM, Lumb, J, Feucht, UD, Myburgh, M, Mayaphi, SH, Lekalakala, MR, Swanepoel, DCD, Georgakis, H and Avenant, TJ. 2014. Recommendations for the medical evaluation of children prior to adoption in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 544–549.
- Makhado, N, Ismail, F, Dangor, Y, Chephe, T, Hoosen, AA and Nchabeleng, M. 2014. Antifungal susceptibility profile of yeast isolates from sterile sites at a tertiary hospital in South Africa. In *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 29(3), pp 97–327.
- Perovic, O, Singh-Moodley, A, Duse, A, Bramford, C, Elliott, G, Swe, K, Kularatne, R, Lowman, W, Whitelaw, A, Nana, T, Wadula, J, Lekalakala, MR, Saif, A, Fortuin-De Smidt, M and Marais, E. 2014. National sentinel site surveillance for antimicrobial resistance in *Klebsiella pneumoniae* isolates in South Africa, 2010 – 2012. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 563–568.
- Redelinghuys, MJ, Ehlers-Van der Zel, MM, Dreyer, AW, Lombaard, HAD and Kock, MM. 2014. Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of *Ureaplasma* species and *Mycoplasma hominis* in pregnant women. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 14, pp 171–592.
- Rodwell, TC, Valafar, F, Douglas, J, Qian, L, Garfein, RS, Chawla, A, Torres, J, Zadorozhny, V, Kim, MS, Hoshide, M, Jackson, L, Lin, G, Desmond, E and Ismail, NA. 2014. Predicting extensively drug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* phenotypes with genetic mutations. In *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 52(3), pp 781–789.
- Rustomjee, R, Lockhart, S, Shea, J, Fourie, PB, Hindle, Z, Steel, G, Hussey, G, Ginsberg, A and Brennan, MJ. 2014. Novel licensure pathways for expeditious introduction of new tuberculosis vaccines: a discussion of the adaptive licensure concept. In *Tuberculosis*, 94(2), pp 178–325.
- Strydom, K, Ismail, F and Frean, J. 2014. *Plasmodium ovale*: a case of not-so-benign tertian malaria. In *Malaria Journal*, 13(85), pp 1–175.

MEDICAL ONCOLOGY

Journal articles

- De Azambuja, E, Holmes, AP, Piccart, M, Holmes, E, Di Cosimo, S, Swaby, RF, Untch, M, Jackisch, C, Lang, I, Smith, I, Boyle, F, Xu, B, Barrios, C, Perez, EA and Dreosti, LM. 2014. Lapatinib with trastuzumab for HER2-positive early breast cancer (NeoALTTO): survival outcomes of a randomised, open-label, multicentre, phase 3 trial and their association with pathological complete response. In *Lancet Oncology*, 15(10), pp 1137–1146.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

Journal articles

- Cohen, AL, Hellferscee, O, Pretorius, M, Treurnicht, FK, Walaza, S, Madhi, SA, Groome, M, Dawood, H, Variava, E, Kahn, K, Wolter, N, Von Gottberg, A, Tempia, S, Venter, M and Cohen, C. 2014. Epidemiology of influenza virus types and subtypes in South Africa, 2009 – 2012. In *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 20(7), pp 1162–1169.
- Davidson, CL, Richter, KL, Van der Linde, MJ, Coetsee, JJ and Boy, SC. 2014. Prevalence of oral and oropharyngeal human papillomavirus in a sample of South African men: a pilot study. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(5), pp 358– 361.
- Goedhals, D, Bester, A, Paweska, JT, Swanepoel, R and Burt, FFJ. 2014. Next-generation sequencing of southern African Crimean–Congo haemorrhagic fever virus isolates reveals a high frequency of M segment reassortment. In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 142, pp 1952–1962.
- Gumede, N, Jorba, J, Deshpande, J, Pallansch, M, Yogolelo, R, Muyembe–Tamfum, JJ, Kew, O, Venter, M and Burns, C. 2014. Phylogeny of imported and reestablished wild polioviruses in the Democratic Republic of the Congo from 2006 to 2011. In *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 210(1), pp S361–S367.
- Haeri, AF, Du Plessis, NM, Lumb, J, Feucht, UD, Myburgh, M, Mayaphi, SH, Lekalakala, MR, Swanepoel, DCD, Georgakis, H and Avenant, TJ. 2014. Recommendations for the medical evaluation of children prior to adoption in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 544–880.
- Haeri, AF, Du Plessis, NM, Thomas, WN, Venter, EF and Avenant, TJ. 2014. Loss of detectability and indeterminate results: challenges facing HIV infant diagnosis in South Africa's expanding ART programme. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 574–577.
- Heunis, N, Horton, A, Richter, KL, Dreyer, G and Louw, M. 2014. HPV L1 capsid protein detection in high-risk human papillomavirus-positive cervical smears. In *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology*, 6(1), pp 22–26.
- Heunis, N, Horton, A, Richter, KL, Dreyer, G and Louw, M. 2014. HPV L1 capsid protein detection in high-risk human papillomavirus-positive cervical smears. In *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology*, 6(1), pp 22–26.
- Kiulia, NM, Mans, J, Mwenda, JM and Taylor, MB. 2014. Norovirus GII.17 predominates in selected surface water sources in Kenya. In *Food and Environmental Virology*, 6, pp 221–231.
- Kiulia, NM, Nyaga, MM, Seheri, ML, Wolfaardt, M, Van Zyl, WB, Esona, MD, Irimu, G, Inoti, M, Gatinu, BW, Njenga, MK, Taylor, MB and Nyachieo, A. 2014. Rotavirus G and P types circulating in the eastern region of Kenya: predominance of G9 and emergence of G12 genotypes. In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 33(1), s85–s88.
- Kotze, MJ, Butow, KW, Olorunju, AS and Kotze, HF. 2014. A comparison of mandibular and maxillary alveolar osteogenesis over six weeks: a radiological examination. In *Head & Face Medicine*, 10(50), pp 1–7.
- Kuhn, JH, Andersen, KG, Baize, S, Bao, Y, Bavari, S, Berthet, N, Blinkova, O, Brister, RJ, Clawson, AN, Fair, J, Gabriel, M, Garry, R, Gire, SK, Goba, A and Swanepoel, R. 2014. Nomenclature and database compatible names for the two Ebola virus variants that emerged in Guinea and the Democratic Republic of the Congo in 2014. In *Viruses–Basel*, 6, pp 4760–4799.
- Kuhn, JH, Andersen, KG, Baize, S, Bao, Y, Bavari, S, Berthet, N, Blinkova, O, Brister, RJ, Clawson, AN, Fair, J, Gabriel, M, Garry, R, Gire, SK, Goba, A and Swanepoel, R. 2014. Nomenclature and database compatible names for the two Ebola virus variants that emerged in Guinea and the Democratic Republic of the Congo in 2014. In *Viruses–Basel*, 6, pp 4760–4799.

- Kuhn, JH, Andersen, KG, Bao, Y, Bavari, S, Becker, S, Bennett, RS, Bergman, NH, Blinkova, O, Bradfute, S, Brister, RJ, Bukreyev, A, Chandran, K, Chepurinov, A, Davey, RA, Dietzgen and RG, Swanepoel, R. 2014. Filovirus refseq entries: evaluation and selection of Filovirus type variants, type sequences, and names. In *Viruses-Basel*, 6, pp 3663–3682.
- Kuhn, JH, Bao, Y, Bavari, S, Becker, S, Bradfute, S, Brauburger, K, Brister, RJ, Bukreyev, A, Cai, Y, Chandran, K, Davey, RA, Dolnik, O, Dye, JM, Enterlein, S and Swanepoel, R. 2014. Virus nomenclature below the species level: a standardized nomenclature for filovirus strains and variants rescued from cDNA. In *Archives of Virology*, 159, pp 1229–1237.
- Lwande, OW, Venter, M, Lutomiah, J, Michuki, G, Rumberia, C, Gakuya, F, Obanda, V, Tigoi, C, Odhiambo, C, Nindo, F, Symekher, S and Sang, R. 2014. Whole genome phylogenetic investigation of a West Nile virus strain isolated from a tick sampled from livestock in north eastern Kenya. In *Parasites & Vectors*, 7(542), pp 1–320.
- Madhi, SA, Cutland, CL, Kuwanda, L, Weinberg, A, Hugo, A, Jones, S, Adrian, PV, Van Niekerk, N, Treurnicht, FK, Ortiz, J, Venter, M, Violari, A, Neuzil, KM, Simoes, EAF and Klugman, K. 2014. Influenza vaccination of pregnant women and protection of their infants. In *New England Journal of Medicine*, 371(10), pp 918–930.
- dMadhi, SA, Kuwanda, L, Venter, M and Violari, A. 2014. Prospective cohort study comparing seasonal and H1N1 (2009) pandemic influenza virus illnesses in HIV-infected children during 2009. In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 33(2), pp 174–176.
- Mans, J, Murray, TY, Kiulia, NM, Mwenda, JM, Musoke, RN and Taylor, MB. 2014. Human caliciviruses detected in HIV-seropositive children in Kenya. In *Journal of Medical Virology*, 86, pp 75–166.
- Mans, J, Murray, TY and Taylor, MB. 2014. Novel norovirus recombinants detected in South Africa. In *Virology Journal*, 11(168), pp 1–2601.
- Mans, J, Van Zyl, WB, Taylor, MB, Page, NA, Sobsey, MD, Barnard, TG and Potgieter, N. 2014. Applicability of Bio-wipes for the collection of human faecal specimens for detection and characterisation of enteric viruses. In *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, 19(3), pp 293–641.
- Mayaphi, SH, Brauer, M, Morobadi, M, Haeri, MAF, Mafuyeka, RT, Olurunju, AS, Tintinger, GR and Stoltz, AC. 2014. Cytomegalovirus viral load kinetics in patients with HIV/AIDS admitted to a medical intensive care unit: a case for pre-emptive therapy. In *PLoS One*, 9(4), pp 1–546.
- Morris, NK, Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Webber, LM and Saayman, G. 2014. The prevalence of HIV in Pretoria's Medico-legal laboratory cases, RSA, in 2009. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 20(2), pp 6–109.
- Munhenga, G, Brooke, B, Spillings, B, Essop, L, Hunt, RH, Midzi, S, Govender, D, Braack, LEO and Koekemoer, L. 2014. Field study site selection, species abundance and monthly distribution of anopheline mosquitoes in the northern Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Malaria Journal*, 13(27), pp 1–14.
- Odhiambo, CO, Venter, M, Limbaso, K, Swanepoel, R and Sang, R. 2014. Genome sequence analysis of in vitro and in vivo phenotypes of Bunyamwera and Ngari virus isolates from northern Kenya. In *PLoS One*, 9(8), pp 1–546.
- Pretorius, MA, Tempia, S, Treurnicht, FK, Walaza, S, Cohen, AL, Moyes, J, Hellferscee, O, Variava, E, Dawood, H, Chhagan, M, Haffwjee, S, Madhi, S, Cohen, C and Venter, M. 2014. Genetic diversity and molecular epidemiology of human rhinoviruses in South Africa. In *Influenza and other Respiratory Viruses*, 8(5), pp 567–573.
- Richter, KL, Dreyer, G, Lindeque, BG and Botha, MH. 2014. HPV vaccine: can we afford to hesitate? In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 522–880.
- Rossouw, TM, Van Rooyen, M, Louw, JM and Richter, KL. 2014. Blood-borne infections in healthcare workers in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(11), pp 732–735.

- Said, R, Wolfaardt, M and Taylor, MB. 2014. Molecular characterisation of hepatitis A virus strains from water sources in South Africa. In *Water Science and Technology*, 69(5), pp 923–933.
- Sewlall, NH, Richards, G, Duse, A, Swanepoel, R, Paweska, JT, Blumberg, L, Dinh, TH and Bausch, D. 2014. Clinical features and patient management of Lujo Hemorrhagic fever. In *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 8(11), pp 1–320.
- Sips, I, Haeri, MAF, Schneider, H, Greeff, M, Barten, F and Moshabela, M. 2014. Community care workers, poor referral networks and consumption of personal resources in rural South Africa. In *PLoS One*, 9(4), pp 1–69.
- Tempia, S, Walaza, S, Viboud, C, Cohen, AL, Madhi, S, Venter, M, McAnerney, J and Cohen, C. 2014. Mortality associated with seasonal and pandemic influenza and respiratory syncytial virus among children. In *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 58(9), pp 1241–1249.
- Van Eeden, C, Harders, F, Kortekaas, J, Bossers, A and Venter, M. 2014. Genomic and phylogenetic characterization of Shuni virus. In *Archives of Virology*, 159, pp 2883–2892.
- Van Eeden, C, Zaayman, D and Venter, M. 2014. A sensitive nested real-time RT-PCR for the detection of Shuni virus. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 195, pp 100–325.
- Venter, M, Zaayman, D, Van Niekerk, S, Stivaktas, PI, Goolab, S, Weyer, J, Paweska, JT and Swanepoel, R. 2014. Macroarray assay for differential diagnosis of meningoencephalitis in southern Africa. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 60, pp 50–69.
- Williams, JH, Van Niekerk, S, Human, S, Van Wilpe, E and Venter, M. 2014. Pathology of fatal lineage 1 and 2 West Nile virus infections in horses in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association – Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1–152.
- Wolfaardt, M, Buchner, A, Myburgh, M, Avenant, TJ, Du Plessis, NM and Taylor, MB. 2014. Molecular characterisation of enteroviruses and clinical findings from a cluster of paediatric viral meningitis cases in Tshwane, South Africa 2010 – 2011. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 61, pp 400–405.
- Wolter, K, Tempia, S, Cohen, C, Madhi, S, Venter, M, Moyes, J, Walaza, S, Kgokong, BM, Groome, M, Du Plessis, M, Magomani, V, Pretorius, M, Hellferscee, O, Dawood, H and Kahn, K. 2014. High nasopharyngeal pneumococcal density, increased by viral coinfection, is associated with invasive pneumococcal pneumonia. In *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 210, pp 1649–1657.
- Wolter, N, Cohen, C, Tempia, S, Madhi, S, Venter, M, Moyes, J, Walaza, S, Kgokong, BM, Groome, M, Du Plessis, M, Pretorius, M, Dawood, H, Kahn, K, Variava, E and Klugman, K. 2014. HIV and influenza virus infections are associated with increased blood pneumococcal load: a prospective, hospital-based observational study in South Africa, 2009 – 2011. In *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 209, pp 56–65.

NEUROLOGY

Journal articles

- Carr, J and Van Coller, R. 2014. A putative founder effect for Parkinson's disease in South African Afrikaners. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(6), pp 411–412.
- Hiesgen, J. 2014. Nichtketotische hyperglykamieinduzierte Hemichorea-Athetose. In *Nervenarzt*, 85(8), pp 999–1000.
- Pretorius, E, Swanepoel, AC, Buys, AV, Vermeulen, N, Duim, WD and Kell, D. 2014. Eryptosis as a marker of Parkinson's disease. In *Ageing-US*, 6(10), pp 1–105.

Van Coller, R, Slabbert, P, Vaidyanathan, J and Schutte, C. 2014. Successful treatment of disabling paroxysmal nonkinesigenic dyskinesia with deep brain stimulation of the globus pallidus internus. In *Stereotactic and Functional Neurosurgery*, 92, pp 388–392.

NUCLEAR HEALTH SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Bracke, N, Wynendaele, E, D'Hondt, M, Haselberg, R, Somsen, GW, Pauwels, E, Van de Wiele, C and De Spiegeleer, B. 2014. Analytical characterization of NOTA-modified somatropins. In *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 96, pp 1–408.
- Buscombe, JR. 2014. Radiolabeled probes targeting G-protein-coupled receptors for personalized medicine. In *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 20, pp 2329–2337.
- Ebenhan, T, Chadwick, N, Sathekge, MM, Govender, Premi, Govender, T, Kruger, HG, Marjanovic-Painter, B and Zeevaart, JR. 2014. Peptide synthesis, characterization and ⁶⁸Ga-radiolabeling of NOTA-conjugated ubiquicidin fragments for prospective infection imaging with PET/CT. In *Nuclear Medicine and Biology*, 41, pp 390–400.
- Ebenhan, T, Gheysens, O, Kruger, HG, Zeevaart, JR and Sathekge, MM. 2014. Antimicrobial peptides: their role as infection-selective tracers for molecular imaging. In *Biomed Research International*, 2014, pp 1–88.
- Ebenhan, T, Zeevaart, JR, Venter, J, Govender, T, Kruger, HG, Jarvis, NV and Sathekge, MM. 2014. Preclinical evaluation of ⁶⁸Ga-labeled 1,4,7-Triazacyclononane-1,4,7-Triacetic Acid-Ubiquicidin as a radiolignand for PET infection imaging. In *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 55, pp 1–384.
- Kruse, V, Van de Wiele, C, Borms, M, Maes, A, Pottel, H, Sathekge, MM and Cocquyt, V. 2014. CA 15.3 measurements for separating FDG PET/CT positive from negative findings in breast carcinoma recurrence. Factors influencing the area under the ROC curve. In *Nuklearmedizin-Nuclear Medicine*, 53, pp 131–296.
- Mees, G, Sathekge, MM, Maes, A and Van de Wiele, C. 2014. Radiolabelled probes targeting tumor hypoxia for personalized medicine. In *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 20(14), 2308–2318.
- Nowicki, M, Cwikta, J, Sankowski, A, Shcherbinin, S, Grimes, J, Celler, A, Buscombe, JR, Bator, A, Pech, M, Mikotajczak, R and Pawlak, D. 2014. Initial study of radiological and clinical efficacy radioembolization using ¹⁸⁸Re-human serum albumin (HSA) microspheres in patients with progressive, unresectable primary or secondary liver cancers. In *Medical Science Monitor*, 20, pp 1353–1362.
- Nowicki, M, Cwikta, J, Sankowski, A, Shcherbinin, S, Grimes, J, Celler, A, Buscombe, JR, Bator, A, Pech, M, Mikotajczak, R and Pawlak, D. 2014. Initial study of radiological and clinical efficacy radioembolization using ¹⁸⁸Re-human serum albumin (HSA) microspheres in patients with progressive, unresectable primary or secondary liver cancers. In *Medical Science Monitor*, 20, pp 1353–1362.
- Pottel, L, Lycke, M, Boterberg, T, Pottel, H, Goethals, L, Duprez, F, Maes, A, Goemaere, S, Rottey, S, Foubert, I and Debruyne, P. 2014. Echium oil is not protective against weight loss in head and neck cancer patients undergoing curative radio(chemo)therapy: a randomised-controlled trial. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14, pp 1–104.
- Sathekge, MM. 2014. Differentiation of HIV-associated lymphoma from HIV-reactive adenopathy using quantitative FDG-PET and symmetry. In *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging*, 41(4), pp 593–1201.

- Sathekge, MM, Maes, A, Van de Wiele, C and Dadachova, EE. 2014. Effect of AIDS on women who have sex-determined health issues. In *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine*, 44, 489–498.
- Sathekge, MM, McFarren, A and Dadachova, E. 2014. Role of nuclear medicine in neuroHIV: PET, SPECT, and beyond. In *Nuclear Medicine Communications*, 35, pp 792–796.
- Van de Wiele, C, Sathekge, MM and Maes, A. 2014. Targeting monocytes and macrophages by means of SPECT and PET. In *Quarterly Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging*, 58(3), pp 269–275.
- Vorster, M, Maes, A, Jacobs, AG, Malefahlo, KSC, Pottel, H, Van de Wiele, C and Sathekge, MM. 2014. Evaluating the possible role of 68Ga-citrate PET/CT in the characterization of indeterminate lung lesions. In *Annals of Nuclear Medicine*, 28, pp 523–530.
- Vorster, M, Sathekge, MM and Bomanji, J. 2014. Advances in imaging of tuberculosis: the role of 18F-FDG PET and PET/CT. In *Current Opinion in Pulmonary Medicine*, 20, pp 287–293.

Chapters in books

- Nyakale, NE, Sathekge, MM and Vorster, M. 2014. Impulsivity imaging. In *PET and SPECT in psychiatry*. Springer.
- Sathekge, MM, Signore, A and Van de Wiele, C. 2014. Nuclear medicine imaging of tuberculosis and human immunodeficiency virus. In *Diagnostic imaging of infections and inflammatory diseases: A multidisciplinary approach*. Wiley – Blackwell.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Journal articles

- Adam, S, Lombaard, HAD and Van Zyl, DG. 2014. Are we missing at-risk babies? Comparison of customised growth charts v. standard population charts in a diabetic population. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 20(3), pp 88–139.
- Allen, AB, Finestone, M, Eloff, I, Sipsma, HH, Makin, JD, Triplett, K, Ebersohn, L, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M, Visser, MJ, Ferreira, R and Forsyth, B. 2014. The role of parenting in affecting the behaviour and adaptive functioning of young children of HIV-infected mothers in South Africa. In *AIDS and Behavior*, 18, pp 605–616.
- Denny, L, Adewole, I, Anorlu, R, Dreyer, G, Moodley, M, Smith, T, Snyman, LC, Wiredu, E, Molijn, A, Quint, W, Ramakrishnan, G and Schmidt, J. 2014. Human papillomavirus prevalence and type distribution in invasive cervical cancer in sub-Saharan Africa. In *International Journal of Cancer*, 134, pp 1389–1398.
- Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Makin, JD, Boeving-Allen, A, Visser, MJ, Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M and Forsyth, B. 2014. A randomized clinical trial of an intervention to promote resilience in young children of HIV-positive mothers in South Africa. In *AIDS*, 28(3), pp 347–357.
- Heunis, N, Horton, A, Richter, KL, Dreyer, G and Louw, M. 2014. HPV L1 capsid protein detection in high-risk human papillomavirus-positive cervical smears. In *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology*, 6(1), pp 22–26.
- Moodley, J, Pattinson, RC, Fawcus, S, Schoon, M, Moran, NF and Shweni, P. 2014. The confidential enquiry into maternal deaths in South Africa: a case study. In *BJOG—an International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 121(4), pp 53–152.
- Pacagnella, R, Cecatti, J, Parpinelli, M, Sousa, M, Haddad, S, Costa, M, Souza, JP and Pattinson, RC. 2014. Delays in receiving obstetric care and poor maternal outcomes: results from a national multicentre cross-sectional study. In *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 14(159), pp 1–384.

- Redelinghuys, MJ, Ehlers-Van der Zel, MM, Dreyer, AW, Lombaard, HAD and Kock, MM. 2014. Antimicrobial susceptibility patterns of Ureaplasma species and Mycoplasma hominis in pregnant women. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 14, pp 171-1201.
- Richter, KL, Dreyer, G, Lindeque, BG and Botha, MH. 2014. HPV vaccine: can we afford to hesitate? In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 522-523.
- Snyman, LC. 2014. Menopause-related osteoporosis. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(3), pp 174-177.
- Snyman, LC and Potgieter, J. 2014. Venous thromboembolism: risk profile and management of prophylaxis in gynaecological surgery patients. In *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 20(3), pp 76-296.
- Souza, JP, Gulmezoglu, A, Narvaez, A, Armson, A, Hernandez-Prado, B, Fawole, B, Yadamsuren, B, Hogue, C, Crowther, C, Jayathilaka, CA, Cuesta, C, Giordano, D, Perera, D, Ortiz-Panoso, E and Pattinson, RC. 2014. The World Health Organization multicountry survey on maternal and newborn health project at a glance: the power of collaboration. In *BJOG-an International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 121, pp 5-472.
- Swanepoel, AC, Lindeque, BG, Swart, P, Abdool, Z and Pretorius, E. 2014. Estrogen causes ultrastructural changes of fibrin networks during the menstrual cycle: a qualitative investigation. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 77, pp 594-601.
- Swanepoel, AC, Lindeque, BG, Swart, P, Abdool, Z and Pretorius, E. 2014. Part 2: ultrastructural changes of fibrin networks during three phases of pregnancy: a qualitative investigation. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 77, pp 602-608.
- Thijssen, A, Klerkx, E, Huyser, C, Bosmans, E, Campo, RR and Ombelet, W. 2014. Influence of temperature and sperm preparation on the quality of spermatozoa. In *Reproductive Biomedicine Online*, 28, pp 436-442.

ORPHOPAEDICS

Journal articles

- Greyling, P, Le Roux, TLB and Botha, L. 2014. Hepatitis C virus and the risk to the healthcare worker. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 13(4), pp 35-38.
- Marais, LC, Ferreira, N, Aldous, C and Le Roux, TLB. 2014. The classification of chronic osteomyelitis. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 13(1), pp 22-1177.
- Marais, LC, Ferreira, N, Aldous, C and Le Roux, TLB. 2014. The management of chronic osteomyelitis: part 1 – diagnostic work-up and surgical principles. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 13(2), pp 42-48.

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Journal articles

- Heinze, BM, Vinck, BHME, Hofmeyr, LM and Swanepoel, DCD. 2014. Vestibular involvement in adults with HIV/AIDS. In *Auris Nasus Larynx*, 41(2), pp 160-757.
- Potgieter, J, Swanepoel, DCD, Heinze, BM, Hofmeyr, LM, Burger AAS and Hamersma, H. 2014. An auditory profile of sclerosteosis. In *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 128, pp 336-757.
- Tshifularo, M. 2014. Blood otorrhea: blood stained sweaty ear discharges: hematohidrosis; four case series (2001 – 2013). In *American Journal of Otolaryngology*, 35, pp 271-1177.

PAEDIATRICS

Journal articles

- Bergh, AP, Kerber, K, Abawao, S, De-Graft Johnson, J, Aliganyira, P, Davy, K, Gamache, N, Kante, M, Ligowe, R, Luhanga, R, Mukarugwiro, B, Ngabo, F, Rawlins, B, Sayinzonga, F and Van Rooyen, E. 2014. Implementing facility-based kangaroo mother care services: lessons from a multi-country study in Africa. In *BMC Health Services Research*, 14(293), pp 1-10.
- Bhardwaj, S, Barron, P, Pillay, YY, Treger-Slavin, L, Robinson, P, Goga, A and Sherman, G. 2014. Elimination of mother-to-child transmission of HIV in South Africa: rapid scale-up using quality improvement. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 239-275.
- Buchner, A, Omar, FE, Vermeulen, J and Reynders, DT. 2014. Investigating hepatitis B immunity in patients presenting to a paediatric haematology and oncology unit in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(9), pp 628-631.
- Davidson, A, Wainwright, RD, Stones, DK, Kruger, M, Hendricks, M, Geel, J, Poole, J, Reynders, DT, Omar, FE, Mathew, R and Christina, SD. 2014. Malignancies in South African children with HIV. In *Journal of Pediatric Hematology Oncology*, 36(2), pp 111-163.
- De Campos, RKV and Masekela, R. 2014. Dealing with spirometry in children under six years of age: challenges and opportunities in asthmatics. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 27(1), pp 28-1434.
- Doherty, T, Jackson, D, Swanevelder, S, Lombard, C, Engebretsen, IMS, Tylleskar, T, Goga, A, Ekstrom, EC and Sanders, D. 2014. Severe events in the first 6 months of life in a cohort of HIV-unexposed infants from South Africa: effects of low birthweight and breastfeeding status. In *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, 19(10), pp 1162-1169.
- Du Toit-Prinsloo, L, Snyman, PJ and Saayman, G. 2014. Is Reye's syndrome still a valid diagnosis? In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(2), pp 75-77.
- Els, C. Biotransformation: can we apply this to allergy and immunology? In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 27(1), pp 32-552.
- Feucht, UD, Meyer, A and Kruger, M. 2014. Missing HIV prevention opportunities in South African children – a 7-year review. In *BMC Public Health*, 14(1265), pp 1-8.
- Feucht, UD, Rossouw, TM, Van Dyk, G, Forsyth, B and Kruger, M. 2014. Consequences of prior use of full-dose ritonavir as single protease inhibitor as part of combination antiretroviral regimens on the future therapy choices of HIV-1-infected children. In *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 33(2), pp 53-163.
- Green, RJ. 2014. Control of asthma in children. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 27(4), pp 156-552.
- Green, RJ, Hockman, M, Friedman, R, Davis, M, Hawarden, D, Van Rooyen, C, Vardas, E, Els, C, Feldman, C, Levin, M, McDonald, M, Bouwer, S, Tunguy-Desmarais, GP, McCulloch, A and Pentz, A. 2014. Allergic rhinitis in South Africa – update 2014. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 27(4), pp 254-263.
- Green, RJ and Pentz, A. 2014. Atopic dermatitis – prevention and education of patients. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 27(2), pp 184-236.
- Green, RJ and Pentz, A. 2014. Fever in children: how to minimise risk and provide appropriate therapy. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(4), pp 212-509.

- Green, RJ, Pentz, A and Jordaan, HF. 2014. Education and specialist referral of patients with atopic dermatitis. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 712–1208.
- Green, RJ and Sinclair, W. 2014. General approach to and summary of the guideline for the management of atopic dermatitis. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 1–43.
- Haeri, MAF, Du Plessis, NM, Lumb, J, Feucht, UD, Myburgh, M, Mayaphi, SH, Lekalakala, MR, Swanepoel, DCD, Georgakis, H and Avenant, TJ. 2014. Recommendations for the medical evaluation of children prior to adoption in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 544–1952.
- Haeri, MAF, Du Plessis, NM, Thomas, WN, Venter, EF, Avenant, TJ. 2014. Loss of detectability and indeterminate results: challenges facing HIV infant diagnosis in South Africa's expanding ART programme. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 574–577.
- Hoffmann, KS and Green, RJ. 2014. Candida perforation of the intestine in an HIV-exposed but uninfected infant. In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(3), pp 119–121.
- Jordan, HF, Todd, G, Sinclair, W and Green, RJ. 2014. Aetiopathogenesis of atopic dermatitis. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 706–873.
- Kock, C, Terblanche, AJ and Wittenberg, DF. 2014. Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy in a child with chronic liver disease. In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(2), pp 80–81.
- Kritzinger, AM and Van Rooyen, E. 2014. The effect of formal, neonatal communication-intervention training on mothers in kangaroo care. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 6(1), pp 1–9.
- Kruger, M, Reynders, DT, Omar, FE, Schoeman, J, Wedi, O and Harvey, J. 2014. Retinoblastoma outcome at a single institution in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(12), pp 859–863.
- Lloyd, LG and De Witt-Jordaan, TW. 2014. The mystery of the disappearing eye: a neonatal case report. In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(1), pp 34–36.
- Mitchell, BJ and Brown, M. 2014. Management of severe aortic valve stenosis in the neonate. In *SA Heart*, 11, pp 4–191.
- Pentz, A, Becker, PJ, Masekela, R, Coetzee, O and Green, RJ. 2014. The impact of chronic pseudomonas infection on pulmonary function testing in individuals with cystic fibrosis in Pretoria, South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 191–1208.
- Pentz, A, Els, C, Coetzee, O and Green, RJ. 2014. An ideal children's chest and allergy clinic. In *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 27(1), pp 9–13.
- Pentz, A and Green, RJ. 2014. Advances in the diagnosis and management of allergic disease: applications to South African practice. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(11), pp 1–478.
- Puterman, A, Lewis, H, Sinclair, W and Green, RJ. 2014. Topical and systemic pharmacological treatment of atopic dermatitis. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 714–1952.
- Sigwadi, P and Van Biljon, G. 2014. A rare cause of systemic hypertension in an African child: answers. In *Pediatric Nephrology*, 29, pp 63–191.
- Sinclair, W, Aboobaker, J, Green, RJ and Levin, ME. 2014. Diagnosis of atopic dermatitis: from bedside to laboratory. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 711–713.
- Todd, G, Manjra, A, Sinclair, W, Levin, M and Green, RJ. 2014. Non-pharmacological treatment modalities for atopic dermatitis. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 713–873.
- Wolfaardt, M, Buchner, A, Myburgh, M, Avenant, TJ, Du Plessis, NM and Taylor, MB. 2014. Molecular characterisation of enteroviruses and clinical findings from a cluster of paediatric viral meningitis cases in Tshwane, South Africa 2010 – 2011. In *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 61, pp 400–1434.

Chapters in books

- Green, RJ, Kolberg, J, Masekela, R and Pentz, A. 2014. A paediatric perspective.
In *Pulmonary complications of HIV*. European Respiratory Society.

PHARMACOLOGY

Journal articles

- Keter, F, Guzei, IA, Nell, MJ, Van Zyl, W and Darkwa, J. 2014. Phosphinopdf(I) dithiocarbamate complexes: effect of the nature of phosphine ligand on anticancer properties.
In *Inorganic Chemistry*, 53, pp 2058–2067.
- Khwitshana, AK, Greeff, OBW and Hurrell, T. 2014. Assessing adherence to the 2010 antiretroviral guidelines in the antiretroviral roll-out clinic at 1 Military Hospital, South Africa: a retrospective, cross-sectional study. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(7), pp 495–897.
- Makkink, JL and Greeff, OBW. 2014. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors v. angiotensin receptor blockers in the management of hypertension: a funder's perspective.
In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(4), pp 292–404.
- Olwoch, IP, Greeff, OBW, Joone, GK and Steenkamp, V. 2014. The effects of the natural enzyme, Pectinex Ultra SP-L, on human cell cultures and bacterial biofilms in vitro.
In *BMC Microbiology*, 14(251), pp 1–227.
- Outhoff, K. 2014. Acute non-specific low back pain in primary care. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(6), pp 6–26.
- Shelembe, JS, Cromarty, AD, Bester, MJ, Minnaar, A and Duodu, KG. 2014. Effect of acidic condition on phenolic composition and antioxidant potential of aqueous extracts from sorghum (*sorghum bicolor*) bran. In *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 38, pp 110–404.
- Van Tonder, JJ, Gulumian, M, Cromarty, AD and Steenkamp, V. 2014. In vitro effect of N-acetylcysteine on hepatocyte injury caused by dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and its metabolites. In *Human and Experimental Toxicology*, 33(1), pp 41–90.
- Xaba, SN, Greeff, OBW and Becker, PJ. 2014. Determinants, outcomes and costs of ceftriaxone v. amoxicillin-clavulanate in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia at Witbank Hospital. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 187–191.

PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Billson, JH and Kruger, PE. 2014. The incidence of chronic low back pain on employment status in working adults in South Africa. In *Ergonomics SA*, 26(2), pp 23–166.
- Boeyens, JCA, Deepak, V, Chua, W, Kruger, MC, Joubert, AM and Coetzee, M. 2014. Effects of ω 3- and ω 6-polyunsaturated fatty acids on RANKL-induced osteoclast differentiation of RAW264.7 cells: a comparative in vitro study. In *Nutrients*, 6, pp 2584–2601.
- Du Toit, PJ, St Clair Gibson, A, Wood, PS, Grant, CC, Grimes, K, Tope, A, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Van Rooyen, J, Mckune, A, Nortje, E, Fletcher, L, Ferreira, R, Joubert, AM and Stander, BA. 2014. Die uitwerking van 'n intensiewe afrigtingsprogram op die kardiostresindeks.
In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–72.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Pepper, MS, Du Toit, PJ, Wood, PS, Ker, J, Kruger, PE, Grobbelaar, CW, Nolte, K, Fletcher, L and Grant, TC. 2014. The correlation between the health-related

- fitness of healthy participants measured at home as opposed to fitness measured by sport scientists in a laboratory. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(4), pp 1–72.
- Jankun, J, Landeta, P, Pretorius, E, Skrzypczak–Jankun, E and Lipinski, B. 2014. Unusual clotting dynamics of plasma supplemented with iron(III). In *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*, 33, pp 367–372.
- Kell, D and Pretorius, E. 2014. Serum ferritin is an important inflammatory disease marker, as it is mainly a leakage product from damaged cells. In *Metallomics*, 6, pp 748–773.
- Mathews, EH, Stander, BA, Joubert, AM and Liebenberg, L. 2014. Tumor cell culture survival following glucose and glutamine deprivation at typical physiological concentrations. In *Nutrition*, 30, pp 218–377.
- Mills, CE, Coetzee, N, Nortje, E, Kleynhans, MJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, J and Du Toit, PJ. 2014. Die uitwerking van emosionele toestand op die aanleer van visuele vaardighede. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–118.
- Mqoco, TV, Visagie, MH, Albrecht, C and Joubert, AM. 2014. Differential cellular interaction of *Sutherlandia frutescens* extracts on tumorigenic and non-tumorigenic breast cells. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 90, pp 59–1126.
- Mu, P, Deepak, V, Kang, L, Jiang, Q, Liu, R, Meng, L, Zhang, Z, Zeng, X and Liu, W. 2014. Ratjadone C-mediated nuclear accumulation of HDAC4: implications on runx2-induced osteoblast differentiation of C3H10T1/2 mesenchymal stem cells. In *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung Section C–A Journal of Biosciences*, 69, pp 471–530.
- Nielsen, VG and Pretorius, E. 2014. Carbon monoxide: anticoagulant or procoagulant? In *Thrombosis Research*, 133, pp 315–405.
- Nielsen, VG and Pretorius, E. 2014. Iron and carbon monoxide enhance coagulation and attenuate fibrinolysis by different mechanisms. In *Blood Coagulation and Fibrinolysis*, 25, pp 695–702.
- Nielsen, VG and Pretorius, E. 2014. Iron-enhanced coagulation is attenuated by chelation: a thrombelastographic and ultrastructural analysis. In *Blood Coagulation and Fibrinolysis*, 25, pp 845–850.
- Nolte, K, Steyn, BJM, Kruger, PE and Fletcher, L. 2014. Doping in sport: attitudes, beliefs and knowledge of competitive high-school athletes in Gauteng province. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(3), pp 81–1126.
- Pretorius, E. 2014. Smokers as blood donors: what do their red blood cell membranes tell us? In *Transfusion*, 54, pp 266–266.
- Pretorius, E, Bester, J, Vermeulen, N, Lipinski, B, Gericke, GS and Kell, D. 2014. Profound morphological changes in the erythrocytes and fibrin networks of patients with hemochromatosis or with hyperferritinemia, and their normalization by iron chelators and other agents. In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 85271–85285.
- Pretorius, E, Du Plooy, JN, Soma, P and Gasparyan, AY. 2014. An ultrastructural analysis of platelets, erythrocytes, white blood cells, and fibrin network in systemic lupus erythematosus. In *Rheumatology International*, 34, pp 1005–1009.
- Pretorius, E and Kell, D. 2014. Diagnostic morphology: biophysical indicators for iron-driven inflammatory diseases. In *Integrative Biology*, 6, pp 486–510.
- Pretorius, E, Swanepoel, AC, Buys, AV, Vermeulen, N, Duim, WD and Kell, D. 2014. Eryptosis as a marker of Parkinson's disease. In *Aging-US*, 6(10), pp 1–2038.
- Pretorius, E, Vermeulen, N and Bester, J. 2014. Atypical erythrocytes and platelets in a patient with a pro-thrombin mutation. In *Platelets*, 25(6), pp 461–462.
- Repsold, L, Mqoco, TV, Wolmarans, E, Nkandeu, DS, Theron, AE, Piorkowski, T, Du Toit, PJ, Van Papendorp, DH and Joubert, AM. 2014. Ultrastructural changes of erythrocytes in whole

- blood after exposure to prospective in silico-designed anticancer agents: a qualitative case study. In *Biological Research*, 47(39), pp 1–2038.
- Repsold, L, Pretorius, E and Joubert, AM. 2014. An estrogen analogue and promising anticancer agent refrains from inducing morphological damage and reactive oxygen species generation in erythrocytes, fibrin and platelets: a pilot study. In *Cancer Cell International*, 14(48), pp 1–226.
- Soma, P, Ellemidin, S and Roche, NJ. 2014. A crazy cause of dyspnoea: pulmonary alveolar proteinosis. In *Lancet*, 384, pp 714–192000000.
- Soma, P and Kara, S. 2014. The diagnostic value of lymph node biopsy to detect Castleman's disease. In *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 15(3), pp 110–405.
- Swanepoel, AC, Lindeque, BG, Swart, P, Abdool, Z and Pretorius, E. 2014. Estrogen causes ultrastructural changes of fibrin networks during the menstrual cycle: a qualitative investigation. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 77, pp 594–601.
- Swanepoel, AC, Lindeque, BG, Swart, P, Abdool, Z and Pretorius, E. 2014. Part 2: ultrastructural changes of fibrin networks during three phases of pregnancy: a qualitative investigation. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 77, pp 602–608.
- Swanepoel, AC and Pretorius, E. 2014. Erythrocyte–platelet interaction in uncomplicated pregnancy. In *Microscopy and Microanalysis*, 20, pp 1848–1860.
- Van der Schoor, C, Oberholzer, HM, Bester, MJ and Van Rooy, M. 2014. The effect of sibutramine, a serotonin–norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, on platelets and fibrin networks of male Sprague–Dawley rats: a descriptive study. In *Ultrastructural Pathology*, 38(6), pp 399–405.
- Van Rooy, M and Pretorius, E. 2014. Obesity, hypertension and hypercholesterolemia as risk factors for atherosclerosis leading to ischemic events. In *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 21, pp 2121–2129.
- Visagie, MH, Birkholtz, L and Joubert, AM. 2014. 17-Beta-estradiol analog inhibits cell proliferation by induction of apoptosis in breast cell lines. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 77, pp 236–242.
- Wessels, Q, Pretorius, E, Smith, CM and Nel, H. 2014. The potential of a niacinamide dominated cosmeceutical formulation on fibroblast activity and wound healing in vitro. In *International Wound Journal*, 11, pp 152–158.
- Wolmarans, E, Mqoco, TV, Stander, BA, Nkandeu, DS, Sippel, K, McKenna, R and Joubert, AM. 2014. Novel estradiol analogue induces apoptosis and autophagy in esophageal carcinoma cells. In *Cellular and Molecular Biology Letters*, 19, pp 98–226.
- Wolmarans, E, Sippel, K, McKenna, R and Joubert, AM. 2014. Induction of the intrinsic apoptotic pathway via a new antimitotic agent in an esophageal carcinoma cell line. In *Cell and Bioscience*, 4(68), pp Online–Online.

PSYCHIATRY

Journal articles

- Dorahy, M, Brand, B, Sar, V, Kruger, C, Stavropoulos, P, Martinez-Taboas, A, Lewis-Fernandez, R and Middleton, W. 2014. Dissociative identity disorder: an empirical overview. In *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 48(5), pp 402–417.
- Grobler, C, Roos, JL and Becker, PJ. 2014. Unipolar mania reconsidered evidence from a South African study. In *African Journal of Psychiatry*, 17, pp 483–491.
- Ionita-Laza, I, Xu, B, Makarov, V, Buxbaum, JD, Roos, JL, Gogos, JA and Karayiorgou, M. 2014. Scan statistic-based analysis of exome sequencing data identifies FAN1 at 15q13.3 as a

- susceptibility gene for schizophrenia and autism. In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 111(1), pp 343–432.
- Mataboge, R, Joubert, M, Jordaan, JC, Reyneke, F and Roos, JL. 2014. Handedness in schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder in an Afrikaner founder population. In *African Journal of Psychiatry*, 17, pp 475–530.
- Middleton, W, Stavropoulos, P, Dorahy, MJ, Kruger, C, Lewis-Fernandez, R, Martinez-Taboas, A, Sar, V and Brand, B. 2014. Child abuse and the dynamics of silence. In *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 48(6), pp 581–583.
- Middleton, W, Stavropoulos, P, Dorahy, MJ, Kruger, C, Lewis-Fernandez, R, Martinez-Taboas, A, Sar, V and Brand, B. 2014. Child abuse and the dynamics of silence. In *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 48(6), pp 581–583.
- Middleton, W, Stavropoulos, P, Dorahy, M, Kruger, C, Lewis-Fernandez, R, Martinez-Taboas, A, Sar, V and Brand, B. 2014. Institutional abuse and societal silence: an emerging global problem. In *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 48(1), pp 22–95.
- Middleton, W, Stavropoulos, P, Dorahy, M, Kruger, C, Lewis-Fernandez, R, Martinez-Taboas, A, Sar, V and Brand, B. 2014. The Australian Royal Commission into institutional responses to child sexual abuse. In *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 48(1), pp 17–258.
- Naidu, K, Van Staden, CW and Van der Linde, MJ. 2014. Severity of psychotic episodes in predicting concurrent depressive and anxiety features in acute phase schizophrenia. In *BMC Psychiatry*, 14(166), pp 1–289.
- Rodriguez-Murillo, L, Xu, B, Roos, JL, Abecasis, GR, Gogos, JA and Karayiorgou, M. 2014. Fine mapping on chromosome 13q32–34 and brain expression analysis implicates MYO16 in schizophrenia. In *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 39(4), pp 934–943.
- Roos, JL. 2014. Nuwe bevindings oor die genetiese argitektuur van skisofrenie: die bydrae van studies onder Afrikaners. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–432.
- Shiba, DP and Sokudela, B. 2014. The care, treatment, rehabilitation and legal outcomes of referrals to a tertiary psychiatric hospital according to the Mental Health Care Act no. 17 of 2002. In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 20(4), pp 172–176.
- Takata, A, Xu, B, Ionata-Laza, I, Roos, JL, Gogos, JA and Karayiorgou, M. 2014. Loss-of-function variants contribute to schizophrenia risk and point to SETD1A as a candidate susceptibility gene. In *Neuron*, 82, pp 1–235.
- Welgemoed, MA and Van Staden, CW. 2014. Does religious identification of South African psychiatrists matter in their approach to religious matters in clinical practice? In *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 20(4), pp 140–145.

RADIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Ismail, F, Human, SJ, Chacko, A, Naran, P, Ahmad, S and Ellemidin, S. 2014. Incidental right Bochdalek hernia with interruption of the inferior vena cava and hepatic venous collateral continuation: a case report. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(1), pp 592–1250.
- Jackson, GF and Khan, N. 2014. The mystical foot with pink mushrooms imaging of maduromycosis a rarity in southern Africa. In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 52(4), pp 116–118.
- Khan, N and Van de Werke, I. 2014. Unusual cause of paraplegia in a child of 5 years. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(1), pp 10–12.

- Makhanya, NZ, Velleman, MD and Suleman, FE. 2014. A case of cyclist's nodule in a female patient. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(3), pp 93–94.
- Minne, C, Kisansa, M, Ebrahim, N, Suleman, FE and Makhanya, NZ. 2014. The prevalence of undiagnosed abnormalities on non-contrast-enhanced computed tomography compared to contrast-enhanced computed tomography of the brain. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(1), pp 10–17.
- Oberholzer, PJ. 2014. Complete rupture of the long head of the biceps tendon and the distal biceps tendon. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(2), pp 41–1250.
- Oberholzer, PJ. 2014. Humeral avulsion of the glenohumeral ligament: the J sign. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(2), pp 1–10.
- Omar Carrim, Y, Truter, R, Suleman, FE and Andronikou, S. 2014. Imaging diagnosis of muscle herniation of the forearm. In *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 13(4), pp 39–42.
- Scholtz, ME, Sarkin, IA and Lockhat, ZI. 2014. Current clinical applications of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. In *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 25(4), pp 185–190.
- Velleman, MD. 2014. Magnetic resonance imaging of the forefoot: a concise, practical overview. In *SA Journal of Radiology*, 18(2), pp 1–9.

SPORTS MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Abrahams, S, Mc Fie, S, Patricios, JS, Posthumus, M and September, A. 2014. Risk factors for sports concussion: an evidence-based systematic review. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48, pp 91–1617.
- Cakic, J and Patricios, JS. 2014. Femoroacetabular impingement: prevention or intervention? The sports physician's quandary. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48, pp 1073–1074.
- Collins, R, Bhana, J, Patricios, JS, Du Plessis, A, Veller, M, Schultz, D and Janse van Rensburg, DC. 2014. Thoracic Outlet Syndrome in a patient with absent Scalenus Anterior Muscle. In *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 24(3), pp 268–270.
- De Wilde, J, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Grant, CC and Jansen van Rensburg, A. 2014. The assessment and management of lateral ankle ligament injuries. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(4), pp 13–735.
- Du Toit, PJ, St Clair Gibson, A, Wood, PS, Grant, CC, Grimes, K, Tope, A, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Van Rooyen, J, Mckune, A, Nortje, E, Fletcher, L, Ferreira, R, Joubert, AM and Stander, BA. 2014. Die uitwerking van 'n intensiewe afrigtingsprogram op die kardiostresindeks. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1–735.
- Ferguson, M and Patricios, JS. 2014. What is the relationship between groin pain in athletes and femoroacetabular impingement? In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48(14), pp 1074–1076.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A and Collins, R. 2014. Concussion in sport: what is known and what is new? In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(3), pp 162–165.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Pepper, MS, Du Toit, PJ, Wood, PS, Ker, J, Kruger, PE, Grobbelaar, CW, Nolte, K, Fletcher, L and Grant, TC. 2014. The correlation between the health-related fitness of healthy participants measured at home as opposed to fitness measured by sport scientists in a laboratory. In *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)*, 56(4), pp 1–227.

- Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A, Van Duuren, E and Grant, CC. 2014. Iliac Artery Endofibrosis in a middle-aged female long-distance runner. In *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 93(12), pp 1100–1617.
- Makhanya, NZ, Velleman, MD and Suleman, FE. 2014. A case of cyclist's nodule in a female patient. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(3), pp 93–94.
- Patricios, JS. 2014. BokSmart – South African rugby's national rugby safety and injury prevention program. In *Current Sports Medicine Reports*, 13(3), pp 142–227.
- Patricios, JS. 2014. Rugby contact and collision – clinical challenges of a global game. In *Current Sports Medicine Reports*, 13(5), pp 326–333.
- Patricios, JS and Kemp, S. 2014. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy: rugby's call for clarity, data and leadership in the concussion debate. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48(2), pp 76–79.
- Patricios, JS and Makdissi, M. 2014. The sports concussion picture: fewer 'pixels', more HD. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48(2), pp 71–72.
- Patricios, JS and Zondi, PC. 2014. SASMA: happy to be 'hip', wary of being too 'hip happy'. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48(14), pp 1071–1072.
- Schwellnus, M, Thomson, A, Derman, W, Jordaan, E, Readhead, C, Collins, R, Morris, I, Strauss, O, Van der Linde, E and Williams, A. More than 50% of players sustained a time-loss injury (>1 day of lost training or playing time) during the 2012 Super Rugby Union Tournament: a prospective cohort study of 17 340 player-hours. In *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 48, pp 1306–1315.
- Van der Walt, A, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Fletcher, L, Grant, CC and Van Der Walt, AJ. 2014. Non-traumatic injury profile of amateur cyclists. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(4), pp 119–122.

Chapters in books

- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A and Ker, JA. 2014. Cardiovascular morbidities in rheumatoid arthritis: Effects of exercise on cardiac autonomic function. In *Cardiovascular System Anatomy and Physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.
- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC and Sandroni, P. 2014. Autonomic cardiovascular control: Measurement and the effects of exercise. In *Cardiovascular System Anatomy and Physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.
- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC and Sandroni, P. 2014. Heart Rate Variability (HRV) assessment of physical training effects on autonomic cardiac control. In *Cardiovascular System Anatomy and Physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.

SURGERY

Journal articles

- Bronkhorst, E, Schellack, N, Gous, GZ and Pretorius, JP. 2014. The need for pharmaceutical care in an intensive care unit at a teaching hospital in South Africa. In *Southern African Journal of Critical Care*, 30(2), pp 41–126.
- De Beer, MM, Karusseit, VOL and Pienaar, BH. 2014. Perspectives of South African general surgeons regarding their postgraduate training. In *South African Journal of Surgery*, 52(3), pp 67–126.

- Hoffmann, KS and Green, RJ. 2014. Candida perforation of the intestine in an HIV-exposed but uninfected infant. In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(3), pp 119–121.
- Karusseit, VOL, Oberholzer, HM, Irsigler, NG and Olorunju, AS. 2014. Determination of the accuracy of juxtacapsular dissection of the breast. What is left behind? In *International Journal of Surgery*, 12(5), pp 384–389.
- Mokoena, TR. 2014 Varicose veins: look before you strip – the occluded inferior vena cava and other lurking pathologies. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(10), pp 668–670.

UROLOGY

Journal articles

- Eskenazi, B, Quiros-Alcala, L, Lipsitt, JM, Wu, LD, Kruger, P, Ntimbane, T, Nawn, JB, Bornman, MS and Seto, E. 2014. mSpray: a mobile phone technology to improve malaria control efforts and monitor human exposure to malaria control pesticides in Limpopo, South Africa. In *Environment International*, 68, pp 219–2038.
- Morris, AG, Heinze, A, Chan, EKF, Smith, AB and Hayes, V. 2014. First ancient mitochondrial human genome from a pre-pastoralist southern African. In *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 6(10), pp 2647–2653.
- Tindall, EA, Monare, LR, Petersen, DC, Van Zyl, S, Hardie, R, Segone, A, Venter, P, Bornman, MS and Hayes, V. 2014. Clinical presentation of prostate cancer in black South Africans. In *Prostate*, 74, pp 880–891.
- Whitworth, KW, Bornman, MS, Archer, JI, Kudumu, MO, Travlos, GS, Wilson, RE and Longnecker, MP. 2014. Predictors of plasma DDT and DDE concentrations among women exposed to indoor residual spraying for malaria control in the South African study of women and babies (SOWB). In *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 122(6), pp 545–2038

School of Health Systems and Public Health

Journal articles

- Agaku, T and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. Awareness of nicotine replacement therapy among South African smokers and their interest in using it for smoking cessation when provided for free. In *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, 16(4), pp 500–8.
- Agaku, T and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. The effect of exposure to pro-tobacco advertising on experimentation with emerging tobacco products among US adolescents. In *Health Education and Behavior*, 41(3), pp 275–280.
- Ayo-Yusuf, OA and Agaku, IT. 2014. Intention to switch to smokeless tobacco use among South African smokers: results from the 2007 South African Social Attitudes Survey. In *PLoS One*, 9(4), pp 1–16.
- Ayo-Yusuf, OA, Odukoya, O and Olutola, BG. 2014. Sociodemographic correlates of exclusive and concurrent use of smokeless and smoked tobacco products among Nigerian men. In *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, 16(6), pp 641–646.
- Ayo-Yusuf, OA, Olufajo, O and Agaku, IT. 2014. Exposure to secondhand smoke and voluntary adoption of smoke-free home and car rules among non-smoking South African adults. In *BMC Public Health*, 14(580), pp 1–18.
- Blumberg, L, Frean, J, Moonasar, D, Asomugha, C, Baker, LL, Barnes, KI, Brooke, B, Coetzee, M, De Jager, C, Duvenhage, C, Groepe, MA, Kleinschmidt, I, Maharaj, R, Morris, N and Ukpe, IS.

2014. Successfully controlling malaria in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 224–552.
- Bowers, Y, Rendall-Mkosi, KM, Davids, A, Nel, E, Jacobs, N and London, L. 2014. Liquor outlet density, deprivation and implications for foetal alcohol syndrome prevention in the Bergriver municipality in the Western Cape, South Africa. In *South African Geographical Journal*, 96(2), pp 153–1912.
- Brown, JB, Ramaiya, K, Besancon, S, Rheeder, P, Tassou, CM, Mbanya, JC, Kissimova-Skarbek, K, Njenga, EW, Muchemi, EW, Wanjiru, HK and Schneider, E. 2014. Use of medical services and medicines attributable to diabetes in Sub-Saharan Africa. In *PLoS One*, 9(9), pp 1–23.
- Dzikiti, TB, Zeiler, GE, Dzikiti, LN and Garcia, ER. 2014. The effects of midazolam and butorphanol, administered alone or combined, on the dose and quality of anaesthetic induction with alfaxalone in goats. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association – Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1–509.
- Imanishi, M, Kweza, PF, Slayton, RB, Urayai, T, Ziro, O, Mushayi, W, Francis-Chizororo, M, Kuonza, L, Ayers, T, Freeman, MM, Govore, E, Duri, C, Chonzi, P, Mtapuri-Zinyowera, S and Manangazira, P. 2014. Household water treatment uptake during a public health response to a large Typhoid fever outbreak in Harare, Zimbabwe. In *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 90(5), pp 945–954.
- Louwagie, GMC, Okuyemi, KS and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. Efficacy of brief motivational interviewing on smoking cessation at tuberculosis clinics in Tshwane, South Africa: a randomized controlled trial. In *Addiction*, 109, pp 1942–1952.
- Louwagie, GMC, Wouters, E and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. Poverty and substance use in South African tuberculosis patients. In *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 38(4), pp 501–126.
- Maonei, C, Miot, JK and Moodley, SV. 2014. The cost-effectiveness of introducing manual vacuum aspiration compared with dilatation and curettage for incomplete first-trimester miscarriages at a tertiary hospital in Manzini, Swaziland. In *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 20(1), pp 27–552.
- Maree, CM and Wolvaardt, JE. 2014. Perceived improvement of postgraduate students' fundamental human virtues through a research proposal refinement course. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 1(1), pp 96–126.
- Mavundza, EJ, Maharaj, R, Chukwujekwu, C, Finnie, F and Van Staden, J. 2014. Screening for adulticidal activity against *Anopheles arabiensis* in ten plants used as mosquito repellent in South Africa. In *Malaria Journal*, 13(173), pp 1–954.
- Mizan, G, Abrahams, O, Sekobe, GG, Kgalamono, S, Ndaba, M, Manganyi, J, Renton, K and Wilson, KS. 2014. Noise-induced hearing loss and hearing conservation in the iron and steel industry in South Africa. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 20(6), pp 1–12.
- Moodley, SV, Wolvaardt, JE, Louw, JM and Hugo, JFM. 2014. Practice intentions of clinical associate students at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *Rural and Remote Health*, 14(2381), pp 1–23.
- Mutero, CM, Kramer, R, Paul, C, Lesser, A, Miranda, ML, Mboera, LEG, Kiptui, R, Kabatereine, N and Amenshewa, B. 2014. Factors influencing malaria control policy-making in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania. In *Malaria Journal*, 13(305), pp 1–954.
- Ntshoe, G, McAnerney, JM, Tempia, S, Blumberg, L, Moyes, J, Buys, A, Naidoo, D, Venter, M, Besselaar, T, Schoub, B, Harris, BN and Cohen, C. 2014. Influenza epidemiology and vaccine effectiveness among patients with influenza-like illness, viral watch sentinel sites, South Africa, 2005 – 2009. In *PLoS One*, 9(4), pp 1–16.
- Odland, M, Rasmussen, H, Jacobsen, G, Kafulafula, U, Chamanga, P and Odland, J. 2014. Decrease in use of manual vacuum aspiration in postabortion care in Malawi: a cross-sectional study from three public hospitals, 2008 – 2012. In *PLoS One*, 9(6), pp 1–12.

- Omole, OB, Ayo-Yusuf, OA and Ngobale, KNW. 2014. Implementing tobacco dependence treatment during clinical consultations: a qualitative study of clinicians' experiences, perceptions and behaviours in a South African primary health care setting. In *BMC Family Practice*, 15(85), pp 1-27.
- Rollin, HB, Koortbodien, T, Theodorou, P and Odland, J. 2014. Prenatal exposure to manganese in South African coastal communities. In *Environmental Science –Processes and Impacts*, 16, pp 1903-1952.
- Senkubuge, F, Modisenyane, MS and Bishaw, T. 2014. Strengthening health systems by health sector reforms. In *Global Health Action*, 7, pp 1-104.
- Seoke, SY and Kamungoma-Dada, IMM. 2014. Occupational health and safety management systems – a review of practices in enterprises in Botswana. In *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 20(6), pp 14-18.
- Shirinde, MJ, Wichmann, J and Voyi, KVV. 2014. Association between wheeze and selected air pollution sources in an air pollution priority area in South Africa: a cross-sectional study. In *Environmental Health*, 13(32), pp 1-27.
- Wenhold, FAM, MacIntyre, UE and Rheeder, P. 2014. Reliability and validity of a modified MEDFICTS dietary fat screener in South African schoolchildren are determined by use and outcome measures. In *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics*, 114, pp 870-880.
- Wenhold, FAM, MacIntyre, UE and Rheeder, P. 2014. Screening for dietary fat intake of grade six children: self-assessment v. maternal assessment. In *Maternal and Child Nutrition*, 10, pp 630-641.
- Whitworth, W, Bornman, MS, Archer, I, Kudumu, MO, Travlos, GSW, Ralph, E and Longnecker, MP. 2014. Predictors of plasma DDT and DDE concentrations among women exposed to indoor residual spraying for malaria control in the South African study of women and babies (SOWB). In *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 122(6), pp 545-1952.
- Wichmann, J, Sjoberg, K, Tang, L, Haeger-Eugensson, M, Rosengren, A, Andersson, EM, Barregard, L and Sallsten, G. 2014. The effect of secondary inorganic aerosols, soot and the geographical origin of air mass on acute myocardial infarction hospitalisations in Gothenburg, Sweden during 1985 – 2010: a case-crossover study. In *Environmental Health*, 13(61), pp 1-17.
- Zoeller, T, Bergman, A, Becher, G, Bjerregaard, P, Bornman, MS, Brandt, I, Iguchi, T, Jobling, S, Kidd, K, Kortenkamp A, Skakkebaek, NE, Toppari, J and Vandenberg, LN. 2014. A path forward in the debate over health impacts of endocrine disrupting chemicals. In *Environmental Health*, 13(118), pp 1-17.

Conferences

- McCrinkle, CME. 2014. The impact of feed ingredients and feed formulation on the welfare of dairy animals. World Nutrition Forum 2014, Munich, Germany.

PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE

Journal articles

- Blumberg, L, Frean, J, Moonasar, D, Asomugha, C, Baker, LL, Barnes, KI, Brooke, B, Coetzee, M, De Jager, C, Duvenhage, C, Groepe, MA, Kleinschmidt, I, Maharaj, R, Morris, N and Ukpe, IS. 2014. Successfully controlling malaria in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(3), pp 224-227.

- Louwagie, GMC and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. Factors associated with retreatment tuberculosis in Tshwane, South Africa: the role of tobacco smoking. In *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 29(2), pp 87–90.
- Louwagie, GMC, Okuyemi, KS and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. Efficacy of brief motivational interviewing on smoking cessation at tuberculosis clinics in Tshwane, South Africa: a randomized controlled trial. In *Addiction*, 109, pp 1942–1952.
- Louwagie, GMC, Wouters, E and Ayo-Yusuf, OA. 2014. Poverty and substance use in South African tuberculosis patients. In *American Journal Of Health Behavior*, 38(4), pp 501–789.
- Moodley, KK, Sibanda, NB, February, KK and Rossouw, TM. 2014. 'It's my blood': ethical complexities in the use, storage and export of biological samples: perspectives from South African research participants. In *BMC Medical Ethics*, 15(4), pp 1–215.
- Moodley, SV, Wolvaardt, JE, Louw, JM and Hugo, JFM. 2014. Practice intentions of clinical associate students at the University of Pretoria, South Africa. In *Rural and Remote Health*, 14(2381), pp 1–215.

Humanities

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Hart, JK. 2014. Jack Goody: the anthropology of unequal society. In *Reviews in Anthropology*, 43(3), pp 199–220.
- Hart, JK. 2014. Marcel Mauss's economic vision, 1920–1925: anthropology, politics, journalism. In *Journal of Classical Sociology*, 14(1), pp 34–44.
- Hart, JK and Ortiz, H. 2014. The anthropology of money and finance: between ethnography and world history. In *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 43, pp 465–482.
- Izugbara, C. 2014. Whose child is dying? Household characteristics and under-5 mortality in Nigeria. In *South African Journal of Child Health*, 8(1), pp 16–22.
- Kleyn, AJT. 2014. Even a footnote can be a tragic figure 1 – Demitrios (Dimitri) Tsafendas (1918–1999) as literêre karakter. In *South African Journal of Art History*, 29(4), pp 151–170.
- Magure, B. 2014. Land, indigenisation and empowerment: narratives that made a difference in Zimbabwe's 2013 elections. In *Journal of African Elections*, 13(2), pp 17–47.
- Maliehe, SM. 2014. An obscured narrative in the political economy of colonial commerce in Lesotho, 1870–1966. In *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 59(2), pp 28–45.
- Rakopoulos, T. 2014. Cooperative modulations: the Antimafia movement and struggles over land and cooperativism in eight Sicilian municipalities. In *Journal of Modern Italian Studies*, 19(1), pp 15–33.
- Rakopoulos, T. 2014. Resonance of solidarity: meanings of a local concept in anti-austerity Greece. In *Journal of Modern Greek Studies*, 32(2), pp 313–337.
- Rakopoulos, T. 2014. The crisis seen from below, within and against: from solidarity economy to food distribution cooperatives in Greece. In *Dialectical Anthropology*, 38, pp 189–207.
- Salverda, T and Grassiani, E. 2014. Introduction: anxiety at the top. In *Comparative Sociology*, 13, pp 1–11.
- Salverda, T and Hay, I. 2014. Change, anxiety and exclusion in the post-colonial reconfiguration of Franco-Mauritian elite geographies. In *Geographical Journal*, 180(3), pp 236–245.
- Sharp, JS, Hart, JK and Laterza, V. 2014. Prospects for a human economy South Africa in world development. In *Anthropology Today*, 30(6), pp 13–17.
- Van Loggerenberg, M and Kleyn, AJT. 2014. Woordlandskappe in gesprek met beeldlandskappe: 'n praktykgebaseerde ondersoek na die kreatiewe verbande tussen digkuns en visuele kuns. In *South African Journal of Art History*, 29(4), pp 151–170.

Conferences

- Baillie, BA. 2014. Adjacencies and Urban Conflict. ADU 2020 Creative Adjacencies, Ghent, Belgium.

Chapters in books

- Jones, P and Chingore–Munazvo N. 2014. Health rights: Politics, places, and the need for 'Sites for Rights'. In *Socio-economic rights in South Africa: Symbols or substance?* Cambridge University Press.
- Mabin, AS. 2014. In the forest of transformation: Johannesburg's northern suburbs. In *Changing space, changing city: Johannesburg after apartheid*. Wits University Press.
- Mabin, AS and Oranje, MC. 2014. The 1938 Johannesburg 'Town Planning Exhibition and Congress': Testament, monument and indictment. In *Exhibitions and the development of modern planning culture*. Ashgate Publishing.
- Saiag, H and Servet, J. 2014. Household over-indebtedness in northern and southern countries: A macro-perspective. In *Microfinance, debt and indebtedness: Juggling with money*. Routledge.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

- Gouws, R, Prinsloo, DJ and Dlali, M. 2014. A series of foundation phase dictionaries for a multilingual environment. In *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics*, 43, pp 1–21.
- Kawalya, D, Bostoen, K and De Schryver, GM. 2014. Diachronic semantics of the modal verb–sobol–in Luganda A Corpus-driven approach. In *International Journal of Corpus Linguistics*, 19, pp 60–93.
- Lew, R and De Schryver, GM. 2014. Dictionary users in the digital revolution. In *International Journal of Lexicography*, 27(4), pp 341–359.
- Mahlangu, KS. 2014. The lemmatisation of loan words in the isiNdebele–English isiHlathululi–imagama/dictionary and their successful incorporation into the language. In *Lexikos*, 24, pp 186–197.
- Prinsloo, DJ. 2014. A critical evaluation of the paradigm approach in Sepedi lemmatisation – the *Groot Noord–Sotho woordeboek* as a case in point. In *Lexikos*, 24, pp 251–271.
- Prinsloo, DJ. 2014. Lexicographic treatment of kinship terms in an English/Sepedi–Setswana–Sesotho dictionary with an amalgamated lemmalist. In *Lexikos*, 24, pp 272–290.
- Taljard, E. 2014. In search of larger units of meaning: a foray into Northern Sotho linguistic data. In *Language Matters*, 45(1), pp 91–102.
- Taljard, E and Bosman, HJ. 2014. The semantics of eating in Afrikaans and Northern Sotho: cross-linguistic variation in metaphor. In *Metaphor and Symbol*, 29(3), pp 224–245.

Conferences

- Bothma, TJD, Heid, U and Prinsloo, DJ. 2014. User support in e-dictionaries for complex grammatical structures in the Bantu languages. In *Proceedings of the XVI EURALEX International Congress*, Bolzano/Bozen, Italy.
- Gouws, R, Prinsloo, DJ and Taljard, E. 2014. Text boxes as lexicographic device in LSP dictionaries. In *Proceedings of the XVI EURALEX International Congress*. Bolzano/Bozen, Italy.

AFRIKAANS

Journal articles

- Burger, WD. 2014. "[T]og het iets gebeur [...] iets wat die jare en die afstand en die aarselende, ontoereikende woorde oorlewe het". Die gebeurtenis en die getuie in Karel Schoeman se *Die uur van die engel*. In *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans*, 21(1), pp 8–30.
- Kamanga, CMM. 2014. Who speaks Chibrazi, the urban contact vernacular of Malawi? In *Language Matters*, 45(2), pp 257–275.
- Lafon, LM. 2014. Le devoir de traduction. Pourquoi traduire un roman zoulou. [The Translation duty. Why translate a Zulu novel]. In *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 44(2), pp 190–211.
- Stell, G. 2014. Uses and functions of English in Namibia's multiethnic setting. In *World Englishes*, 33(2), pp 223–241.
- Taljar, E and Bosman, HJ. 2014. The semantics of eating in Afrikaans and Northern Sotho: cross-linguistic variation in metaphor. In *Metaphor and Symbol*, 29(3), pp 224–245.
- Willemse, HSS. 2014. Identity, place and politics in the auto/biographies of two South African educators. In *Life Writing*, 11(2), pp 231–246.
- Zajas, PP. 2014. An ethnography of the production of translation: literatures from the (semi) periphery on the German publishing market. In *Teksty Drugie*, 4, pp 295–318.
- Zajas, PP. 2014. Der "militarisierte" Buchhandel? Die deutsche Übersetzungsliteratur im Ersten Weltkrieg. In *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa*, 42, pp 167–183.
- Zajas, PP. 2014. Lost cosmonauts: on Ryszard Kapuscinski's *Imperium* and its critics – once more. In *Teksty Drugie*, 2, pp 237–252.
- Zajas, PP. On the nature of an ordinary bug. A new perspective on non-fiction research. *Teksty Drugie*. 2. pp 13–29.

Chapters in books

- Stell, G. 2014. Language alternation and ethnicity in a post-colonial context: Code-switching as a 'non-White' register in South Africa. In *Language contact around the globe*. Peter Lang.
- Visagie, AG. 2014. Writing the Medea myth in a new context: Tom Lanoye, Antjie Krog and Mamma Medea. In *Antjie Krog: An ethics of body and Otherness*. University of KwaZulu-Natal.
- Willemse, HSS. 2014. Autobiography as counter-memory in the Orange Earth of Adam Small. In *Syncretic arenas: Essays on postcolonial African drama and theatre for Isiaba Irobi*. Rodopi.
- Willemse, HSS. 2014. To be African: Identity re-formation in the age of transnationalism – a view from South Africa. In *Saharan crossroads*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.

ANCIENT LANGUAGES

Journal articles

- Botha, PJ. 2014. Psalm 32 as a wisdom intertext. In *HTS Teologiese Studies–Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–9.
- Botha, PJ. 2014. The exegesis and polemical use of Psalm 110 by Ephrem the Syriac-speaking church father. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(2), pp 395–411.

- Haskins, SL. 2014. Bestial or human lusts? The representation of the matron and her sexuality in Apuleius' *Metamorphoses* (10.19.3–22.5). In *Acta Classica*, 72, pp 30–52.
- Haskins, SL. 2014. The influence of Roman laws regarding same-sex acts on homophobia in Africa. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14, pp 393–411.
- Kilchor, B and Weber, B. 2014. "Unser Gott kommt ...!" Psalm 50 und sein setting im lichte aufgenommenener überlieferungen. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27, pp 1084–1111.
- Kirby-Hirst, MA. 2014. Philostratus' Heroikos: Protesilaos, Achilles and Palamedes unite in defence of the Greek world. In *Acta Classica*, 72, pp 76–104.
- Kirby-Hirst, MA. 2014. The potential for videogame learning in a South African distance education environment. In *Progressio*, 36(1), pp 67–92.
- Kritzinger, JPK and Botha, PJ. 2014. The significance of the second cave episode in the Vita Malchi. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–8.
- Potgieter, A. 2014. Psalm 26 and Proverbs: tracing wisdom themes. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1–7.
- Potgieter, JH. 2014. The structure and homogeneity of Psalm 32. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), 1–6.
- Swart, GJ. 2014. Robertson's century: the reception and impact of an epoch – making grammar of the Greek New Testament. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–9.
- Swart, I and Swart, GJ. 2014. Beliggaamdheid in lofprysing en aanbidding: herlewing van 'n Bybelse tradisie? In *Vir die Musiekleier*, 34, pp 21–34.
- Van der Bergh, RH. 2014. A note on the addition of Psalm 2:8 to Acts 13:33 in Codex Bezae. In *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses*, 90(3), pp 557–568.
- Van der Bergh, RH. 2014. Chrysostom's reception of Luke 19:8b (the declaration of Zacchaeus). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70, pp 1–6.
- Weber, B. 2014. "An dem Tag, als JHWH ihn rettete aus der Hand aller seiner Feinde und aus der Hand Sauls" (Ps 18,1). In *Vetus Testamentum*, 64, pp 284–304.

Chapters in books

- Botha, PJ. 2014. 'Wealth and riches are in his house' (Ps 112:3): Acrostic wisdom Psalms and the development of antimaterialism. In *The shape and shaping of the book of Psalms: The current state of scholarship*. Society of Biblical Literature.
- Stander, HF. 2014. Economics in the Church Fathers. In *The Oxford handbook of Christianity and Economics*. Oxford University Press.

Books

- Allen, P and Neil, B. 2014. *Adnotationes, commentaries on early Christian and Patristic texts: the letters of Gelasius I (492–496), pastor and micro-manager of the Church of Rome*. Lamberigts, M and Verheyden, J eds. Brepols.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Journal articles

- Antonites, A. 2014. Glass beads from Mutamba: patterns of consumption in thirteenth-century southern Africa. In *Azania: Archaeological Research in Africa*, 49(3), pp 411–428.

- Antonites, A, Antonites, A, Kruger, N and Roodt, F. 2014. Report on excavations at Penge, a first-millennium Doornkop settlement. In *Southern African Humanities*, 26, pp 177–192.
- Chirikure, S, Manyanga, M, Pollard, M, Bandama, F, Mahachi, G and Pikirayi, I. 2014. Zimbabwe culture before Mapungubwe: new evidence from Mapela Hill, South-Western Zimbabwe. In *PLoS One*, 9(10), pp 1–18.
- Combrink (Fraser), L-M and Badenhorst, P. 2014. Livestock use in the Limpopo valley of southern Africa during the iron age. In *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 69(200), pp 192–198.
- Forssman, TR. 2014. Dzombo shelter: a contribution to the later stone age sequence of the greater Mapungubwe landscape. In *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 69(200), pp 182–191.
- Forssman, TR, Page, B and Selier, J. 2014. How important was the presence of elephants as a determinant of the Zhizo settlement of the greater Mapungubwe landscape? In *Journal of African Archaeology*, 12(1), pp 75–87.
- Forssman, TR and Pargeter, J. 2014. Assessing surface movement at stone age open-air sites: first impressions from a pilot experiment in northeastern Botswana. *Southern African Humanities*, 26, 157–176.
- Jewkes, R, Gibbs, A, Jama-Shai, N, Willan, S, Misselhorn, A, Mushinga, M, Washington, L, Mbatha, N and Skiweyiya, Y. 2014. Stepping stones and creating futures intervention: shortened interrupted time series evaluation of a behavioural and structural health promotion and violence prevention intervention for young people in informal settlements in Durban, South Africa. In *BMC Public Health*, 14, pp 1325–1334.
- Lemke, S and Jansen van Rensburg, F. 2014. Remaining at the margins: case study of farm workers in the North West province, South Africa. In *Development Southern Africa*, 31(6), pp 843–858.
- Ndlovu, N. 2014. Contract archaeology in South Africa: some ethical concerns. In *Azania – Archaeological Research in Africa*, 49(2), pp 203–217.
- Sharp, JS, Hart, JK and Laterza, V. 2014. Prospects for a human economy South Africa in world development. In *Anthropology Today*, 30(6), pp 13–17.
- Symes, CT and Antonites, A. 2014. Notes on African Crowned Eagle *Stephanoaetus coronatus* diet in savanna and forest in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Ostrich*, 85(1), pp 85–88.
- Webster, DE. 2014. Dealing and sharing: the construction of community in a Pretoria public park. In *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 37, pp 253–264.

Conferences

- Boonzaaier, CC. 2014. Community participation in ecotourism management: the case of Masebe nature reserve, Limpopo province of South Africa. Tourism, Nature and Environmental Education in Africa: Thematic Proceedings of ATLAS Africa Conferences, Kampala, Uganda.

Chapters in books

- Antonites, A and Antonites, A. 2014. The Archaeobotany of farming communities in South Africa: A review. In *Archaeology of African plant use*. Left Coast Press.
- Ashley, CZ and Reid, A. 2014. Islands of agriculture on Victoria Nyanza. In *Archaeology of African plant use*. Left Coast Press.
- Bourdillon, M and Chandaengerwa, EK. 2014. What can children's rights mean when children are struggling to survive? The case of Chiweshe, Zimbabwe. In *Children's lives in an era of children's rights – The progress of the Convention on the Rights of the Child in Africa*. Routledge.

Books

Koleini, F. 2014. *Metals from K2 and Mapungubwe, Middle Limpopo Valley: a technological study of early second millennium material culture, with an emphasis on conservation*. Smith, L, Wynne-Jone, S and Stewart, B eds. Academic Publishers.

CENTRE FOR AUGMENTATIVE AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION

Journal articles

- De Klerk, HM, Dada, S and Alant, E. 2014. Children's identification of graphic symbols representing four basic emotions: comparison of Afrikaans-speaking and Sepedi-speaking children. In *Journal of Communication Disorders*, 52, pp 1-15.
- Donohue, DK and Bornman, J. 2014. The challenges of realising inclusive education in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(2), pp 1-14.
- Donohue, DK, Bornman, J and Granlund, M. 2014. Examining the rights of children with intellectual disability in South Africa: children's perspectives. In *Journal of Intellectual and Developmental Disability*, 39(1), pp 55-64.
- Naude, AM and Bornman, J. 2014. A systematic review of ethics knowledge in audiology (1980-2010). In *American Journal of Audiology*, 23, pp 151-157.
- Tonsing, KM, Dada, S and Alant, E. 2014. Teaching graphic symbol combinations to children with limited speech during shared story reading. In *Augmentative and Alternative Communication*, 30(4), pp 279-297.

Conferences

Nagel, L, Pretorius, J and Samuels AE. 2014. The importance of collaborative learning in multi-professional continuing education. EDEN Annual Conference, Zagreb, Croatia.

Chapters in books

- Bornman, J. 2014. Accessing justice via key role players: A view from South Africa. In *Stop violence against people with disabilities: an international resource*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Bornman, J, Bryen, DN and Reiter, S. 2014. Using lessons learned to inform the future. In *Stop violence against people with disabilities: An international resource*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Bryen, DN. 2014. Ending the silence of violence: A view from the United States. In *Stop violence against people with disabilities: An international resource*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Bryen, DN and Wickman, C. 2014. Testifying in court in the USA. In *Stop violence against people with disabilities: An international resource*. Pretoria University Law Press.

DRAMA

Journal articles

- Taub, ML. 2014. The skin of memory: performing load shedding as a means to present trouble as a tactic towards reconsidering power, difference and authority. In *Agenda*, 28(4), pp 138–144.
- Terblanche, R and Broodryk, CW. 2014. From the distributed self to the expanded self: gay identity and shifting subject–object positions in online and offline performance. In *South African Theatre Journal*, 27(1), pp 42–60.
- Van den Berg, C, Coetzee, M-H and Munro, MMS. 2014. Exploring the potential of the process drama convention of dramatised poetry to enhance anger-management skills in adolescent girls. In *South African Theatre Journal*, 27(3), pp 222–235.
- Van Heerden, A and Munro, MMS. 2014. When five artists' identities seem as one. In *South African Journal of Art History*, 29(3), pp 138–155.

Chapters in books

- Coetzee, M, Meskin, T and Van der Walt, T. 2014. Singing the songs of freedom: FrontLines and the theatre of humanity. In *Applied drama/theatre as social intervention in conflict and post-conflict contexts*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.

ENGLISH

Journal articles

- Botha, MJ. 2014. Circling the void: Derrida's style of counting. In *Parallax*, 20(1), pp 67–81.
- Brown, MA. 2014. Guilt, guns, girls and ghettos: adjacent futures in selected post-apartheid fantasies. In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 51(2), pp 28–39.
- Gray, RA. 2014. Phenomenological ecology in two occasional poems by Ben Okri. In *International Journal of African Renaissance Studies*, 9(2), pp 227–236.
- Leighton, A. 2014. Re-discovering mythology: adaptation and appropriation in the *Percy Jackson and the Olympians* saga. In *Mousaion*, 32(2), 60–73.
- Myburgh, JA. 2014. Spaces of death in Emily Bronte's *Wuthering Heights*. In *Journal of Literary Studies*, 30(1), pp 20–33.
- Pretorius, AE. 2014. Older age in David Medalie's *The Mistress's Dog*. In *English Academy Review*, 31(2), pp 81–93.
- Pretorius, AE. 2014. Sisters in crime: reading June Drummond and Margie Orford. In *Scrutiny* 2, 19(1), pp 5–17.
- Pretorius, AE. 2014. Why were we crucified into car mechanics: masculine identity in Marlene van Niekerk's *Agaat*. In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 51(1), pp 29–43.
- West-Pavlov, RB. 2014. Inside out – the new literary geographies of the post-apartheid city in Mpe's and Vladislavic's Johannesburg writing. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 40(1), pp 7–19.
- West-Pavlov, RB. 2014. 'Regardez la vie reprendre': futurity in Véronique Tadjo's *L'Ombre d'Imana /The Shadow of Imana*. In *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde*, 51(2), 114–129.

- West-Pavlov, RB. 2014. Trumpets and strumpets: time, space, emulation and violence in Shakespeare's *Troilus and Cressida*. In *Anglia-Zeitschrift für Englische Philologie*, 132(1), pp 1–22.
- Wright, TS. 2014. No homelike place: the lesson of history in Kazuo Ishiguro's *An artist of the floating world*. In *Contemporary Literature*, 55(2), 58–88.

Chapters in books

- Gray, RA. 2014. Ontopoiesis in Ben Okri's poetic oeuvre and *A time for new dreams* (2011). In *Analecta Husserliana, the yearbook of phenomenological research: Phenomenology of space and time, the forces of the cosmos and the onto-poietic genesis of life: Book One*. Springer.
- Jordaan, M. 2014. Back to the future: Reinvigorating the newsroom genre to study social media use in developing contexts. In *Online journalism in Africa: Trends, practices and emerging cultures*. Routledge.
- Levin, A. 2014. Recreating the Holocaust YA dystopia and the young Jewish reader. In *Space and place in the Hunger Games: New readings of the novels*. McFarland.
- West-Pavlov, RB. 2014. Back to country: Leah King-Smith's double-exposed photography in the pattern of connection series and indigenous landscape. In *Visualising Australia: Images, icons, imaginations*. WVT.

Books

- Sandwith, CL. 2014. *World of letters: reading communities and cultural debates in early apartheid South Africa*. Lockhart, A ed. University of KwaZulu-Natal Press.

HISTORICAL AND HERITAGE STUDIES

Journal articles

- Bergh, JS. 2014. S.J.P. Kruger and landownership in the Transvaal. In *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 59(2), pp 106–121.
- Harris, KL. 2014. Paper trail: chasing the Chinese in the Cape (1904–1933). In *Kronos: Southern African Histories*, 40, pp 133–153.
- Harris, KL. 2014. Warring societies? Towards a community of historians HASA and SAHS (1956–2014): presidential address. In *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 59(2), pp 344–354.
- Larmer, M and Kennes, E. 2014. Rethinking the Katangese Secession. In *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 42(4), pp 179–204.
- Paleker, G. 2014. The state, citizens and control: film and African audiences in South Africa, 1910–1948. In *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 40(2), pp 309–323.
- Pretorius, F. 2014. “Mag ons vergeet?” ’n Geskiedenis-serie en Afrikanernasionalisme, 1937–1948. In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(2), pp 114–138.
- Strydom, BL. 2014. War, education and identity: discord at the Transvaal University College (1914–1919). In *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 59(2), pp 194–209.
- Van der Merwe, DM. 2014. Embroidered stories, remembered lives: the Mogalakwena Craft Art Development Foundation storybook project. In *Critical Arts – South-North Cultural and Media Studies*, 28(5), pp 791–808.

- Venter, IJ. 2014. The South African lady's pictorial and home journal as a subtle agent of change for British South African women's view of race relations in Southern Africa. In *Critical Arts: South-North cultural and media studies*, 28(5), pp 828–856.
- Wyllie, RS. 2014. “Entrenching nostalgia”: the historical significance of battlefields for South African tourism. In *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa*, 59(2), pp 210–228.

Chapters in books

- Pretorius, F. 2014. Everyone's war: The Anglo-Boer War (1899–1902). In *A history of South Africa: From the distant past to the present day*. Protea.

Books

- Mlambo, AM. 2014. *A history of Zimbabwe*. Cambridge University Press.

MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

Chapters in books

- Weber, A. 2014. Literatur bewegt Grammatik. Ästhetisches Lernen im Grammatikunterricht des Deutschen als Fremdsprache. In *Ästhetisches Lernen im DaF-/DaZ-Unterricht: Literatur - Theater - Bildende Kunst - Musik - Film*. Universitätsverlag Gottingen.

Books

- Tirvassen, R. 2014. *Créolisation, plurilinguismes et dynamiques sociales. Conduire des recherches en contexte plurilingue: le cas de Maurice*. Bulot, T ed. Harmattan.

MUSIC

Journal articles

- Kleynhans, C. 2014. Die Suid-Afrikaanse konsertpianis Steven DeGroot, die 1977 Van Cliburn Internasionale Klavierkompetisie en die Koue Oorlog. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(3), pp 579–627.
- McCutcheon, D. 2014. Baroque music, postmodern knowledge: an epistemological analysis of Susan McClary's article "The blasphemy of talking politics during Bach Year" (1987). In *Acta Academica*, 46(2), pp 126–152.
- Nzewi, ME and Omolo-Ongati, R. 2014. Injecting the African spirit of humanity into teaching, learning and assessment of musical arts in the modern classroom. In *Journal of the Musical Arts in Africa*, 11(1), pp 55–72.
- Page-Shipp, RJ and Van Niekerk, C. 2014. A superannuated physicist's attempts to master music theory: resolving cognitive conflicts and a paradigm clash. In *International Journal of Music Education*, 32(2), pp 159–170.
- Panebianco-Warrens, CR. 2014. Exploring the dimensions of flow and the role of music in professional ballet dancers. In *Muziki: Journal of Music Research in Africa*, 11(2), pp 58–78.
- Spies, BM. 2014. Saartjie. In *African Arts*, 47(2), pp 66–75.
- Spies, BM. 2014. Signification in atonal, amotivic music? Extending the properties of actoriality in Ligeti's second string quartet. In *Semiotica*, 202, pp 321–343.

Van Niekerk, C and Page-Shipp, RJ. 2014. Improving the quality of meetings using music. In *Total Quality Management and Business Excellence*, 25(12), pp 1382–1394.

Conferences

Nzewi, ME. 2014. Assessing the kernel and/or the husk of music essence? – positing sustainable humanity directions/actions. Music Assessment and Global Diversity: Practice, Measurement and Policy: The 4th International Symposium on Assessment in Music Education, Taipei, Taiwan.

Chapters in books

Nzewi, ME. 2014. Capture the spirit to become a true African medical practitioner. In *A handbook on African traditional healing approaches and research practices*. Nsemia.

Van Aswegen, MM and Vermeulen, D. 2014. Taking note of good practice in music education: Transformative learning as culture-rich experience. In *Good practice in culture-rich classrooms: Research-informed perspectives*. Oxford University Press.

PHILOSOPHY

Journal articles

Hofmeyr, AB. 2014. Is Facebook effacing the face? Reassessing Levinas's ethics in the age of social connectivity. In *Filozofia*, 69(2), pp 119–130.

Kistner, U. 2014. A politics of human rights – the right to rights as universal right to politics? In *Acta Academica*, 46(3), 122–133.

Kistner, U. 2014. The discipline of discovery: reflections on the relationship between internal and external conditions of knowledge formation. In *Theoria: A Journal of Social and Political Theory*, 61(1), pp 50–63.

Kistner, U. 2014. The 'political society' of the governed? Marginalia beyond 'marginalisation'. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–6.

Kistner, U. 2014. The socio-logic of knowledge-in-formation between discovery and error: some considerations from 'normal science' under exceptional conditions. In *Neohelicon*, 41, pp 401–412.

Kistner, U. 2014. Vox populi: on the idea of a popular public, somewhat paradoxically. In *Acta Academica*, 46(1), pp 22–31.

Nethersole, R. 2014. On the praxis of writing time: Bernard Stiegler's concept of the orthographic moment as necessary complement to numerical atemporality. In *Neohelicon*, 41, pp 317–324.

Wolff, E. 2014. Hermeneutics and the capabilities approach: a thick heuristic tool for a thin normative standard of well-being. In *South African Journal of Philosophy*, 33(4), pp 487–500.

Chapters in books

Kistner, U. 2014. Antinomien der Postkolonialität: Verlangen nach Befreiung und Wille zur Freiheit. In *Republik Ursprünge, Ausgestaltungen, Repräsentationen eines scheinbar universellen Begriffs*. Nomos.

- Kistner, U. 2014. Freiheit und Demonstrativer Konsum. In *Ware Mensch – Die Ökonomisierung der Welt*. Nomos.
- Kistner, U. 2014. Rassismus und Aberwitz. In *Überlegungen zur Frage nach dem 'kolonialen Unbewussten'*. Nomos.
- Kistner, U. 2014. The literary-political beyond nation, state, nation-state. Critical unhings in the thought of Jan Patocka and Hannah Arendt. In *Reexamining the National-Philological Legacy: Quest for a New Paradigm?* Studia Imagologica.
- Kistner, U. 2014. Vertrauensbrüchigkeit und Wissensungleichheit – Epistemisches Unrecht und Transformation. In *Vertrauen*. Nomos.
- Kistner Ulrike U. 2014. What remains – Genocide and things. In *The Holocaust and its contexts: Representing Auschwitz: At the margins of testimony*. Palgrave MacMillan.

POLITICAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Adelle, C and Jordan, A. 2014. Policy coherence for development in the European Union: do new procedures unblock or simply reproduce old disagreements? In *Journal of European Integration*, 36(4), pp 375-391.
- Fioramonti, L. 2014. The world's most powerful number: an assessment of 80 years of GDP ideology. In *Anthropology Today*, 30(2), pp 12-15.
- Iroanya, RO. 2014. Human trafficking with specific reference to South African and Mozambican counter-trafficking legislation. In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 27(2), pp 102-115.
- Le Pere, G. 2014. Critical themes in South Africa's foreign policy: an overview. In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 36(2), pp 31-56.
- Loubser, H-M and Solomon, H. 2014. Responding to state failure in Somalia. In *Africa Review: Journal of the African Studies Association of India*, 6(1), pp 1-17.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Bleibt alles beim Alten? Südafrika nach den Wahlen. In *Welt Trends: Internationale Politik und Vergleichende Studien*, 22(97), pp 11-17.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Constitutionalism in democratic South Africa: celebrations, contestations and challenges. In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 36(2), pp 203-218.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Der Hype um die Mittelklasse(n). In *Welt Trends: Internationale Politik und Vergleichende Studien*, 22(99), pp 104-112.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Engagement matters: South Africa, the United Nations and a rights-based foreign policy. In *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 21(1), pp 131-145.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Mission, kolonialismus, kultur und entwicklung. Die reise von missioninspektor spiecker durch Deutsch-Südwestafrika (1905-1907). In *Stichproben: Wiener Zeitschrift für Kritische Afrikastudien/Stichproben: Vienna Journal of African Studies*, 14(26), pp 167-176.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. South Africa's elections 2014: more than more of the same? In *Review of African Political Economy*, 41(142), pp 645-651.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. The death of Dag Hammarskjöld. In *Review of African Political Economy*, 41(141), pp 458-465.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Tod eines UN-Generalsekretärs: Neue Erkenntnisse im Fall Hammarskjöld. In *Welt Trends: Internationale Politik und Vergleichende Studien*, 22(94), pp 17-20.

- Melber, HHM. 2014. Whose world? Development, civil society, development studies and (not only) scholar activists. In *Third World Quarterly*, 36(6), pp 1082–1097.
- Nathan, LN. 2014. The intelligence requirement of international mediation. In *Intelligence and National Security*, 29(2), pp 208–226.
- Nshimbi, CC and Fioramonti, L. 2014. The will to integrate: South Africa's responses to regional migration from the SADC-region. In *African Development Review – Revue Africaine De Developpement*, 26, pp 52–63.
- Obi, C. 2014. Oil and the Post-Amnesty Programme (PAP): what prospects for sustainable development and peace in the Niger Delta? In *Review of African Political Economy*, 41(140), pp 249–263.,
- Olivier, NJJ and Olivier, NJJ. 2014. Non-performance of constitutional obligations and the demise of the water tribunal – access to justice denied? In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 163–180.
- Piccolino, G. 2014. Ultrationalism, democracy and the law: insights from Côte d'Ivoire. In *Journal of Modern African Studies*, 52(1), pp 45–68.
- Pigman, GA. 2014. International sport and diplomacy's public dimension: governments, sporting federations and the global audience. In *Diplomacy and Statecraft*, 25(1), pp 94–114.
- Qobo, MJ. 2014. On the pitfalls of a developmental state. In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 36(2), pp 96–111.
- Qobo, MJ and Motsamai, D. 2014. Developmental state construction and strategic regionalism: the continental reach of South Africa's development finance institutions. In *Global Policy*, 5(3), pp 353–359.
- Sooliman, QI. 2014. Pode a Africa do Sul celebrar vinte anos de democracia? O Impacto das eleições de 2014 no regime democrático. In *Relacoes Internacionais*, 44, pp 61–73.
- Vickers, BB. 2014. Towards a trade policy for development: the political economy of South Africa's external trade, 1994–2014. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 36(2), pp 57–79.
- Wielenga, C. 2014. 'Lived' Identities in Rwanda: beyond ethnicity? In *Africa Insight*, 44(1), pp 122–136.
- Wielenga, C. 2014. Reconciliation from the top down? Government institutions in South Africa, Rwanda and Burundi. In *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika*, 36(1), pp 25–47.

Chapters in books

- Africa, SE, Molomo, M. 2014. Security in Southern Africa: The state of the debate. In *Southern African security review 2013*. The Centre for Defence and Security Management Graduate School of Public and Development Management, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Fioramonti, L. 2014. The European Union Development Strategy in Africa: The economic partnership agreement as a case of 'aggressive' multilateralism? In *Multilateralism in the 21st Century: Europe's quest for effectiveness*. Routledge.
- Fioramonti, L. 2014. The European Union promoting human rights and democracy in Africa. In *Handbook of Africa's international relations*. Routledge.
- Fioramonti, L. 2014. The role of civil society in (re)shaping world regions. In *Civil society and world regions: How citizens are reshaping regional governance in times of crisis*. Lexington.
- Godsater, KA. 2014. Regionalization "From Below" in Southern Africa: The role of civil society in regional trade and HIV/AIDS policy making. In *Civil society and world regions: How citizens are reshaping regional governance in times of crisis*. Lexington.

- Juergenliemk, H, Pirozzi, N and Spies, YK. 2014. The European Union and the reform of the United Nations: Towards a more effective Security Council. In *Multilateralism in the 21st Century: Europe's quest for effectiveness*. Routledge.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Africa and China: Old stories or new opportunities? In *Handbook of Africa's international relations*. Routledge.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Contested notions of genocide and commemoration: The case of the Herero in Namibia. In *Remembering genocide: Remembering the modern world*. Routledge.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Dag Hammarskjöld and Africa's decolonisation. In *Peace diplomacy, global justice and international agency: Rethinking human security and ethics in the spirit of Dag Hammarskjöld*. Cambridge University Press.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Namibia: From liberation to domination. In *Party systems and democracy in Africa*. Palgrave MacMillan.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Namibia: Global governance matters. In *Namibia's foreign relations: Historic contexts, current dimensions, and perspectives for the 21st Century*. Namibia: Macmillan Education.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. Siedlerkolonialismus und Landfrage im postkolonialen Südlichen Afrika: Das Beispiel Namibia. In *Landgrabbing: Landnahmen in historischer und globaler Perspektive*. New Academic Press.
- Melber, HHM and Stahn, C. 2014. Human security and ethics in the spirit of Dag Hammarskjöld: An introduction. In *Peace diplomacy, global justice and international agency: Rethinking human security and ethics in the spirit of Dag Hammarskjöld*. Cambridge University Press.
- Murithi, TK. 2014. The role of the African Peace and Security Architecture in the implementation of Article 4(h). In *Africa and the responsibility to protect: Article 4(h) of the African Union Constitutive Act*. Routledge.
- Mutton, JFK. 2014. Article 4(h) and the citizen's right to be protected. In *Africa and the responsibility to protect: Article 4(h) of the African Union Constitutive Act*. Routledge.
- Piccolino, G. 2014. The dilemmas of state consent in United Nations peace operations: The case of the United Nations operation in Côte d'Ivoire. In *Peacekeeping in Africa: The evolving security architecture*. Routledge.

Books

- Fioramonti, L. 2014. *How numbers rule the world: the use and abuse of statistics in global politics*. Zed Books.
- Mashele, P, Qobo, MJ. 2014. *The fall of the ANC: what next?* Pan Macmillan.
- Melber, HHM. 2014. *Understanding Namibia: the trials of independence*. C Hurst & Co.

PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

- Allen, AB, Finestone, M, Eloff, I, Sipsma, HH, Makin, JD, Triplett, K, Ebersohn, L, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M, Visser, MJ, Ferreira, R and Forsyth, B. 2014. The role of parenting in affecting the behavior and adaptive functioning of young children of HIV-infected mothers in South Africa. In *Aids and Behavior*, 18, pp 605-616.
- ee, T and Wiese, M. 2014. S. The international congress of psychology (ICP 2012): a brief analysis of the scientific programme. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 44(3), pp 315-325.

- Barnes, B and Cooper, S. 2014. Reflections on South African psychology with Saths Cooper. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 44(3), pp 326–332.
- Coetzee, N, Jooste, M and Mostert, SN. 2014. Measurement of cognitive and somatic anxiety of first team high school rugby players. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20, pp 1249–1260.
- Duncan, NTF, Stevens, G and Canham, H. 2014. Living through the legacy: the apartheid archive project and the possibilities for psychosocial transformation. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 44(3), pp 282–291.
- Eloff, I, Finestone, M, Makin, JD, Boeving-Allen, A, Visser, MJ, Ebersohn, L, Ferreira, R, Sikkema, K, Briggs-Gowan, M and Forsyth, B. 2014. A randomised clinical trial of an intervention to promote resilience in young children of HIV-positive mothers in South Africa. *Aids*, 28(3), pp 347–357.
- Eskell-Blokland, LM. 2014. Mental health care in Mamelodi: disadvantaged geographical positioning in a South African township. In *De Jure*, 47(2), pp 175–185.
- Human, LH and Van Niekerk, S. 2015. South African journalists' experiences of reporting at the 2010 FIFA World Cup South Africa™. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(1), pp 133–144.
- Mills, CE, Coetzee, N, Nortje, E, Kleynhans, MJ, Ferreira, R, Fraser, WJ, Du Toit, Petrus, PJ. Die uitwerking van emosionele toestand op die aanleer van visuele vaardighede. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), 1–9.
- Ncongwane, NE, Makhubela, MS, Mashegone, S. Religiosity and demographics in death apprehension – report of a replication study. In *Theologia Viatorum: Journal of Theology and Religion in Africa*, 38(2), pp 62–87.
- Pillay, A, Pillay, B, Duncan, NTF. The International Congress Of Psychology (ICP 2012): a brief analysis of the scientific programme. In *South African Journal of Psychology*, 44(3), 315–325.

SOCIAL WORK AND CRIMINOLOGY

Journal articles

- Booyens, K and Bezuidenhout, C. An exploratory study of sex and rape behind bars in a South African prison. In *International Criminal Justice Review*, 24(4), pp 377–391.
- Da Costa, G, Spies, GM, Coetzee, L. 2015. Contributory factors to child-on-child sexual abuse: perceptions of diverted female youth sex offenders. In *Child Abuse Research in South Africa*, 15(2), pp 35–50.
- Delpont, CSL, Spies, GM. 2014. Adolescents' right to participate during statutory intervention. In *Social Work Practitioner Researcher*, 26(1), pp 24–41.
- Fouche, A and Le Roux, MP. 2014. Legal professionals' views on pre-trial therapy in cases of child sexual abuse in South Africa. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 24(2), pp 207–214.
- Geyer, LS and Lombard, A. 2014. A content analysis of the South African National Drug Master plan: lessons for aligning policy with social development. In *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker*, 50(3), pp 329–348.
- Hesselink, A and Booyens, K. 2014. Correctional criminology: an innovative South African practice. In *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology*, 1, pp 1–15.
- Hlagala, RB and Delpont, CSL. 2015. Ideologies and theories for youth practice work. In *Commonwealth Youth and Development*, 12(1), pp 59–74.

- Lombard, A and Twikirize, J. 2014. Promoting social and economic equality: social workers' contribution to social justice and social development in South Africa and Uganda. In *International Social Work*, 57(4), pp 313–325.
- Prinsloo, CE. 2014. Social work values and principles: students' experiences in intervention with children and youths in detention. In *Journal of Social Work Practice*, 28(4), pp 445–460.
- Prinsloo, CE, Pillay, V. 2014. Impact of the Integrated Food and Nutrition Programme in Kungwini, South Africa. In *Social Work and Social Sciences Review*, 17(2), pp 6–21.
- Terblanche, LS and Van Wyk, AA. 2014. Critical incidents and critical incident stress management (CISM) – an employee assistance programme (EAP) perspective. In *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker*, 50(1), pp 19–37.

Chapters in books

- Bila, NJ, Le Roux, MP and Lombard, A. 2014. Developmental social work in South Africa focusing on children with a disability. In *Social work in an international perspective: History, views, diversity and human rights*. Garant Publishers.
- Lombard, A. 2014. A developmental perspective in social work theory and practice. In *Professional social work in East Africa: Towards social development, poverty reduction and gender equality*. Fountain Publishers.
- Lombard, A and Viviers, A. 2014. Inclusion of children as stakeholders in social, economic and environmental development. In *Environmental change and sustainable social development*. Ashgate Publishing.
- Terblanche, LS. 2014. Occupational social work and employee assistance programs in South Africa: An overview. In *Trabajo Social Ocupacional desde una perspectiva Internacional*. Universidad autonoma de Nuevo Leon.

SOCIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abdi, C. 2014. Threatened identities and gendered opportunities: Somali migration to America. In *Signs*, 39(2), pp 459–483.
- Hyslop, JRO. 2014. Comparative historical sociology and transnational history: a response to Julian Go's Patterns of Empire. In *Comparative studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, 34(3), pp 610–617.
- Hyslop, JRO. 2014. The strange death of Liberal England and the strange birth of liberal South Africa: British trade unionist, Indian labourers and Afrikaner rebels, 1910–1914. In *Labour History Review*, 79(1), pp 97–120.
- Hyslop, JRO. 2014. 'Undesirable inhabitants of the union ... Supplying Liquor to Natives': DF Malan and deportation of South Africa's British and Irish lumpen proletariat, 1924–1933. In *Kronos: Southern African Histories*, 40, pp 178–197.

Chapters in books

- Hyslop, JRO. 2014. Mandela on war. In *The Cambridge companion to Nelson Mandela*. Cambridge University Press.
- Hyslop, JRO. 2014. Zulu sailors in the steamship era: The African modern in the world voyage narratives of Fulunge Mpofo and George Magodini, 1916–1924. In *Critical perspectives on colonialism: Writing the empire from below*. Routledge.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Biagio, L, Swanepoel, DCD, Laurent, CER and Lundberg, T. 2014. Paediatric Otitis media at a primary healthcare clinic in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(6), pp 431-435.
- Biagio, L, Swanepoel, DCD, Laurent, C and Lundberg, T. 2014. Video-otoscopy recordings for diagnosis of childhood ear disease using telehealth at primary health care level. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 20(6), pp 300-306.
- Degeest, S, Corthals, P, Vinck, BHME and Keppler, H. 2014. Prevalence and characteristics of tinnitus after leisure noise exposure in young adults. In *Noise and Health*, 16(68), pp 26-33.
- Eikelboom, RH, Jayakody, D, Swanepoel, DCD, Chang, S and Atlas, MD. 2014. Validation of remote mapping of cochlear implants. In *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 20(4), pp 171-177.
- Geertsema, S and Le Roux, M. 2015. Engels addisionele taalleeders: ondersteuning vir fonologiese bewustheidsuitvalle. In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(1), pp 1-15.
- Granberg, S, Pronk, M, Swanepoel DCD, Kramer S, Hagsten H, Hjaldaahl, J, Moller, C and Danermark, B. 2014. The ICF core sets for hearing loss project: functioning and disability from the patient perspective. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 53(11), pp 777-786.
- Granberg, S, Swanepoel, DCD, Englund, U, Moller, C and Danermark, B. 2014. The ICF core sets for hearing loss project: international expert survey on functioning and disability of adults with hearing loss using the international classification of functioning, disability, and health (ICF). In *International Journal of Audiology*, 53(8), pp 497-506.
- Haeri, MAF, Du Plessis, NM, Lumb, J, Feucht, UD, Myburgh, M, Mayaphi, SH, Lekalakala, MR, Swanepoel, DCD, Georgakis, H and Avenant, TJ. 2014. Recommendations for the medical evaluation of children prior to adoption in South Africa. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 544-549.
- Hattam, M, Louw, B and Geertsema, S. 2014. Communication characteristics of young children with HIV in South Africa as reported by some physicians. In *African Journal of Aids Research*, 13(4), pp 371-382.
- Heinze, BM, Vinck, BHME, Hofmeyr, LM and Swanepoel, DCD. 2014. Vestibular involvement in adults with HIV/Aids. In *Auris Nasus Larynx*, 41(2), pp 160-168.
- Heinze, BM, Vinck, BHME and Swanepoel, DCD. 2014. Does the human immunodeficiency virus influence the vestibulocollic reflex pathways? A comparative study. In *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 128, pp 772-779.
- Keppler, H, Dhooge, I, Maes, L, Bockstael, A, Philips, B, Swinnen, F and Vinck, BHME. 2014. Evaluation of the olivocochlear efferent reflex strength in the susceptibility to temporary hearing deterioration after music exposure in young adults. In *Noise and Health*, 16(69), pp 108-115.
- Kritzinger, AM and Van Rooyen, E. 2014. The effect of formal, neonatal communication-intervention training on mothers in kangaroo care. In *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine*, 6(1), pp 1-9.
- Lundberg, T, Biagio, L, Laurent, CER, Sandstrom, H and Swanepoel, DCD. 2014. Remote evaluation of video-otoscopy recordings in an unselected pediatric population with an otitis media scale. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 78(9), pp 1489-1495.
- Lundie, M, Erasmus, Z, Zsilavec, UL and Van der Linde, J. 2014. Compilation of a preliminary checklist for the differential diagnosis of neurogenic stuttering. In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 61(1), pp 1-10.

- Meyer, ME, Swanepoel, DCD and Le Roux, TE. 2015. National survey of paediatric audiological services for diagnosis and intervention in the South African private health care sector. In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 61(1), pp 1–8.
- Moodley, P, Kritzinger, AM and Vinck, BHME. 2014. Comparison of educational facilitation approaches for Grade R English Additional Language learning in rural Mpumalanga. In *South African Journal of Education*, 34(2), pp 1–17.
- Potgieter, J-M, Swanepoel, DCD, Heinze, BM, Hofmeyr, LM, Burger, AAS and Hamersma, H. 2014. An auditory profile of sclerosteosis. In *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 128, pp 336–344.
- Scheepers, LJ, Swanepoel, DCD and Le Roux, TE. 2015. Why parents refuse newborn hearing screening and default on follow-up rescreening – a South African perspective. In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 78, pp 652–658.
- Strauss, S, Swanepoel, DCD, Becker, PJ, Eloff, Z and Hall, J. 2014. Noise and age-related hearing loss: a study of 40123 gold miners in South Africa. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 53, pp 66–75.
- Stroebel, D and Swanepoel, DCD. 2014. Does parental experience of the diagnosis and intervention process differ for children with auditory neuropathy? In *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*, 78(12), pp 2210–2215.
- Swanepoel, DCD, Eikelboom, RH and Margolis, RH. 2014. Tympanometry screening criteria in children ages 5–7 years. In *Journal of the American Academy of Audiology*, 25(10), pp 927–936.
- Swanepoel, DCD, Myburgh, HC, Howe, DM, Mahomed, F and Eikelboom, RH. 2014. Smartphone hearing screening with integrated quality control and data management. In *International Journal of Audiology*, 53(12), pp 841–849.
- Van der Merwe, A and Le Roux, M. 2014. Idiosyncratic sound systems of the South African Bantu languages: research and clinical implications for speech-language pathologists and audiologists. In *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 61(1), pp 1–8.

Chapters in books

- Le Roux, M and Van der Merwe, A. 2014. Dysarthria and apraxia of speech in selected African languages: Zulu and Tswana. In *Motor speech disorders: A Cross-language perspective*. Multilingual Matters.

SPORT AND LEISURE SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Edwards, D, Steyn, BJM, Buscombe, R, Edwards, S and Denyer, P. Standardisation of bull's mental skills questionnaire in South Africa and the United Kingdom. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 36(2), pp 79–89.
- Goslin, AE and Davies, KM. 2014. Measuring service quality of international tennis coach education courses. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(1), pp 11–23.
- Goslin, AE and Kluka, DA. 2014. Women and sport leadership: perceptions of Malawi women educated in sport business leadership. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 36(3), pp 93–108.
- Jooste, J, Steyn, BJM and Van den Berg, L. 2014. Psychological skills, playing positions and performance of African youth soccer teams. In *South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation*, 36(1), pp 85–100.

- Jooste, J, Toriola, AL, Van Wyk, JGU and Steyn, BJM. 2014. The relationship between psychological skills and specialised role in cricket. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(1), pp 106–117.
- Nolte, K, Steyn, BJM, Kruger, PE and Fletcher, L. 2014. Doping in sport: attitudes, beliefs and knowledge of competitive high-school athletes in Gauteng province. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(3), pp 81–86.
- Nongogo, P, Goslin, AE and Van Wyk, J. 2014. An argument for the struggles to de-racialise South African sport: the Olympic movement's response, 1896–1946. In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(4), pp 1637–1664.
- Van der Klashorst, E and Goslin, AE. 2014. African musical rhythm: an overlooked factor in East Africa's middle and long distance running success? In *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance*, 20(4), pp 1403–1413.

UNIT FOR ACADEMIC LITERACY

Journal articles

- Boakye, NY, Sommerville, JEM and Debusho, LK. 2014. The relationship between socio-affective factors and reading ability: implications for tertiary reading instruction. *Journal for Language Teaching*, 48(1), pp 173–213.
- Carstens, A. 2014. Through the lens of BEd students' self-narratives: the motivational roles of significant others in literacy acquisition. In *Education as Change*, 18(1), pp 73–90.
- Rambiritch, A. 2014. The accessibility of the test of academic literacy for postgraduate students (TALPS): student perceptions. In *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning*, 30(1), 18–37.
- Rambiritch, A. 2014. Towards transparency and accountability: the story of the test of academic literacy for postgraduate students (TALPS). In *Journal for Language Teaching*, 48(1), pp 78–87.

Chapters in books

- Alston, L and Carstens, A. 2014. Literacy self-narratives as constructions of pre-service teachers' multiliterate and multilingual identities. In *Multilingual universities in South Africa: Reflecting society in higher education*. Multilingual Matters.

UNIT FOR CREATIVE WRITING

Journal articles

- Hatting, R, Pieterse, HJ. 2014. *Bokskiet, bokspring en bokjol: skuld- en vergifnisrituele in 30 nagte in Amsterdam* (Etienne van Heerden). *LitNet Akademies*, 11(3), pp 544–575.
- Van Loggerenberg, M and Kleyn, Aletta, AJT. 2014. Woordlandskappe in gesprek met beeldlandskappe: 'n praktykgebaseerde ondersoek na die kreatiewe verbande tussen digkuns en visuele kuns. In *South African Journal of Art History*, 29(4), pp 151–170.

VISUAL ARTS

Journal articles

- Du Plessis, RF. 2014. Off the beaten path: violence, women and art. In *De Arte*, 89, pp 77–81.
- Du Plessis RF. 2014. Photographs from the Grahamstown Lunatic Asylum, 1890–1907. In *Social Dynamics*, 40(1), pp 12–42.
- Du Preez, AA, Lombard, E. 2014. The role of memes in the construction of Facebook personae. In *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research*, 40(3), pp 253–270.
- Kriel, L. 2014. Reflections on the mission(s) to capture the 'reader' and 'book' in southern African art. In *Critical Arts – South-North Cultural and Media Studies*, 28(5), pp 763–782.
- Reyburn, DB. 2014. In Cross-examination: an interrogation of Peter Rollins's hermeneutic of the crucifixion. In *Expository Times*, 125(7), pp 313–322.
- Reyburn, DB. 2014. Reconfiguring the contagion: a Girardian reading of the zombie apocalypse as a plea for a politics of weakness. In *Image and Text*, 1(24), pp 116–154.
- Van der Merwe, L. 2014. Sacrificial bodies as corporeal articulations of violence in the work of South African female artists. In *Image and Text*, 1(24), pp 8–30.
- Van Eeden, J. 2014. South African railways postcard calendars, 1961–1984. In *South African Historical Journal*, 66(1), pp 79–103.

Conferences

- Kriel, L. 2014. African women, conversion and evangelism in 19th Century Southern Africa: a view from the 'Far North'. Polycentric Structures in the History of World Christianity, Munich, Germany.

Chapters in books

- Grobler, NH. 2014. Participatory art and the everyday: A South African perspective. In *Interactive contemporary art: Participation in practice*. I.B.Taurus.

Law

CENTRE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS

Journal articles

- Abebe, AK. 2014. The substantive validity of constitutional amendments in South Africa. In *South African Law Journal*, 131, pp 656-694.
- Amusan, L and Jegede, AO. 2014. Adaptation in an era of vanishing territory – the political economy of the impact of climate change versus total migration, status of statehood and refugees in Africa. In *Environmental Economics*, 5(2), pp 99-105.
- De Wet, E. 2014. The case of government of the Republic of Zimbabwe v. Louis Karel Fick: a first step towards developing a doctrine on the status of international judgements within the domestic legal order. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(1), pp 554-565.
- De Wet, E. 2014. The evolving role of ECOWAS and the SADC in peace operations: a challenge to the primacy of the United Nations Security Council in matters of peace and security? In *Leiden Journal of International Law*, 27(2), pp 353-369.
- Fombad, CM. 2014. Africanisation of legal education programmes: the need for comparative African legal studies. In *Journal of Asian and African studies*, 49(4), pp 383-389.
- Fombad, CM. 2014. Appointment of constitutional adjudicators in Africa: some perspectives on how different systems yield similar outcomes. In *Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law*, 46(2), pp 249-275.
- Fombad, CM. 2014. Constitution-building in Africa: the never-ending story of the making, unmaking and remaking of constitutions. In *African and Asian Studies*, 13, pp 429-451.
- Fombad, CM. 2014. Gender equality in African customary law: has the male ultimogeniture rule any future in Botswana? In *Journal of Modern African Studies*, 52(3), pp 475-494.
- Fombad, CM. 2014. Strengthening constitutional order and upholding the rule of law in Central Africa: reversing the descent towards symbolic constitutionalism. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14(2), pp 413-448.
- Geldenhuys, M, Kaufulu, CG, Nabaneh, S and Stefiszyn, K. 2014. The African Women's Protocol and HIV: delineating the African Commission's General Comment on articles 14(1)(d) and (e) of the Protocol. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14(2), pp 681-704.
- Hailbronner, M. 2014. Rethinking the rise of the German Constitutional Court: from anti-Nazism to value formalism. In *Icon-International Journal of Constitutional Law*, 12(3), pp 626-649.
- Hailbronner, M. 2014. We the experts. Die geschlossene Gesellschaft der Verfassungsinterpreten. In *Der Staat: Zeitschrift für Staatslehre und Verfassungsgeschichte, deutsches und europäisches öffentliches Recht*, 53(3), pp 425-443.
- Hansungule, MK and Jegede, AO. 2014. The impact of climate change on indigenous peoples' land tenure and use: the case for a regional policy in Africa. In *International Journal on Minority and Group Rights*, 21(2), pp 256-291.
- Jain, M and Meyersfeld, B. 2014. Lessons from *Kiobel v. Royal Dutch Petroleum Company*: developing homegrown lawyering strategies around corporate accountability. In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 30(3), pp 430-457.
- Killander, UM and Nkrumah, B. 2014. Human rights developments in the African Union during 2012 and 2013. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14, pp 275-296.

- Kuwali, D. 2014. Battle for sex? Protecting sexual(ity) rights in Africa. In *Human Rights Quarterly*, 36(1), pp 22-60.
- Kuwali, D and Alfredsson, G. 2014. The responsibility to protect minorities: the question of protection by Kin-States. In *Europa Ethnica*, 71, pp 62-68.
- Manyatera, G and Fombad, CM. 2014. An assessment of the Judicial Service Commission in Zimbabwe's new constitution. In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 47, pp 89-108.
- Mavunga, RA. 2014. The historical development of the 'light work' provision of Convention no. 138. In *Obiter*, 35(3), pp 539-569.
- Meyer, Y. 2014. The legality of targeted-killing operations in Pakistan. In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 48(2), pp 225-247.
- Ngwena, CG. 2014. Conscientious objection to abortion and accommodating women's reproductive health rights: reflections on a decision of the Constitutional Court of Colombia from an African regional human rights perspective. In *Journal of African Law*, 58(2), pp 183-209.
- Ngwena, CG. 2014. Developing juridical method for overcoming status subordination in disability: the place of transformative epistemologies. In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 30(2), pp 275-312.
- Ozoemena, R and Hansungule, MK. 2014. Development as a right in Africa: changing attitude for the realisation of women's substantive citizenship. In *Law, Democracy and Development*, 18, pp 224-239.
- Viljoen, FJ and Abebe, AK. 2014. Amicus curiae participation before regional human rights bodies in Africa. In *Journal of African Law*, 58(1), pp 22-44.
- Viljoen, FJ and Biegon, JK. 2014. The feasibility and desirability of an African disability rights treaty: further norm-elaboration or firmer norm-implementation? In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 30(2), pp 345-365.
- Viljoen, FJ and Orago, N. 2014. An argument for South Africa's accession to the optional protocol to the international covenant on economic, social and cultural rights in the light of its importance and implications. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(6), pp 2557-2600.

Chapters in books

- Burbano-Herrera, C and Viljoen, FJ. 2014. Interim measures before the inter-American and African Human Rights Commissions: strengths and weaknesses. In *Human rights and civil liberties in the 21st century*. Springer.
- Ebobrah, ST. 2014. Sub-regional frameworks for the protection of asylum seekers and refugees in Africa: bringing relief closer to trouble zones. In *Regional approaches to the protection of asylum seekers: an international legal perspective*. Ashgate Publishing.
- Fowkes, JE. 2014. Founding provisions. In *Constitutional law of South Africa*. Juta.
- Kuwali, D. 2014. Bloody bucks? Finance and armed conflicts in Africa. In *Making sovereign financing and human rights work*. Hart Publishing.
- Kuwali, D. 2014. Decoding afrocentrism: decolonizing legal theory. In *African legal theory and contemporary problems: critical essays*. Springer.
- Kuwali, D. 2014. The meaning of 'intervention' under article 4(h). In *Africa and the responsibility to protect: Article 4(h) of the African Union Constitutive Act*. Routledge.
- Kuwali, D. 2014. The rationale for article 4(h). In *Africa and the responsibility to protect: Article 4(h) of the African Union Constitutive Act*. Routledge.
- Lumina, CK. 2014. Sovereign debt and human rights: the United Nations approach. In *Making sovereign financing and human rights work*. Hart Publishing.

- Mavundla, S and Ngwena, CG. 2014. Access to legal abortion for rape as a reproductive health right: a commentary on the abortion regimes of Swaziland and Ethiopia. In *Strengthening the protection of sexual and reproductive health and rights in the African region through human rights*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Ngwena, CG. 2014. Reforming African abortion laws and practice: the place of transparency. In *Abortion law in transnational perspectives: cases and controversies*. University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Nkrumah, B and Viljoen, FJ. 2014. Drawing lessons from ECOWAS in the implementation of Article 4(h). In *Africa and the responsibility to protect: Article 4(h) of the African Union Constitutive Act*. Routledge.
- Stefiszyn, K. 2014. Adolescent girls, HIV, and state obligations under the African Women's Rights Protocol. In *Strengthening the protection of sexual and reproductive health and rights in the African region through human rights*. Pretoria University Law Press.
- Viljoen, FJ. 2014. The relationship between international human rights and humanitarian law in the African human rights system: an institutional approach. In *Convergence and conflicts of human rights and international humanitarian law in military operations*. Pretoria University Law Press.

JURISPRUDENCE

Journal articles

- Arendse, LE. 2014. Beyond Rivonia: transformative constitutionalism and the public education system. In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(1), pp 159-174.
- Buitendag, N and Van Marle, K. 2014. Afriforum v. Malema: the limits of law and complexity. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(6), pp 2895-2916.
- De Villiers, I. 2014. Spatial practices in Lowliebenhof: the case of Maphango v. Aengus Lifestyle Properties (Pty) Ltd. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(5), pp 2165-2193.
- De Villiers, I. 2014. The lawyer as mapmaker and the spatial turn in jurisprudence. In *Acta Academica*, 46(3), pp 25-39.
- De Villiers, I. 2014. Tshwane 2055 and the (im)possibility of spatial justice. In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 202-217.
- Heyns, A. 2014. The inoperative community of law students: rethinking the foundations of legal culture. In *Acta Academica*, 46(3), pp 77-103.
- Kleyn, DG and Van Niekerk, G. 2014. Ulpian's praecepta iuris and their role in South African law part 1: historical context. In *Fundamina: a Journal of Legal History*, 20(1), pp 437-445.
- Kleyn, DG and Van Niekerk, G. 2014. Ulpian's praecepta iuris and their role in South African law part 2: modern-day South African practice. In *Fundamina: a Journal of Legal History*, 20(1), pp 446-455.
- Kok, JA and Botha, JL. 2014. Vonnisbespreking: die siviele verbod op haatspraak – 'Shoot the Boer' in die gelykheidshof, hoë hof en die uitsaaiklagtribunaal. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(2), pp 198-219.
- Modiri, JM. 2014. The crises in legal education. In *Acta Academica*, 46(3), pp 1-24.
- Modiri, JM. 2014. The rhetoric of rape: an extended note on apologism, depoliticisation and the male gaze in Ndou v. S. In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 30(1), pp 134-158.

- Nicholson, CMA. 2014. Should the court look at the best interests of specific children in abduction cases? An examination of Central Authority of the Republic of South Africa v. JW and HW with C du Toit intervening. In *South African Law Journal*, 131(4), pp 756-768.
- Thomas, PJ. 2014. The development of the Cape common law during the early 19th century: William Porter, James Kent and Joseph Story. In *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History*, 20(2), pp 907-915.
- Van Marle, K. 2014. Reflections on legacy, complicity, and legal education. In *Acta Academica*, 46(3), pp 196-215.
- Van Marle, K. 2014. Re-visioning space, justice and belonging in the capital city of Pretoria/Tshwane. In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 163-174.
- Zitzke, E. 2014. Stop the illusory nonsense! Teaching transformative delict. In *Acta Academica*, 46(3), pp 52-76.

Chapters in books

- Madlingozi, T. 2014. Post-apartheid social movements and legal mobilisation. In *Socio-economic rights in South Africa: symbols or substance?* Cambridge University Press.
- Ramtohul, R. 2014. Globalisation and gendered citizenship: the Mauritian scenario. In *Gender and citizenship in the global age*. Council for the Development of Social Science Research in Africa.

Books

- Cornell, DL and Van Marle, K. 2014. *Albie Sachs and transformation in South Africa from revolutionary activist to constitutional court judge*. Sachs, A, Van Marle, K and Cornell, D eds. Birkbeck Law Press.

MERCANTILE LAW

Journal articles

- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2014. Revisiting the state of consumer insolvency in South Africa after twenty years: the courts' approach, international guidelines and an appeal for urgent law reform (1). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(3), pp 351-374.
- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2014. Revisiting the state of consumer insolvency in South Africa after twenty years: the courts' approach, international guidelines and an appeal for urgent law reform (2). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(4), pp 527-546.
- Botha, MM and Van Heerden, CM. 2014. The Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000, the Companies Act 71 of 2008 and the Competition Act 89 of 1998 with regard to whistle-blowing protection: is there a link? In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 2, pp 337-358.
- Brink, GF. 2014. Anti-dumping and China: three major Chinese victories in dispute resolution. In *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa*, 47(1), pp 1-37.
- Cassim, MF. 2014. Costs orders, obstacles and barriers to the derivative action under section 165 of the Companies Act 71 of 2008 (part 1). In *SA Mercantile Law*, 26(1), pp 1-23.
- Cassim, MF. 2014. Obstacles and barriers to the derivative action: costs orders under section 165 of the Companies Act of 2008 (Part 2). In *SA Mercantile Law*, 26(2), pp 228-246.

- De Villiers, DW. 2014. Arbitrêre gronde vir onbillike diskriminasie en die bewyslas in arbeidsgeskille. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(1), pp 169-187.
- Delport, PA. 2014. Acquisition of shares in a holding company by its subsidiary. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(1), pp 99-108.
- Hamann, BBR and Papadopoulos, SM. 2014. Direct marketing and spam via electronic communications: an analysis of the regulatory framework in South Africa. In *De Jure*, 1(47), pp 42-62.
- Keulder, C and Legwaila, T. 2014. Duty free not vat free – master currency v. CSARS (155/2012) [2013] ZASCA 17 (20 March 2013). In *Obiter*, 35(3), pp 680-690.
- Keulder, C and Legwaila, TD. 2014. The constitutionality of third party appointments – before and after the Tax Administration Act. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(1), pp 53-71.
- Kok, JA and Botha, JL. 2014. Vonnisbespreking: die siviele verbod op haatspraak – ‘Shoot the Boer’ in die gelykheidshof, hoë hof en die uitsaaiklagtribunaal. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(2), pp 198-219.
- Labuschagne, D and Carstens, PA. 2014. The constitutional influence on organ transplants with specific reference to organ procurement. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(1), pp 208-251.
- Lotz, DJ. 2014. The law of purchase and sale (2012 survey). In *Annual Survey of South African Law*, 2012, pp 806-830.
- Lotz, DJ and Nagel, CJ. 2014. Expanding the scope of latent defects and the protection afforded by ‘voetstoots’ clauses? Developments in the case law. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(4), pp 642-650.
- Nagel, CJ. 2014. Gedingvoering op tjeks en die aanwendingsterrein van die National Credit Act. In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 2014(4), pp 676-688.
- Nagel, CJ and Pretorius, JT. 2014. Taxpayers and cheque refunds: sanity prevails – Stabilpave (Pty) Ltd v. South African Revenue Services 2014 1 SA 350 (SCA). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(2), pp 346-349.
- Nzero, I. 2014. Interpretation and application of the failing firm doctrine in merger regulation in South Africa and the US: a comparative analysis. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(3), pp 440-467.
- Otto, J, Van Heerden, CM and Barnard, J. 2014. Redress in terms of the National Credit Act and the Consumer Protection Act for defective goods sold and financed in terms of an instalment agreement. In *SA Mercantile Law*, 26(2), pp 247-281.
- Pillay, D. 2014. Whither the prostitution industry? In *Industrial Law Journal*, 35, pp 1749-1776.
- Renke, S and Coetzee, H. 2014. Can the National Credit Act by agreement be made applicable to (excluded) juristic persons? In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(4), pp 567-585.
- Roestoff, M and Van Heerden, CM. 2014. Nedbank Ltd v. Swartbooi Unreported Case no.: 708/2012 (ECP). Termination of debt review in terms of the National Credit Act – not the end of the road for over-indebted consumers. In *De Jure*, 1(47), pp 140-160.
- Van Eck, BPS. 2014. Revisiting agency work in Namibia and South Africa: any lessons from the decent work agenda and the flexicurity approach? In *International Journal of Comparative Labour Law and Industrial Relations*, 30(1), pp 49-66.
- Van Eck, BPS and Diedericks, LRR. 2014. Are magistrates without remedy in terms of labour law? President of SA and others v. Reinecke 2014 (3) SA 205 (SCA); (2014) 35 ILJ 1585 (SCA). In *Industrial Law Journal including Industrial Law Reports*, 35, pp 2700-2710.

- Van Eck, BPS and Eck, MK. 2014. Constitution Seventeenth Amendment Act: thoughts on the jurisdictional overlap, the restoration of the labour appeal court and the demotion of the supreme court of appeal. In *Industrial Law Journal*, 35, pp 863-879.
- Van Heerden, CM and Eck, S. 2014. Perspectives on selected aspects of the registration of credit providers in terms of the National Credit Act 34 of 2005 (1). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(4), pp 614-631.
- Van Heerden, CM, Roestoff, M. 2014. Over-indebtedness under the National Credit Act as a bona fide defence to summary judgment. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(2), pp 276-287.
- Van Jaarsveld, F. 2014. Die reg op kollektiewe bedinging: belangrike verwickelinge. In *Obiter*, 35(1), pp 108-125.

Chapters in books

- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2014. The treatment of insolvency of natural persons in South African law: an appeal for a balanced and intergrated approach. In *The World Bank legal review: Volume 5: Fostering development through opportunity, inclusion, and equity*. Washington, DC, The World Bank.
- Delport, PA. 2014. The division of powers in a company. In *Essays in honour of Frans Malan former judge of the Supreme Court of Appeal*.
- Nagel, CJ and Pretorius, JT. 2014. Countermanding bank and guaranteed cheques. In *Essays in honour of Frans Malan former judge of the Supreme Court of Appeal*. Durban, LexisNexis.

PRIVATE LAW

Journal articles

- Bekker, JC and Koyana, D. 2014. The legislative reconstruction of the customary law of marriage. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(1), pp 23-37.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2014. Dexgroup (Pty) Ltd v. Trustco Group International (Pty) Ltd 2013 6 SA 520 (SCA). In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 363-374.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2014. Die regsraad van mediaregte in sport. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(3), pp 85-134.
- Cornelius, SJ. 2014. Who guards the guardians? Liability for breach of contract. In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 4, pp 879-889.
- Hansungule, ZM. 2014. Protecting child offenders' rights: testing the constitutionality of the national register for sex offenders. In *South African Crime Quarterly*, 50, pp 23-30.
- Harms, LTC. 2014. The puisne judge, the chaos theory and the common law. In *South African Law Journal*, 131(1), pp 3-10.
- Klopper, HB. 2014. Prescription of obligations arising from undertakings issued by the Road Accident Fund in pursuance of Section 17(4)(a) of the Road Accident Fund Act 56 of 1996. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(3), pp 485-491.
- Klopper, HB. 2014. Protection of road accident victims. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(1), pp 72-94.
- Kuschke, B. 2014. Vestiging van versekeringseise teen omgewingskade wat deur hidrobreking aangerig word. In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(1), pp 124-154.

- Laas, A and Boezaart, CJ. 2014. The legislative framework regarding bullying in South African schools. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(6), pp 2668-2704.
- Louw, AS. 2014. Ex parte MS 2014 JDR 0102 Case no. 48856/2010 (GNP). Surrogate motherhood agreements, condonation of non-compliance with confirmation requirements and the best interests of the child. In *De Jure*, 1(47), pp 110-118.
- Maithufi, IP. 2014. The authority to determine admission policy by a school governing body includes the power to determine the capacity of a public school but does not inflexibly limit the discretion of the head of department to admit a learner. In *Obiter*, 35(3), pp 740-751.
- Millard, D and Kuschke, B. 2014. Transparency, trust and security: an evaluation of the insurer's precontractual duties. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(6), pp 2412-2450.
- Pickles, CMS. 2014. Approaches to pregnancy under the law: a relational response to the current South African position and recent academic trends. In *De Jure*, 1(47), pp 20-41.
- Schoeman-Malan, MC, Du Toit, F, Van der Linde, A and Faber, J. 2014. Section 2(3) of the Wills Act 7 of 1953: a retrospective and critical appraisal of some unresolved issues. In *Acta Juridica*. 2014, pp 78-103.
- Scott, TJ. 2014. Aquiliese aanspreeklikheid vir suiwer ekonomiese verlies – die Hoogste Hof van Appèl draai briek aan. In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 4, pp 826-840.
- Scott, TJ. 2014. Delictual liability for disturbing the airwaves – the law of delict moving into the 21st century eBotswana (Pty) Ltd v. Sentech (Pty) Ltd. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(4), pp 686-703.
- Scott, TJ. 2014. Loureiro and others v. iMvula Quality Protection (Pty) Ltd 2014 3 SA 394 (SCA). In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 374-392.
- Scott, TJ. 2014. Via simpliciter and spoliation. In *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 151-162.
- Skelton, AM. 2014. Leveraging funds for school infrastructure: the South African 'mud schools' case study. In *International Journal of Educational Development*, 39, pp 59-63.
- Sloth-Nielsen, J and Van Heerden, BJ. 2014. The 'Constitutional Family': developments in South African Child and Family Law 2003-2013. In *International Journal of Law, Policy, and the Family*, 28(1), pp 100-121.
- Van der Linde, A. 2014. Bequest of a 'Business concern with all its assets and liabilities': some comments [discussion of *Gradus v. Sport Helicopters* also known as *Sport Aviation* (19879/2008) 2012 ZAWCHC 365 (28 November 2012)]. In *Stellenbosch Law Review*, 25(1), pp 99-116.
- Van der Linde, A. 2014. Die bekende spermskenker se reg op kontak met die kind: tendense in die Nederlandse en breër Europese familiereg. In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 338-354.
- Van Schalkwyk, LN. 2014. Is die rede vir die beslissing in 'Knox NO v. Mofokeng and others 2013 4 SA 46 (GSJ)' regtens korrek? In *De Jure*, 1(47), pp 101-109.

Chapters in books

- Boezaart, CJ. 2014. The position of minor and dependent children of divorcing and divorced spouses or civil union partners. In *The law of divorce and dissolution of life partnerships in South Africa*. Juta.

PROCEDURAL LAW

Journal articles

- Bekker, PM. 2014. Die moontlike regshervorming van die integrasieëel in die Suid-Afrikaanse kontraktereg deur middel van die leerstuk van rektifikasie. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(3), pp 1138-1165.
- Bekker, PM. 2014. Rescission of judgements by consent – a critical analysis. In *Journal of South African Law – Tydskrif vir die Suid Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 85-99.
- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2014. Revisiting the state of consumer insolvency in South Africa after twenty years: the courts' approach, international guidelines and an appeal for urgent law reform (1). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(3), pp 351-374.
- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2014. Revisiting the state of consumer insolvency in South Africa after twenty years: the courts' approach, international guidelines and an appeal for urgent law reform (2). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(4), pp 527-546.
- De Villiers, WP. 2014. Fingerprint comparison evidence has been under sustained attack in the United States of America for the last number of years: is the critique with regard to reliability sufficiently penetrating to warrant the exclusion of this valuable evidence? In *International Journal of Law Crime and Justice*, 42(1), pp 54-70.
- De Villiers, WP. 2014. The interdictum de homine libero exhibendo and the question whether it is incumbent on a peace officer to consider less invasive means to secure attendance at court before effecting an arrest – National Commissioner of Police v. Coetzee-2013 1 SACR 358 (SCA). In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(3), pp 492-502.
- Van der Merwe, IA. 2014. Sentencing (2014). In *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 27(3), pp 453-466.

Chapters in books

- Boraine, A and Roestoff, M. 2014. The treatment of insolvency of natural persons in South African law: an appeal for a balanced and intergrated approach. In *The World Bank legal review: Volume 5: Fostering development through opportunity, inclusion, and equity*. Washington, DC, The World Bank.

PUBLIC LAW

Journal articles

- Akintayo, AE. 2014. Planning law versus the right of the poor adequate housing: a progressive assessment of the Lagos State of Nigeria's Urban and Regional Planning and Development Law of 2010. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14(2), pp 553-579.
- Brand, JFD. 2014. Administrative law. In *Annual Survey of South African Law*, 1, pp 25-50.
- Brand, JFD. 2014. Law and the city: keeping the poor on the margins. In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 189-201.

- Grobbelaar–Du Plessis, I and Nienaber, AG. 2014. Disability and reasonable accommodation: HM v. Sweden Communication 3/2011 (Committee on the rights of persons with disabilities). In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 30(2), pp 366–379.
- Howarth, G and Carstens, PA. 2014. Can private obstetric care be saved in South Africa? In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 7(2), pp 69–73.
- Labuschagne, D and Carstens, PA. 2014. The constitutional influence on organ transplants with specific reference to organ procurement. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(1), pp 208–251.
- Malan, JJ. 2014. An analysis of the legally protectable interests pertaining to language. In *Journal of South African Law – Tydskrif vir die Suid Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 66–84.
- Malan, JJ. 2014. Constitutional perspectives on the judgments of the Labour Appeal Court and the Supreme Court of Appeal in *Solidarity (acting on behalf of Barnard) v. South African Police Service*. In *De Jure*, 47(1), pp 118–140.
- Malan, JJ. 2014. Reassessing judicial independence and impartiality against the backdrop of judicial appointments in South Africa. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(5), pp 1965–2040.
- Malan, JJ. 2014. Taalverval met besondere verwysing na die ideologie en praktyke van verstaatliking. In *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*, 54(3), pp 462–480.
- Malan, JJ. 2014. The suitability and unsuitability of ubuntu in constitutional law – inter-communal relations versus public office-bearing. In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 231–257.
- Ngang, CC. 2014. Judicial enforcement of socio-economic rights in South Africa and the separation of powers objection: the obligation to take 'other measures'. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14(2), pp 655–680.
- Nienaber, AG. 2014. Pregnant, dead, and on a ventilator: a few thoughts in response to Prof. McQuoid–Mason. In *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law*, 7(2), pp 47–50.
- Nienaber, AG. 2014. The 'intentional' sexual transmission of HIV: a note of caution in light of *Phiri v. S*. In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(2), pp 522–533.
- Radebe, MK. 2014. The unconstitutional practices of the judicial service commission under the guise of judicial transformation: *Cape Bar Council v. Judicial Service Commission [2012] 2 ALL 143 (WCC)*. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(3), pp 1196–1205.
- Stevens, GP. 2014. Assessing the interpretation of the elements of 'dispose' and 'child' for purposes of establishing the offence of concealment of birth – *S v. Molefe 2012 (2) SACR 574 (GNP)*. In *Obiter*, 35(1), pp 145–149.
- Stevens, GP. 2014. Dealing in drugs revisited: *S v. Mbatha 2012 (2) SACR 551 (KZP)*. In *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 27(1), pp 37–47.
- Stevens, GP. 2014. Protecting the vulnerable? Assessing the constitutionality of the national register for sex offenders in respect of juvenile sex offenders – *S v. IJ 2013 2 SACR 599 (WCC)* and *J v. National Director of Public Prosecutions 2014 ZACC 13*. In *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad – Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal*, 17(6), pp 2781–2805.
- Stevens, GP. 2014. Recent trends in explaining abuse within intimate relationships. In *Journal of Criminal Law*, 78(2), pp 184–193.
- Stevens, GP. 2014. Revisiting the interpretation of 'grievous bodily harm' for purposes of establishing the offence of robbery with aggravating circumstances – *S v. Maselani 2013 2 SACR 172 (SCA)*. In *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg – Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law*, 77(3), pp 520–525.
- Stevens, GP. 2014. Robbery with aggravating circumstances revisited: *Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development and another v. Masingili and another 2014 (1) SACR 437 (CC)*. In *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 27(2), pp 188–198.

- Tladi, DD. 2014. A horizontal treaty on cooperation in international criminal matters: the next step for the evolution of a comprehensive international criminal justice system? In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(2), pp 368-387.
- Tladi, DD. 2014. Security Council, the use of force and regime change: Libya and Côte d'Ivoire. In *South African Yearbook of International Law*, 37, pp 22-45.
- Tladi, DD. 2014. When elephants collide it is the grass that suffers: cooperation and the security council in the context of the AU/ICC Dynamic. In *African Journal of Legal Studies*, 7, pp 381-398.
- Verwey, H and Carstens, PA. 2014. Extreme elective or cosmetic surgery and controversial patient choice: a constitutional analysis. In *South African Journal on Human Rights*, 30(1), pp 89-110.

Chapters in books

- Joubert, NL. 2014. Reigniting the corporate conscience: reflections on some aspects of social and ethics committees of companies listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. In *Essays in honour of Frans Malan former judge of the Supreme Court of Appeal*. Durban, LexisNexis.
- Tladi, DD. 2014. Challenges and opportunities in the implementation of the Supplementary Protocol: re-interpretation and re-imagination. In *International liability regime for biodiversity damage: the Nagoya-Kuala Lumpur Supplementary Protocol*. Routledge.
- Van Rooyen, JCW. 2014. A death knell for censorship: the reasonable man. In *Essays in honour of Frans Malan former judge of the Supreme Court of Appeal*. Durban, LexisNexis.

Natural and Agricultural Sciences

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Aylward, JJ, Dreyer, LL, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ and Roets, FF. 2014. Panmixia defines the genetic diversity of a unique arthropod-dispersed fungus specific to Protea flowers. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(17), pp 3444-3455.
- Salawu, SO, Bester, MJ and Duodu, KG. 2014. Phenolic composition and bioactive properties of cell wall preparations and whole grains of selected cereals and legumes. In *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 38, pp 62-72.
- Shen-Bo, C, Chuan, Ju, Jun-Hu, C, Bin, Z, Fang, H, Ning, X, Xia, Z, Tambo, E and Xiao-Nong, Z. 2014. Operational research needs toward malaria elimination in China. In *Advances in Parasitology*, 86, pp 109-133.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, EXTENSION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Journal articles

- Abidoye, BO and Louw, MH. 2014. The transmission of world maize price to South African maize market: a threshold cointegration approach. In *Agricultural Economics*, 45(1), pp 501-512.
- Abidoye, BO, Mabaya, E. 2014. Adoption of genetically modified crops in South Africa: effects on wholesale maize prices. In *Agrekon*, 53(1), pp 104-123.
- Abusin, S and Hassan, RM. 2014. Legitimacy and ethics or deterrence factors: which are more important for compliance with regulations among the artisanal fishers of Sudan. In *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 9(3), pp 239-252.
- Binswanger, HP. 2014. From failure to success in South African land reform. In *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 9(4), pp 253-269.
- Bourblanc, M. 2014. Framing environmental problems: problem entrepreneurs and the issue of water pollution from agriculture in Brittany, 1970 - 2005. In *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning*, 16(1), pp 21-35.
- Bourblanc, M, and Blanchon, D. 2014. The challenges of rescaling South African water resources management: catchment management agencies and interbasin transfers. In *Journal of Hydrology*, 519, pp 2381-2391.
- Brown, M, Ortmann, GF, and Hendriks SL. 2014. Developing a resilience indicator for food security monitoring and evaluation: index construction and household classification for six African countries. In *Agrekon*, 53(3), pp 31-56.
- Browne M, Ortmann, GF and Hendriks, SL. 2014. Household food security monitoring and evaluation using a resilience indicator: an application of categorical principal component analysis and simple sum of assets in five African countries. In *Agrekon*, 53(2), pp 25-46.
- Crafford, JG and Hassan, RM. 2014. Relationships between ecological infrastructure and the economy: the case of a fishery. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(7), pp 1-8.

- De Groote, H, Gunaratna, NS, Okuro, JO, Wondimu, A, Chege, CK and Tomlins, K. 2014. Consumer acceptance of quality protein maize (QPM) in East Africa. In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 94, pp 3201-3212.
- Girma, H and Hassan, RM. 2014. Drivers of land-use change in the Southern Nations, nationalities and people's region of Ethiopia. In *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 9(2), pp 148-164.
- Hassan, RM. 2014. Achievements and future challenges for environment and development economics. In *Environment and Development Economics*, 19(3), pp 290-292.
- Hendriks, SL. 2014. Food security in South Africa: status quo and policy imperatives. In *Agrekon*, 53(2), pp 1-24.
- Kapuya, T, Chinembiri, EK and Kalaba, MW. 2014. Identifying strategic markets for South Africa's citrus exports. In *Agrekon*, 53(1), pp 124-158.
- Mercandalli, S and Anseeuw, W. 2014. Labor migration and household strategies in Mozambique: thoughts for an integrated rural development policy. In *Revue Tiers Monde*, 220(1), pp 63-81.
- Mokwunye, IU, Babalola, FD, Asogwa, UE, Idris, N, Aderolu, IA, Mokwunye, FC and Idrisu, M. 2014. Compliance of agrochemical marketers with banned cocoa pesticides in southwest Nigeria. In *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 59(2), pp 161-174.
- Msaki, MM and Hendriks, SL. 2014. Measuring household food security using food intake indicators in rural Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 53, pp 193-213.
- Pardey, PG, Beddow, J, Hurley, T, Beatty, KM and Eidman VR. 2014. A bounds analysis of world food futures: global agriculture through to 2050. In *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 58, pp 571-589.
- Selepe, M and Hendriks, SL. 2014. The impact of home gardens on pre-schoolers nutrition in Eatonside in the Vaal Triangle, South Africa. In *African Journal of Hospitality, Tourism and Leisure*, 3(2), pp 1-10.
- Sikhweni, NP and Hassan, RM. 2014. Determinants of herd size among small-scale cattle farmers: the case of selected villages at the Mhinga Traditional Authority in Limpopo, South Africa. In *Agrekon*, 53(4), pp 106-122.
- Stevens, JB and Letty, B. 2014. Understanding the dynamics of multi-stakeholder innovation systems and the opportunities for joint learning by small scale farmers. In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 42(2), pp 24-38.
- Terblanche, SE, Stevens, JB and Sekgota, MG. 2014. A comparative analysis of two land reform models: the Mashishimale farm management model and the Nkumbuleni strategic partnership model, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension*, 42(2), pp 81-102.

Chapters in books

- Anseeuw, W and Freguin-Gresh, S. 2014. Integrating smallholders in the South African citrus sector. In *Contract farming for inclusive market access*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO).
- Carpenter, J, Gouse, M and Yorobe, J. 2014. Maize/corn. In *Handbook on Agriculture, Biotechnology and Development*. Edward Elgar.
- Gouse, M. 2014. Labor Impacts. In *Socio-Economic Considerations in Biotechnology Regulation*. Springer Science and Business.
- Hassan, RM and Honlonkou, A. 2014. An optimal contract for monitoring illegal exploitation of co-managed forests in Benin. In *Environment and Development Economics: Essays in Honour of Sir Partha Dasgupta*. Oxford University Press.

ANIMAL AND WILDLIFE SCIENCES

Journal articles

- Agbeniga, B and Webb, EC. 2014. Influence of electrical stimulation on carcass and meat quality of Kosher and conventionally slaughtered cattle. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(5), pp 58-63.
- Andresen, L, Everatt, K and Somers, MJ. 2014. Use of site occupancy models for targeted monitoring of the cheetah. In *Journal of Zoology*, 292, pp 212-220.
- Dalerum, JF. 2014. Identifying the role of conservation biology for solving the environmental crisis. In *AMBIO*, 43, pp 839-846.
- Darnell, AM, Graf, JA, Somers, MJ, Slotow, R and Szykman, GM. 2014. Space use of African wild dogs in relation to other large carnivores. In *PLoS One*, 9(6), pp 1-9.
- Du Plessis, RE and Jansen van Rensburg, C. 2014. Carbohydrase and protease supplementation increased performance of broilers fed maize-soybean-based diets with restricted metabolizable energy content. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(3), pp 262-270.
- Esposito, G, Irons, PC, Webb, EC and Chapwanya, A. 2014. Interactions between negative energy balance, metabolic diseases, uterine health and immune response in transition dairy cows. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 144, pp 60-71.
- Everatt, K, Andresen, L and Somers, MJ. 2014. Trophic scaling and occupancy analysis reveals a lion population limited by top-down anthropogenic pressure in the Limpopo National Park, Mozambique. In *PLoS One*, 9(6), pp 1-10.
- Gemeda, BS and Hassen, A. 2014. In vitro fermentation, digestibility and methane production of tropical perennial grass species. In *Crop and Pasture Science*, 65, pp 479-488.
- Gemeda, BS, Hassen, A and Odongo, NE. 2014. Effect of fibrolytic enzyme products at different levels on in vitro ruminal fermentation of low quality feeds and total mixed ration. In *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences*, 24(5), pp 1293-1302.
- Hayward, MW, Lyngdoh, S and Habib, B. 2014. Diet and prey preferences of dholes (*Cuon alpinus*): dietary competition within Asia's apex predator guild. In *Journal of Zoology*, 294, pp 255-266.
- Holm, DE, Webb, EC and Thompson, PN. 2014. A new application of pelvis area data as culling tool to aid in the management of dystocia in heifers. In *Journal of Animal Science*, 92, pp 2296-2303.
- Hunter, SC, Gusset, M, Miller, LJ and Somers, MJ. 2014. Space use as an indicator of enclosure appropriateness in African wild dogs (*Lycaon pictus*). In *Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science*, 17, pp 98-110.
- Jansen van Rysen, JB, Phosa, MA and Jansen van Rensburg, C. 2014. Different levels of macadamia oil cake meal, and wood ash vs. feed lime as dietary sources of calcium on bone characteristics of slow-growing chickens. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(1), pp 71-79.
- Kotze, A, Grobler, JP, van Marle-Koster, E, Jonker, T and Dalton, DL. 2014. The Tankwa Karoo National Park feral goat population: a unique genetic resource. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(1), pp 43-48.
- Le Roux, A, Beishuizen, R, Brekelmans, W, Ganswindt, A, Paris, M and Dalerum, JF. 2014. Innovative parental care in a myrmecophageous mammal. In *ACTA Ethologica*, 17, pp 63-66.
- Marnewick, KA, Ferreira, SM, Grange, S, Watermeyer, J, Maputla, N and Davies-Mostert, H. 2014. Evaluating the status of African wild dogs *Lycaon pictus* and cheetahs *Acinonyx jubatus*

- through tourist-based photographic surveys in the Kruger National Park. In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 0-0.
- Mulero-Pazmany, M, Stolper, Rl, van Essen, LDP, Negro, J and Sassen, T. 2014. Remotely piloted aircraft systems as a rhinoceros anti-poaching tool in Africa. In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 1-10.
- Pitman, MJ, Ramsay, PM, Jooste, E and Swanepoel, LH. 2014. Global positioning system-located kills and faecal samples: a comparison of leopard dietary estimates. In *Journal of Zoology*, 292, pp 18-24.
- Scholtz, MM, Schonfeldt, HC, Naser, FWC and Schutte, GM. 2014. Research and development on climate change and greenhouse gases in support of climate-smart livestock production and a vibrant industry. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(5), pp 0-0.
- Soma, P, Van Marle-Koster, E and Frylicnk, L. 2014. Frequency of the malignant hyperthermia gene in the South African pig industry. In *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(4), pp 384-387.
- Steyn, Y, Van Marle-Koster, E and Theron, HE. 2014. Residual feed intake as selection tool in South African Bonsmara cattle. In *Livestock Science*, 164, pp 35-38.
- Swanepoel, LH, Lindsey, P, Somers, MJ, van Hoven, W and Dalerum, JF. 2014. The relative importance of trophy harvest and retaliatory killing of large carnivores: South African leopards as a case study. In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 44(2), pp 115-134.
- Swanepoel, N, Robinson, PH and Erasmus, LJ. 2014. Determining the optimal ratio of canola meal and high protein dried distillers grain protein in diets of high producing Holstein dairy cows. In *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 189, pp 41-53.
- Van Marle-Koster, E and Webb, EC. 2014. A perspective on the impact of reproductive technologies on food production in Africa. In *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 752, pp 199-212.
- Visser, C and Van Marle-Koster, E. 2014. Strategies for the genetic improvement of South African Angora goats. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 121, pp 89-95.
- Winterbach, HEK, Winterbach, CW and Somers, MJ. 2014. Landscape suitability in Botswana for the conservation of its six large African carnivores. In *PLoS One*, 9(6), pp 1-12.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

- Archer, C, Kohler, AA, Pirk, CWW, Oosthuizen, V, Apostolides, Z and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Antioxidant supplementation can reduce the survival costs of excess amino acid intake in honeybees. In *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 71, pp 78-86.
- Chitray, M, de Beer, TAP, Vosloo, W and Maree, FF. 2014. Genetic heterogeneity in the leader and P1-coding regions of foot-and-mouth disease virus serotypes A and O in Africa. In *Archives of Virology*, 159, pp 947-961.
- Coertzen (le Roux), D, Burger, PB, Niemand, J, Grobler, A, Urban, PP, Fernandez-Busquets, XX, Barker, RR, Serrano, AE, Louw, AI and Birkholtz, L. 2014. Novel S-adenosyl-L-methionine decarboxylase inhibitors as potent antiproliferative agents against intraerythrocytic *Plasmodium falciparum* parasites. In *International Journal for Parasitology-Drugs and Drug Resistance*, 4, pp 28-36.
- Ellithey, M, Lall, N, Hussein, A and Meyer, D. 2014. Cytotoxic and HIV-1 enzyme inhibitory activities of Red Sea marine organisms. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14, pp 77-84.

- Farrow (Reeksting), BJ, Coetzer, NC, Mahomed, W, Engelbrecht, J and van Den Berg, N. 2014. De Novo sequencing, assembly, and analysis of the root transcriptome of *Persea Americana* (Mill.) in response to *Phytophthora cinnamomi* and flooding. In *PLoS One*, 9(2), pp 1-16.
- Fonteh, PN and Meyer, D. 2014. In vitro reactivation of latent HIV-1 by cytostatic bis(thiosemicarbazone) gold(III) complexes. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 14, pp 680-689.
- Garny, S, Verschoor, JA, Gardiner, and, Jordaan, J. 2014. Spectrophotometric activity microassay for pure and recombinant cytochrome P450-type nitric oxide reductase. In *Analytical Biochemistry*, 447, pp 23-29.
- Groenewald, W, Baird, M, Verschoor, JA, Minnikin, D and Croft, A. 2014. Differential spontaneous folding of mycolic acids from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. In *Chemistry and Physics of Lipids*, 180, pp 15-22.
- Human, H, Archer, C, du Rand, EE, Pirk, CWW and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Resistance of developing honeybee larvae during chronic exposure to dietary nicotine. In *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 69, pp 74-79.
- Ireton, K, Rigano, A, Polle, L and Schubert, W. 2014. Molecular mechanism of protrusion formation during cell-to-cell spread of *Listeria*. In *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 4, pp 1-7.
- Kumwenda, B, Litthauer, D, Reva, O. 2014. Analysis of genomic rearrangements, horizontal gene transfer and role of plasmids in the evolution of industrial important *Thermus* species. In *BMC Genomics*, 15, pp 813-825.
- Le Roux, K, Prinsloo, LC and Meyer, D. 2014. Metallodrug induced apoptotic cell death and survival attempts are characterizable by Raman spectroscopy. In *Applied Physics Letters*, 105, pp 1-5.
- Masebe, TM, Bessong, PO, Ndip and Meyer, D. 2014. Genetic variants of APOC3 promoter and HLA-B genes in an HIV infected cohort in Northern South Africa: a pilot study. In *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 15, pp 11403-11415.
- McKnight, RTR, Yoshihara, HAI, Sitole, LJ, Martin, JN, Steffens, FE and Meyer, D. 2014. A combined chemometric and quantitative NMR analysis of HIV/AIDS serum discloses metabolic alterations associated with disease status. In *Molecular BioSystems*, 10, pp 2889-2897.
- Myburg, AA, Grattapaglia, D, Tuskan, GA., Hellsten, U, Hayes, RD, Grimwood, J, Mizrachi, E, Kullam, ARK, Hussey, SG, Pinard, DS, Van der Merwe, K, Singh, P, Van Jaarsveld, IC, Hefer, CA and Joubert, F. The genome of *Eucalyptus grandis*. In *Nature*, 510, pp 356-362.
- Polle, L, Rigano, LA, Julian, R, Ireton, K and Schubert, W. 2014. Structural details of human tuba recruitment by InlC of *Listeria monocytogenes* elucidate bacterial cell-cell spreading. In *Structure*, 22, pp 304-314.
- Rotimi, C, Abayomi, A, Abimiku, A, Adabayeri, VM, Adebamowo, C, Adebisi, E, Ademola, A, Adeyemola, A, Adu, D, Affolabi, D, Agongo, G, Ajayi, S, Akarolo-Anthony, S, Akinyemi, R and Joubert, F. 2014. Enabling the genomic revolution in Africa. In *Science*, 344, pp 1346-1348.
- Saïdani, N, Botté, C, Deligny, M, Bonneau, A, Reader, J, Lasselin, R, Merer, G, Niepceron, A, Brossier, F, Cintrat, J, Rousseau, B, Birkholtz, L, Cesbron-Delauw, M and Dubremetz, J. Discovery of compounds blocking the proliferation of *Toxoplasma gondii* and *Plasmodium falciparum* in a chemical space based on piperidinyl-benzimidazolone analogs. In *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 58(5), pp 2586-2597.
- Shoko, T, Saka, JDK and Apostolides, Z. 2014. Headspace volatiles of the edible fruit pulp of *Parinari curatellifolia* growing in Malawi using solid phase microextraction. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 90, pp 128-130.
- Sitole, LJ, Steffens, FE, Kruger, TPJ and Meyer, D. 2014. Mid-ATR-FTRI spectroscopic profiling of HIV/AIDS sera for novel diagnostics in global health. In *Omics-A Journal of Integrative Biology*, 18, pp 513-523.

- Van Zyl, LJ, Schubert, W, Tuffin, M and Cowan, DA. 2014. Structure and functional characterization of pyruvate decarboxylase from *Gluconacetobacter diaxotrophicus*. In *BMC Structural Biology*, 14(21), pp 1-13.
- Visagie, MH, Birkholtz, L and Joubert, AM. 2014. 17-Beta-estradiol analog inhibits cell proliferation by induction of apoptosis in breast cell lines. In *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 77, pp 236-242.
- Xia, Z, Wang, R, Wang, D, Feng, J, Zheng, Q, Deng, C, Abdulla, S, Guan, Y, Ding, W, Yao, J, Qian, Y, Bosman, A, Newman, RD, Tambo, E and O'leary, M. 2014. China-Africa cooperation initiatives in Malaria control and elimination. In *Advances in Parasitology*, 86, pp 319-337.
- Zhou, X, Xia, S, Huang, J, Tambo, E, Zhuge, H, Zhou, X. 2014. Human babesiosis, an emerging tick-borne disease in the People's Republic of China. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7, pp 509-518.

Chapters in books

- Avdeeva, LV, Bezuidt, KIO, Borriss, R, Chan, WY, Lapa, SV, Reva, O and Safronova, LA. 2014. Genetic barcoding of bacteria and its microbiology and biotechnology applications. In *Bioinformatics and data analysis in microbiology*. Caister Academic Press.

CENTRE FOR WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

- Balme, G, Lindsey, PA, Swanepoel, LH and Hunter, L. 2014. Failure of research to address the rangewide conservation needs of large carnivores: leopards in South Africa as a case study. In *Conservation Letters*, 7(1), pp 3-11.
- Irvine, RJ, Moseley, MH, Leckie, F, Martinez-Padilla, J, Donley, D, Miller, AR, Pound, M and Mougeot, F. 2014. Investigating the loss of recruitment potential in red grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): the relative importance of hen mortality, food supply, tick infestation and louping-ill. In *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 60, pp 313-322.
- Swanepoel, LH, Lindsey, P, Somers, MJ, van Hoven, W and Dalerum, JF. 2014. The relative importance of trophy harvest and retaliatory killing of large carnivores: South African leopards as a case study. In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 44(2), pp 115-134.
- Tensen, L, Roelofs, D and Swanepoel, LH. 2014. A note on the population structure of leopards (*Panthera pardus*) in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 2014, pp 193-197.

CHEMISTRY

Journal articles

- Atanasova, MT, Strydom, AM, Schutte, CJH, Prinsloo, LC and Focke, WW. 2014. Crystal structure and magnetic properties of CuSb_2O_4 . In *Journal of Materials Science*, 49, pp 3497-3510.
- Bello, A, Fabiane, MS, Dodoo-Arhin, D, Ozoemena, KI and Manyala, NI. 2014. Silver nanoparticles decorated on a three-dimensional graphene scaffold for electrochemical applications. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 75, pp 109-114.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Kleinhans, G, Guisado-Barrios, G, Liles, DC, Ung, G and Bertrand, G. 2014. Isolation of a potassium bis(1,2,3-triazol-5-ylidene)carbazolide: a stabilizing pincer ligand

- for reactive late transition metal complexes. In *Chemical Communications*, 50, pp 2431-2433.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Van der Westhuizen, B, Rosenthal, AJ, Wörle, M, Liles, DC and Fernandez, I. 2014. Fischer-type gold (I) carbene complexes stabilized by aurophilic interactions. In *Dalton Transactions*, 43, pp 398-401.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Van der Westhuizen, B, Strydom, I, Swarts, PJ, Swarts, JC and Fernandez, I. 2014. Synthesis and electrochemical investigation of chromium(0) ferrocenyl-substituted carbene complexes. In *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 423, pp 184-192.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Van der Westhuizen, B, Swarts, PJ, Chatturgoon, T, Munro, OQ, Fernandez, I and Swarts, JC. 2014. Redox behaviour of Cymantrene Fischer Carbene Complexes in designing organometallic multi-tags. In *Chemistry-A European Journal*, 20, pp 4974-4985.
- Bezuidenhout, DI, Van der Westhuizen, B, Van Jaarsveld, NA and Lotz, S. 2014. Trends in the chemistry of mono- to multimetal π -arene complexes of chromium and manganese. In *Journal of Inorganic and Organometallic Polymers and Materials*, 24, pp 39-57.
- Bouwer, MC, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ and Rohwer, ER. 2014. Chemical signatures affecting host choice in the Eucalyptus herbivore, *Gonipterus* sp. (*Curculionidae: Coleoptera*). In *Arthropod-Plant Interactions*, 8, pp 439-451.
- Bretti, C, Cukrowski, I, De Stefano, C and Lando, G. 2014. Solubility, activity coefficients, and protonation sequence of risedronic acid. In *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data*, 59, pp 3728-3740.
- Chidembo, TA, Aboutaleb, SH, Konstantinov, K, Jafta, CJ, Liu, HK and Ozoemena, KI. 2014. In situ engineering of urchin-like reduced graphene oxide-Mn₂O₃-Mn₃O₄ nanostructures for supercapacitors. In *RSC Advances*, 4, pp 886-892.
- Cukrowski, I, De Lange, JH and Mitoraj, M. 2014. Physical nature of interactions in ZnII Complexes with 2,2'-Bipyridyl: quantum theory of atoms in molecules (QTAIM), interacting quantum atoms (IQA), noncovalent interactions (NCI), and extended transition state coupled with natural orbitals for chemical. In *Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 2014(118), pp 623-637.
- Doucet, FJ, Mlambo, TK, Van der Merwe, EM and Altermann, W. 2014. Injection of coal fly ash slurry in deep saline formations for improved CO₂ confinement - a theoretical concept. In *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 25, pp 198-200.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF and Potgieter, M. 2014. Evaluating the success of a science academic development programme at a research-intensive university. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 18(3), pp 287-298.
- Fashedemi, OO and Ozoemena, KI. 2014. Comparative electrocatalytic oxidation of ethanol, ethylene glycol and glycerol in alkaline medium at Pd-decorated FeCo@Fe/C core-shell nanocatalysts. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 128, pp 279-286.
- Focke, WW, Muiambo, HF, Mhike, W, Kruger, HJ and Ofosu, OO. 2014. Flexible PVC flame retarded with expandable graphite. In *Polymer Degradation And Stability*, 100, pp 63-69.
- Forbes, PBC and Nothling, JA. 2014. Shedding light on spectrophotometry: the SpecUP educational spectrophotometer. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(1), pp 1-5.
- Keppeler, M and Roduner, E. 2014. Platinum-hydrogen vibrations and low energy electronic excitations of 13-atom Pt nanoclusters. In *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics*, 16, pp 26613-26616.
- Khazir, J, Mir, BA, Pilcher, LA and Riley, DL. 2014. Role of plants in anticancer drug discovery. In *Phytochemistry Letters*, 7, pp 173-181.
- Khazir, J, Riley Darren, DL, Pilcher, LA, De Maayer, P and Mir, BA. 2014. Anticancer agents from diverse natural sources. In *Natural Product Communications*, 9(11), pp 1655-1669.

- Landman, M, Levell, TJ, Van Rooyen, PH and Conradie, J. 2014. Conformation analysis of triphenylphosphine in trans and cis triphenylphosphine-substituted Fischer carbene complexes. In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1065, pp 29-38.
- Landman, M, Liu, R, Fraser, R, Van Rooyen, PH and Conradie, J. 2014. Fac and mer dppe-substituted Fischer carbene complexes of chromium: X-ray, DFT and electrochemical study. In *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 752, pp 171-182.
- Landman, M, Pretorius, R, Fraser, R, Buitendach, BE, Conradie, M, Van Rooyen, PH and Conradie, J. 2014. Electrochemical behaviour and structure of novel phosphine- and phosphite-substituted tungsten(o) Fischer carbene complexes. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 130, pp 104-118.
- Lawrence, C, Baker, CL, James, TD, Bull, SD, Lawrence, R, Mitchels, JM, Opallo, M, Arotiba, OA, Ozoemena, KI and Marken, F. 2014. Functionalized carbon nanoparticles, blacks and soots as electron-transfer building blocks and conduits. In *Chemistry-An Asian Journal*, 9, pp 1226-1241.
- Massinga Junior, PH, Focke, WW, Del Fabbro, OG and Radusch, HHJ. 2014. EVA nanocomposites based on South African koppies clay. In *Journal of Vinyl and Additive Technology*, 20, pp 143-151.
- Mathabathe, KC and Potgieter, M. 2014. Metacognitive monitoring and learning gain in foundation chemistry. In *Chemistry Education Research and Practice*, 15(1), pp 94-104.
- Mir, BA, Khazir, J, Hakeem, KR, Koul, S and Cowan, DA. 2014. Enhanced production of withaferin-A in shoot cultures of *Withania somnifera* (L) Dunal. In *Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 23(4), pp 430-434.
- Mkwizu, TSP and Cukrowski, I. 2014. Physico-chemical modelling of adlayer phase formation via surface-limited reactions of copper in relation to sequential electrodeposition of multilayered platinum on crystalline gold. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 147, pp 432-441.
- Nwanya, AC, Jafta, CJ, Ejikeme, PM, Ugwuoke, PE, Reddy, MV, Osuji, RU, Ozoemena, KI and Ezema, FI. 2014. Electrochromic and electrochemical capacitive properties of tungsten oxide and its polyaniline nanocomposite films obtained by chemical bath deposition method. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 128, pp 218-225.
- Poetzsch, D, Bach, T, Unda, ZJE and Roduner, E. 2014. Novel options and limitations of methanol-based production and storage for mobile applications. In *Fuel Cells*, 14, pp 508-516.
- Reddy, MV, Jie, TW, Jafta, CJ, Ozoemena, KI, Mathe, MK, Nair, AS, Peng, SS, Idris, SM, Balakrishna, G, Ezema, FI and Chowdari, BVR. 2014. Studies on bare and Mg-doped LiCoO₂ as a cathode material for lithium ion batteries. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 128, pp 192-197.
- Reddy, MV, Jose, R, Le Viet, A, Ozoemena, KI, Chowdari, BVR and Ramakrishna, S. 2014. Studies on the lithium ion diffusion coefficients of electrospun Nb₂O₅ nanostructures using galvanostatic intermittent titration and electrochemical impedance spectroscopy. In *Electrochimica Acta*, 128, pp 198-202.
- Roduner, E. 2014. Understanding catalysis. In *Chemical Society Reviews*, 43, pp 8226-8239.
- Roduner, E, Jensen, C, Van Slageren, J, Rakoczy, RA, Larlus, O and Hunger, M. 2014. Anomale diamagnetische Suszeptibilität von 13-atomigen Platin-Nanocluster-Superatomen (Anomalous Diamagnetic Susceptibility in 13-Atom Platinum Nanocluster Superatom). In *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition*, 126, pp 4318-4321.
- Smit, E, Jordaan, W, De Goede, S and Rohwer, ER. 2014. Identifying important differences in mass spectra generated by secondary ion mass spectrometry (TOF-SIMS) in a tribochemical study. In *Tribology Letters*, 56, pp 27-36.
- Thompson, S, Wessels, HR, Fraser, R, Van Rooyen, PH, Liles, DC and Landman, M. 2014. Computational and experimental structural studies of selected chromium (o) monocarbene complexes. In *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1060, pp 111-118.

- Van der Merwe, EM, Mathebula, CL and Prinsloo, LC. 2014. Characterization of the surface and physical properties of South African coal fly ash modified by sodium lauryl sulphate (SLS) for applications in PVC composites. In *Powder Technology*, 266, pp 70-78.
- Van der Merwe, EM, Prinsloo, LC, Mathebula, CL, Swart, HC, Coetsee, E and Doucet, FJ. 2014. Surface and bulk characterization of an ultrafine South African coal fly ash with reference to polymer applications. In *Applied Surface Science*, 317, pp 73-83.
- Van der Westhuizen, B, Speck, MJ, Korb, M, Bezuidenhout, DI and Lang, H. 2014. (Spectro)electrochemical investigations on (ferrocenyl)thiophenes modified by tungsten Fischer carbenes. In *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 772, pp 18-26.

CONSUMER SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Albrecht, MSM, Jacobs, BM, Retief, A and Adamski, K. 2014. Female Muslim students' dress practices in a South African campus context. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 24-38.
- De Klerk, HM, Mabuza, LL and Adamski, K. 2014. body shape versus Body form: a comparison of the body shapes of female Swazi consumers with those of body forms used in apparel manufacturing. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 85-101.
- Diedericks, L, Erasmus, AC. 2014. Female consumers' familiarity with clothing brands and their trust in brand names as an indication of certain desirable properties of clothing. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 70-84.
- Makhanya, BP, De Klerk, HM, Adamski, K and Mastamet-Mason, A. 2014. Ethnicity, body shape differences and female consumers' apparel fit problems. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 38, pp 183-191.
- Marx-Pienaar, JMM and Erasmus, AC. 2014. Status consciousness and knowledge as potential impediments of households' sustainable consumption practices of fresh produce amidst times of climate change. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 38, pp 419-426.
- Nkhabutlane, P, Du Rand, GE and De Kock, HL. 2014. Quality characterization of wheat, maize and sorghum steamed breads from Lesotho. In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 94, pp 2104-2117.
- Sonnenberg, NC, Erasmus, AC and Schreuder, A. 2014. Consumers' preferences for eco-friendly appliances in an emerging market context. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 38, pp 559-569.
- Sonnenberg, NC, Jacobs and BM, Momberg, D. 2014. The role of information exposure in female university students' evaluation and selection of eco-friendly apparel in the South African emerging economy. In *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 32(4). 266-281.
- Van der Spuy, HH, De Klerk, HM, Vogel, DM and Wenhold, FAM. 2014. The meaning of food for obese men: a qualitative study. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 59-69.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Kuhudzai, RJ, Van der Berg, NG, Malherbe, JB, Hlatshwayo, TT, Theron, CC, Buys, AV, Botha, AJ, Wendler, E and Wesch, W. 2014. Near-surface recrystallization of the amorphous implanted layer of ion implanted 6H-SiC. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 332, pp 251-256.
- Pretorius, E, Swanepoel, AC, Buys, AV, Vermeulen, N, Duim, WD and Kell, D. 2014. Eryptosis as a marker of Parkinson's disease. In *Aging-US*, 6(10), pp 1-32.
- Venter, E, Van der Merwe, CF, Buys, AV, Huisman, H and van Staden, V. 2014. Comparative ultrastructural characterization of African horse sickness virus-infected mammalian and insect cells reveals a novel potential virus release mechanism from insect cells. In *Journal of General Virology*, 95, pp 642-651.

FOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Apea, FB, Minnaar, A, Bester, MJ and Duodu, KG. 2014. Does a sorghum-cowpea composite porridge hold promise for contributing to alleviating oxidative stress? In *Food Chemistry*, 157, pp 157-166.
- Bothma, C, Hugo, A, Osthoff, G, Joubert, CC, Swarts, JC and De Kock, HL. 2014. Effect of dietary conjugated linoleic acid supplementation on the technological quality of backfat of pigs. In *Meat Science*, 97, pp 277-286.
- Duodu, KG. 2014. Effects of processing on phenolic phytochemicals in cereals and legumes. In *Cereal Foods World*, 59(2), pp 64-70.
- Falade, AT, Emmambux, MN, Buys, EM and Taylor, JRN. 2014. Improvement of maize bread quality through modification of dough rheological properties by lactic acid bacteria fermentation. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 60, pp 471-476.
- Grootboom, AW, Mkhonza, N, Mbambo, Z, O'Kennedy, M, Da Silva, LS, Taylor, J, Taylor, JRN, Chikwamba, R and Mehlo, L. 2014. Co-suppression of synthesis of major α -kafirin subclass together with γ -kafirin-1 and γ -kafirin-2 required for substantially improved protein digestibility in transgenic sorghum. In *Plant Cell Reports*, 33, pp 521-537.
- Kilonzo, RM, Imungi, JK, Muiru, WM, Lamuka, PO and Njage, PMK. 2014. Household dietary exposure to aflatoxins from maize and maize products in Kenya. In *Food Additives and Contaminants Part A-Chemistry Analysis Control Exposure & Risk Assessment*, 31(12), pp 2055-2062.
- Kruger, J, Oelofse, A and Taylor, JRN. 2014. Effects of aqueous soaking on the phytate and mineral contents and phytate: mineral ratios of wholegrain normal sorghum and maize and low phytate sorghum. In *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 65(5), pp 539-546.
- Kruger, J, Pineda-Vargas, CA, Minnis-Ndimba, R and Taylor, JRN. 2014. Visualisation of the distribution of minerals in red non-tannin finger millet using PIXE microanalysis. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 60, pp 1-3.
- Nkhabutlane, P, Du Rand, GE and De Kock, HL. 2014. Quality characterization of wheat, maize and sorghum steamed breads from Lesotho. In *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 94, pp 2104-2117.

- Ocloo, FCK, Minnaar, A and Emmambux, MN. 2014. Effects of gamma irradiation and stearic acid, alone and in combination, on functional, structural, and molecular characteristics of high amylose maize starch. In *Starch-Starke*, 66, pp 624-635.
- Onjong, HA, Wangoh, J and Njage, PMK. 2014. Current food safety management systems in fish-exporting companies require further improvements to adequately cope with contextual pressure: case study. In *Journal of Food Science*, 79(10), pp 0-0.
- Onjong, HA, Wangoh, J and Njage, PMK. 2014. Semiquantitative analysis of gaps in microbiological performance of fish processing sector implementing current food safety management systems: a case study. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 77(8), pp 1380-1389.
- Richards, M, De Kock, HL and Buys, EM. 2014. Multivariate accelerated shelf-life test of low fat UHT milk. In *International Dairy Journal*, 36, pp 38-45.
- Richards, M, De Kock, HL, Duodu, KG and Buys, EM. 2014. The effect of legume protease inhibitors on native milk and bacterial proteases. In *Lwt-Food Science and Technology*, 57, pp 628-633.
- Salawu, SO, Bester, MJ and Duodu, KG. 2014. Phenolic composition and bioactive properties of cell wall preparations and whole grains of selected cereals and legumes. In *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 38, pp 62-72.
- Shelembe, JS, Cromarty, AD, Bester, MJ, Minnaar, A and Duodu, KG. 2014. Effect of acidic condition on phenolic composition and antioxidant potential of aqueous extracts from sorghum (*sorghum bicolor*) bran. In *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 38, pp 110-118.
- Sly, AC, Taylor, J and Taylor, JRN. 2014. Improvement of zein dough characteristics using dilute organic acids. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 60, pp 157-163.
- Taylor, JRN, Belton, PS, Beta, T and Duodu, KG. 2014. Increasing the utilisation of sorghum, millets and pseudocereals: developments in the science of their phenolic phytochemicals, biofortification and protein functionality. In *Journal of Cereal Science*, 59, pp 257-275.
- Wokadala, OC, Emmambux, MN and Sinha, RS. 2014. Inducing PLA/starch compatibility through butyl-etherification of waxy and high amylose starch. In *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 112, pp 216-224.

FORESTRY AND AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE

Journal articles

- Al 'Adawi, AO, Barnes, I, Khan, IA, Deadman, ML, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Clonal structure of *Ceratocystis manginecans* populations from mango wilt disease in Oman and Pakistan. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 393-402.
- Bouwer, MC, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ, Rohwer, ER. 2014. Chemical signatures affecting host choice in the Eucalyptus herbivore, *Gonipterus* sp. (*Curculionidae: Coleoptera*). In *Arthropod-Plant Interactions*, 8, pp 439-451.
- Crous, PW, Shivas, RG, Quaedvlieg, W, Van der Bank, M, Zhang, Y, Summerell, BA, Guarro, J, Wingfield, MJ, Wood, AR, Alfenas, AC, Braun, U, Cano-Lira, JF, Duong, AT, Marinowitz, S and Roux, J. 2014. Fungal Planet description sheets: 214-280. In *Persoonia*, 32, pp 184-306.
- Dittrich-Schroeder, G, Harney, M, Neser, S, Joffe, T, Bush, SJ, Hurley, BP, Wingfield, MJ and Slippers, B. 2014. Biology and host preference of *Selitrichodes neseri*: a potential biological control agent of the Eucalyptus gall wasp, *Leptocybe invasa*. In *Biological Control*, 78, pp 33-41.

- Doilom, M, Shuttleworth, LA, Roux, J, Chukeatirote, E and Hyde, K. 2014. *Barriopsis tectonae* sp.nov. a new species of Botryosphaeriaceae from *Tectona grandis* (teak) in Thailand. In *Phytotaxa*, 176(1), pp 81-91.
- Farrow (Reeksting), BJ, Coetzer, NC, Mahomed, W, Engelbrecht, J and Van den Berg, N. 2014. De Novo sequencing, assembly, and analysis of the root transcriptome of *Persea Americana* (Mill.) in response to *Phytophthora cinnamomi* and flooding. In *PLoS One*, 9(2), pp 1-16.
- Farrow (Reeksting), BJ, Taylor, NJ and Van den Berg, N. 2014. Flooding and *Phytophthora cinnamomi*: effects on photosynthesis and chlorophyll fluorescence in shoots of non-grafter *Persea americana* (Mill.) rootstocks differing in tolerance to *Phytophthora* root rot. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 95, pp 40-53.
- Jones, N, Ford, CM, Light, ME, Nadel, RL, Greyling, I, Fourie, G, Wingfield, MJ and Morris, A. 2014. Effect on nursery and field performance of *Pinus patula* seedlings after inoculation with *Fusarium circinatum*. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 125-136.
- Machingambi, NM, Roux, J, Dreyer, LL and Roets, FF. 2014. Bark and ambrosia beetles (Curculionidae: Scolytinae), their phoretic mites (Acari) and associated Geosmithia species (Ascomycota: Hypocreales) from *Virgilia* trees in South Africa. In *Fungal Biology*, 118, pp 472-483.
- Ngulube, ES, Brink, MP and Chirwa, WPC. 2014. Productivity and cost analysis of semi-mechanised and mechanised systems on the Viphya forest plantations in Malawi. In *Southern Forests*, 76(4), pp 195-200.
- Swett, C, Porter, B, Fourie, G, Steenkamp, ET, Thomas, G and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Association of the pitch canker pathogen *Fusarium circinatum* with grass hosts in commercial pine production areas of South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 161-166.

GENETICS

Journal articles

- Abalaka, JI and Hansson, B. 2014. Microsatellite markers for population genetic studies of the rock firefinch, *Lagonosticta sanguinodorsalis*. In *African Zoology*, 49(2), pp 301-306.
- Adriaenssens, EH and Cowan, DA. 2014. Using signature genes as tools to assess environmental viral ecology and diversity. In *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 80(15), pp 4470-4480.
- Ahmed, S, Cock, M, Pessia, E, Luthringer, R, Cornier, A, Robuchon, M, Sterck, L, Peters, AF, Dittami, SM, Corre, E, Valero, M, Aury, J, Roze, D, Van de Peer, YEP and Bothwell, John. 2014. A haploid system of sex determination in the brown alga *Ectocarpus* sp. In *Current Biology*, 24(17), pp 1945-1957.
- Al 'Adawi, AO, Barnes, I, Khan, IA, Deadman, ML, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Clonal structure of *Ceratocystis manginecans* populations from mango wilt disease in Oman and Pakistan. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 393-402.
- Aylward, JJ, Dreyer, LL, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ and Roets FF. 2014. Development of polymorphic microsatellite markers for the genetic characterisation of *Knoxdaviesia proteae* (Ascomycota: Microascales) using ISSR-PCR and pyrosequencing. In *Mycological Progress*, 13, pp 439-444.
- Aylward, JJ, Dreyer, LL, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ and Roets, FF. 2014. Panmixia defines the genetic diversity of a unique arthropod-dispersed fungus specific to *Protea* flowers. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(17), pp 3444-3455.

- Barnes, I, Walla, JA, Bergdahl, A and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Four new host and three new state records of dothistroma needle blight caused by dothistroma pini in the United States. In *Plant Disease*, 98(10), pp 1443-1443.
- Barnes, I, Wingfield, MJ, Carbone, I, Kirisits, T and Wingfield, BD. 2014. Population structure and diversity of invasive pine needle pathogen reflects anthropogenic activity. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 4, pp 3642-3661.
- Bekker, SM, Huismans, H and van Staden, V. 2014. Factors that affect the intracellular localization and trafficking of African horse sickness virus core protein, VP7. In *Virology*, 456, pp 279-291.
- Berger, DK, Carstens, M, Korsman, JN, Middleton, F, Kloppers, FJ, Tongoona, P and Myburg, AA. 2014. Mapping QTL conferring resistance in maize to gray leaf disease caused by *Cercospora zeina*. In *BMC Genetics*, 15(60), pp 1-11.
- Bihon Legesse, W, Wingfield, MJ, Slippers, B, Duong, AT and Wingfield, BD. 2014. MAT gene idiomorphs suggest a heterothallic sexual cycle in a predominantly asexual and important pine pathogen. In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 62, pp 55-61.
- Blanc-Mathieu, R, Verhelst, B, Derelle, E, Rombauts, S, Bouget, F, Carre, I, Chateau, A, Eyre-Walker, A, Grimsley, NI, Moreau, H, Piegu, B, Rivals, E, Schackwitz, W, Van de Peer, YEP and Piganeau, G. 2014. An improved genome of the model marine alga *Ostreococcus tauri* unfolds by assessing Illumina de novo assemblies. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(1103), pp 1-12.
- Bouwer, MC, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ and Rohwer, ER. 2014. Chemical signatures affecting host choice in the Eucalyptus herbivore, *Gonipterus* sp. (*Curculionidae: Coleoptera*). In *Arthropod-Plant Interactions*, 8, pp 439-451.
- Chaves, I, Lin, Y, Pinto-Ricardo, C, Van de Peer, YEP and Miguel, C. 2014. miRNA profiling in leaf and cork tissues of *Quercus* super reveals novel miRNAs and tissue-specific expression patterns. In *Tree Genetics and Genomes*, 10, pp 721-737.
- Coetzee, V, Greeff, JM, Stephen, ID and Perrett, DI. 2014. Cross-cultural agreement in facial attractiveness preferences: the role of ethnicity and gender. In *PLoS One*, 9(7), pp 1-8.
- Coetzee, V and Perrett, DI. 2014. Effect of beta-carotene supplementation on African skin. In *Journal of Biomedical Optics*, 19(2), pp 1-5.
- Crous, PW, Shivas, RG, Quaedvlieg, W, Van der Bank, M, Zhang, Y, Summerell, BA, Guarro, J, Wingfield, MJ, Wood, AR, Alfenas, AC, Braun, U, Cano-Lira, JF, Duong, AT, Marinowitz, S and Roux, J. 2014. Fungal planet description sheets: 214-280. In *Persoonia*, 32, pp 184-306.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, AT, Barnes, I, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Redefining *Ceratocystis* and allied genera. In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 187-219.
- De los Rios, A, Cary, C and Cowan, DA. 2014. The spatial structures of hypolithic communities in the Dry Valleys of East Antarctica. In *Polar Biology*, 37, pp 1823-1833.
- De Maayer, P, Anderson, D, Cary, SC and Cowan, DA. 2014. Some like it cold: understanding the survival strategies of psychrophiles. In *Embo Reports*, 15(5), pp 508-517.
- De Maayer, P, Brumm, PJ, Mead, DA and Cowan, DA. 2014. Comparative analysis of the *Geobacillus* hemicellulose utilization locus reveals a highly variable target for improved hemicellulolysis. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(836), pp 1-17.
- De Maayer, P, Chan, WY, Rubagotti, E, Venter, SN, Toth, IK, Birch, PP and Coutinho TA. 2014. Analysis of the *Pantoea ananatis* pan-genome reveals factors underlying its ability to colonize and interact with plant, insect and vertebrate hosts. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(404), pp 1-14.
- De Vos, L, Steenkamp, ET, Martin, SH, Santana, QC, Fourie, G, Van der Merwe, NA, Wingfield, MJ and Wingfield, BD. 2014. Genome-wide macrosynteny among *Fusarium* species in the *Gibberella fujikuroi* complex revealed by amplified fragment length polymorphisms. In *PLoS One*, 9(12), pp 1-18.

- Dittrich-Schroeder, G, Harney, M, Nesor, S, Joffe, T, Bush, SJ, Hurley, BP, Wingfield, MJ and Slippers, B. 2014. Biology and host preference of *Selitrichodes neseri*: a potential biological control agent of the Eucalyptus gall wasp, *Leptocybe invasa*. In *Biological Control*, 78, pp 33-41.
- Farrow (Reeksting), BJ, Coetzer, NC, Mahomed, W, Engelbrecht, J and Van den Berg N. 2014. De Novo sequencing, assembly, and analysis of the root transcriptome of *Persea Americana* (Mill.) in response to *Phytophthora cinnamomi* and flooding. In *PLoS One*, 9(2), pp 1-16.
- Farrow (Reeksting), BJ, Taylor, NJ and Van den Berg, N. 2014. Flooding and *Phytophthora cinnamomi*: effects on photosynthesis and chlorophyll fluorescence in shoots of non-grafter *Persea americana* (Mill.) rootstocks differeng in tolerance to *Phytophthora* root rot. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 95, pp 40-53.
- Fourie, G, Wingfield, MJ, Wingfield, BD, Jones, N, Morris, A and Steenkamp, ET. 2014. Culture-independent detection and quantification of *Fusarium circinatum* in a pine-producing seedling nursery. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 137-143.
- Gunnigle, E, Ramond, JL, Frossard, AM, Seeley, M and Cowan, DA. 2014. A sequential co-extraction method for DNA, RNA and protein recovery from soil for future system-based approaches. In *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 103, pp 118-123.
- Gutierrez, D, Adriaenssens, EH, Martinez, B, Rodriguez, A, Lavigne, R, Kropinski, A and Garcia, P. 2014. Three proposed new bacteriophage genera of staphylococcal phages: "3alikevirus", "77likevirus" and "Phietalikevirus". In *Archives of Virology*, 159, pp 389-398.
- Haasbroek, MP, Craven, M, Barnes, I and Crampton, BG. 2014. Microsatellite and mating type primers for the maize and sorghum pathogen, *Exserohilum turcicum*. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 577-581.
- Jami, F, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ and Gryzenhout, M. 2014. Botryosphaeriaceae species overlap on four unrelated, native South African hosts. In *Fungal Biology*, 118, pp 168-179.
- Janousek, J, Krumbock, S, Kirisits, T, Bradshaw, RE, Barnes, I, Jankovsky, L and Stauffer, C. 2014. Development of microsatellite and mating type markers for the pine needle pathogen *Lecanosticta acicola*. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 161-165.
- Kennicutt, MC, Chown, L, Cassano, JJ, Liggett, D, Massom, R, Peck, LS, Rintoul, SR, Storey, J, Vaughan, DG, Wilson, TJ, Sutherland, WJ, Allison, I, Ayton, J, Badhe, R and Cowan, DA. 2014. Six priorities for Antarctic science. In *Nature*, 512, pp 23-25.
- Kennicutt, MC, Chown, SL, Cassano, JJ, Liggett D, Peck, LS, Massom, R, Rintoul, SR, Storey, J, Vaughan, DG, Wilson, TJ, Allison, I, Ayton, J, Badhe, R, Baeseman, J and Cowan, DA. 2014. A roadmap for Antarctic and Southern Ocean science for next two decades and beyond. In *Antarctic Science*, 2014, pp 1-16.
- Khazir, J, Mir, BA, Pilcher, LA and Riley, DL. 2014. Role of plants in anticancer drug discovery. In *Phytochemistry Letters*, 7, pp 173-181.
- Khazir, J, Riley, DL, Pilcher, LA, De Maayer, P and Mir, BA. 2014. Anticancer agents from diverse natural sources. In *Natural Product Communications*. 9(11), pp 1655-1669.
- Lin, Y, Boone, M, Meuris, L, Lemmens, I, Van Roy, N, Soete, A, Reumers, J, Moisse, M, Plaisance, S, Drmanac, R, Chen, J, Speleman, F, Lambrechts, D, Van de Peer, YEP and Tavernier J. 2014. Genome dynamics of the human embryonic kidney 293 lineage in response to cell biology manipulations. In *Nature Communications*, 5(4767), pp 1-12.
- Liu, C, Farahani, M, Mashamba, T, Mawela, M, Joseph, J, Van Schaik, N, Honey, EM, Gill, M, Jassat, WW, Stringer, EM, Chintu, N and Marlink, RG. 2014. Pregnancy outcomes and birth defects from an antiretroviral drug safety study of women in South Africa and Zambia. In *AIDS*, 28(15), pp 2259-2268.

- Lombard, L, Van der Merwe, NA, Groenewald, JZ and Crous, PW. 2014. Lineages in Nectriaceae: re-evaluating the generic status of *Ilyonectria* and allied genera. In *Phytopathologia Mediterranea*, 53(3), pp 515-532.
- Machingambi, NM, Roux, J, Dreyer, LL and Roets, FF. 2014. Bark and ambrosia beetles (Curculionidae: Scolytinae), their phoretic mites (Acari) and associated Geosmithia species (Ascomycota: Hypocreales) from *Virgilia* trees in South Africa. In *Fungal Biology*, 118, pp 472-483.
- Marsberg, A, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ and Gryzenhout, M. 2014. Endophyte isolations from *Syzgium cordatum* and *Eucalyptus* clone (Myrtaceae) reveal a new host and geographical reports for the Mycosphaerellaceae and Teratosphaeriaceae. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 503-512.
- Mbenoun, M, De Beer, ZW, Wingfield, MJ, Wingfield, BD and Roux, J. 2014. Reconsidering species boundaries in the *Ceratocystis paradoxa* complex, including a new species from oil palm and cacao in Cameroon. In *Mycologia*, 106(4), pp 757-784.
- Mbenoun, M, Wingfield, MJ, Begoude Boyogueno, A, Wingfield, BD and Roux, J. 2014. Molecular phylogenetic analyses reveal three new *Ceratocystis* species and provide evidence for geographic differentiation of the genus in Africa. In *Mycological Progress*, 13, pp 219-240.
- Mehl, JWM, Slippers, B, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Botryosphaeriaceae associated with die-back of *Schizolobium parahyba* trees in South Africa and Ecuador. In *Forest Pathology*, 44, pp 396-408.
- Mewalal, R, Mizrachi, E, Mansfield, SD and Myburg, AA. 2014. Cell wall-related proteins of unknown function: missing links in plant cell wall development. In *Plant and Cell Physiology*, 55(6), pp 1031-1043.
- Miller, SM, Harper, CK, Bloomer, P, Hofmeyr, J and Funston, P. 2014. Evaluation of microsatellite markers for populations studies and forensic identification of Africa lions (*Panthera leo*). In *Journal of Heredity*, 105(6), pp 763-772.
- Mir, BA, Khazir, J, Hakeem, KR, Koul, S and Cowan, DA. 2014. Enhanced production of withaferin-A in shoot cultures of *Withania somnifera* (L) Dunal. In *Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 23(4), pp 430-434.
- Mir, BA, Mewalal, R, Mizrachi, E, Myburg, AA and Cowan, DA. 2014. Recombinant hyperthermophilic enzyme expression in plants: a novel approach for lignocellulose digestion. In *Trends in Biotechnology*, 32(5), pp 281-289.
- Mirimin, L, Kerwath, S, Macey, B, Bester-Van der Merwe, A, Lamberth, SJ, Bloomer, P and Roodt-Wilding, R. 2014. Identification of naturally occurring hybrids between two overexploited sciaenid species along the South African coast. In *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 76, pp 30-33.
- Morreel, K, Saeys, Y, Dima, O, Lu, F, Van de Peer, YEP, Vanholme, R, Ralph, J, Vanholme, B and Boerjan, W. 2014. Systematic structural characterization of metabolites in arabidopsis via candidate substrate-product pair networks. In *Plant Cell*, 26(3), pp 929-945.
- Mushthofa, M, Torres, G, Van de Peer, YEP, Marchal, K and De Cock, M. 2014. ASP-G an ASP-based method for finding attractors in genetic regulatory networks. In *Bioinformatics*, 30(21), pp 3086-3092.
- Myburg, AA, Grattapaglia, D, Tuskan, GA, Hellsten, U, Hayes, RD, Grimwood, J, Mizrachi, E, Kullán, ARK, Hussey, SG, Pinard, DS, Van der Merwe, K, Singh, P, Van Jaarsveld, IC, Hefer, CA and Joubert, F. The genome of *Eucalyptus grandis*. In *Nature*, 510, pp 356-362.
- Naidoo, S, Kulheim, C, Zwart, L, Naidoo (Mangwanda), R, Oates, CN, Visser, EA, Wilken, FE, Mamni, TB and Myburg, AA. 2014. Uncovering the defence responses of *Eucalyptus* to pests and pathogens in the genomics age. In *Tree Physiology*, 34, pp 931-943.

- Osorio, A, Milne, R, Kuchenbaecker, KB, Vaclova, T, Pita, G, Alonso, R, Peterlongo, P, Blanco, I, De la Hoya, M, Duran, M, Diez, O, Cajal, TRY, Konstantopoulou, I, Dorfling, CM and Jansen van Rensburg, E. 2014. DNA glycosylases involved in base excision repair may be associated with cancer risk in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. In *PLoS Genetics*, 10(4), pp 1-12.
- Pajoro, A, Biewers, S, Dougali, E, Valentim, FL, Mendes, MA, Porri, A, Coupland, G, Van de Peer, YEP, Van Dijk, ADJ, Colombo, L, Davies, B and Angenent, C. 2014. The (r)evolution of gene regulatory networks controlling Arabidopsis plant reproduction: a two-decade history. In *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 65(17), pp 4731-4745.
- Perez-Suarez, A, Burgess, TI, Slippers, B, Carnegie, AJ, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. *Teratosphaeria pseudonubilosa* sp.nov., a serious Eucalyptus leaf pathogen in the *Teratosphaeria nubilosa* species complex. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 67-77.
- Ramond, JL, Pienaar, A, Armstrong, A, Seely, M and Cowan, DA. 2014. Niche-partitioning of edaphic microbial communities in the Namib Desert gravel plain fairy circles. In *PLoS One*, 9(10), pp 1-9.
- Ramond, JL, Welz, PJ, le Roes-Hill, M, Tuffin, M, Burton, SG and Cowan, DA. 2014. Selection of *Clostridium* spp. in biological sand filters neutralizing synthetic acid mine drainage. In *Fems Microbiology Ecology*, 87, pp 678-690.
- Ranade, SS, Lin, Y, Zuccolo, A, Van de Peer, YEP and Garcia-Gill, M. 2014. Comparative in silico analysis of EST-SSRs in angiosperm and gymnosperm tree genera. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 14(220), pp 1-10.
- Romon, P, De Beer, ZW, Fernandez, MM, Diez, J, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Ophiostomatoid fungi including two new fungal species associated with pine root-feeding beetles in northern Spain. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 106, pp 1167-1184.
- Romon, P, De Beer, ZW, Zhou, X, Duong, AT, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Multigene phylogenies of Ophiostomataceae associated with Monterey pine bark beetles in Spain reveal three new fungal species. In *Mycologia*, 106(1), pp 119-132.
- Slippers, B, Roux, J, Wingfield, MJ, Van der Walt, FJJ, Jami, F, Mehl, JWM and Marais, GJ. 2014. Confronting the constraints of morphological taxonomy in the Botryosphaerales. In *Persoonia*, 33, pp 155-168.
- Steenkamp, ET, Mashandule (Makhari), OM, Coutinho, TA, Wingfield, BD, Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Evidence for a new introduction of the pitch canker fungus *Fusarium circinatum* in South Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 63, pp 530-538.
- Swartz, E, Chakona, A, Skeleton, P, Bloomer, P. 2014. The genetic legacy of lower sea levels: does the confluence of rivers during the last glacial maximum explain the contemporary distribution of a primary freshwater fish (*Pseudobarbus burchelli*, Cyprinidae) across isolated river systems? In *Hydrobiologia*, 726, pp 109-121.
- Van der Nest, MA, Olson, A, Karlsson, M, Lind, M, Dalman, K, Brandstrom-Durling, M, Elfstrand, M, Wingfield, BD and Stenlid, J. 2014. Gene expression associated with intersterility in *Heterobasidion*. In *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 73, pp 104-119.
- Van Zyl, LJ, Schubert, W, Tuffin, M and Cowan, DA. 2014. Structure and functional characterization of pyruvate decarboxylase from *Gluconacetobacter diaxotrophicus*. In *BMC Structural Biology*, 14(21), pp 1-13.
- Van Zyl, LJ, Taylor, MP, Eley K, Tuffin, M and Cowan, DA. 2014. Engineering pyruvate decarboxylase-mediated ethanol production in the thermophilic host *Geobacillus thermoglucosidasius*. In *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 98, pp 1247-1259.
- Vanneste, K, Baele, G, Maere, S and Van de Peer, YEP. 2014. Analysis of 41 plant genomes supports a wave of successful genome duplications in association with the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary. In *Genome Research*, 24, pp 1334-1347.

- Velez, ML, Coetzee, MPA, Wingfield, MJ, Rajchenberg, M and Greslebin, AG. 2014. Evidence of low levels of genetic diversity for the *Phytophthora austrocedrae* population in Patagonia, Argentina. In *Plant Pathology*, 63, pp 212-220.
- Venter, E, Van der Merwe, CF, Buys, AV, Huismans, H and van Staden, V. 2014. Comparative ultrastructural characterization of African horse sickness virus-infected mammalian and insect cells reveals a novel potential virus release mechanism from insect cells. In *Journal of General Virology*, 95, pp 642-651.
- Vermeirssen, V, De Clercq, I, Van Parys, T, Van Breusegem, F and Van de Peer, YEP. 2014. Arabidopsis Ensemble reverse-engineered gene regulatory network discloses interconnected transcription factors in Oxidative stress. In *Plant Cell*, 26, pp 4656-4679.
- Welz, PJ, Ramond, JL, Cowan, DA, Burton, SG and Le Roes-Hill, M. 2014. Minor differences in sand physicochemistry lead to major differences in bacterial community structure and function after exposure to synthetic acid mine drainage. In *Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering*, 19, pp 211-220.
- Wilken, PM, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ, De Beer, ZW and Wingfield, BD. 2014. DNA loss at the *ceratocystis fimbriata* mating locus results in self-sterility. In *PLoS One*, 9(3), pp 1-9.
- Wohr, MS, Greeff, JM, Kanzaki, N, Ye, W and Giblin-Davis, RM. 2014. Molecular and morphological observation on *Parasitodiplogaster sycophilon* Poinar, 1979 (Mematoda: Diplogastrina) associated with *Ficus burkei* in Africa. In *Nematology*, 16, pp 453-462.
- Yao, Y, Marchal, K and Van de Peer, YEP. 2014. Improving the adaptability of simulated evolutionary swarm robots in dynamically changing environments. In *PLoS One*, 9(3), pp 1-9.
- Yek Sze, HS and Slippers, B. 2014. Biocontrol opportunities to study microevolution in invasive populations. In *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 29(8), pp 429-430.
- Yu, H, Soler, M, Mila, I, San, CH, Savelli, B, Dunand, C, Paiva, J, Myburg, AA, Bouzayen, M, Grima-Pettenati, J and Cassan-Wang, H. 2014. Genome-wide characterization and expression profiling of the Auxin Response Factor (ARF) gene family in *Eucalyptus grandis*. In *PLoS One*, 9(9), pp 1-13.
- Zablocki, ODJ, Rybicki, EP and Cowan, DA. 2014. First report of a potyvirus infecting *Albuca rautanenii* in the Namib desert. In *Plant Disease*, 98(12), pp 1749-1749.
- Zablocki, ODJ, van Zyl, L, Adriaenssens, EH, Rubagotti, E, Tuffin, M, Cary, SC, Cowan, DA. 2014. High-level diversity of tailed phages, eukaryote-associated viruses, and virophage-like elements in the metaviromes of antarctic soils. In *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 80(22), pp 6888-6897.
- Zhurov, V, Navarro, M, Van de Peer, YEP, Bruinsma, KA, Arbona, V, Santamaria, EM, Cazaux, M, Wybouw, N, Osborne, EJ, Ens, C, Rioja, C, Vermeirssen, V, Rubio-Somoza, I, Krishna, P and Diaz, I. 2014. Reciprocal responses in the interaction between *Arabidopsis* and the cell-content-feeding chelicerate herbivore spider mite. In *Plant Physiology*, 164, pp 384-399.

Chapters in books

- Cowan, DA, De Maayer, P and Valverde, A. 2014. Microbial community profiling: current approaches and future trends. In *Bioinformatics and Data Analysis in Microbiology*. Caister Academic Press.

GEOGRAPHY, GEOINFORMATICS AND METEOROLOGY

Journal articles

- Atkinson, JT, Ismail, R and Robertson, MP. 2014. Mapping bugweed (*Solanum mauritianum*) infestations in *Pinus patula* plantations using hyperspectral imagery and support vector machines. In *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing*, 7(1), pp 17–28.
- Beraki, AF, De Witt, D, Landman, WA and Olivier, JW. 2014. Dynamical seasonal climate prediction using an ocean-atmosphere coupled climate model developed in partnership between South Africa and IRI. In *Journal of Climate*, 27, pp 1719–1741.
- Bopape, MM, Engelbrecht, FA, Randall, D and Landman, WA. 2014. Advances towards the development of a cloud-resolving model in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110. 9. 1–12.
- Bopape, MM, Engelbrecht, FA, Randall, D and Landman, WA. 2014. Simulations of an isolated two-dimensional thunderstorm: sensitivity to cloud droplet size and the presence of graupel. In *Asia-Pacific Journal of Atmospheric Sciences*, 50, pp 139–151.
- Botai, C, Combrinck, L and Botai, OJ. 2014. Investigating the effect of tide parameterization and gravity field models on SLR solutions. In *Acta Geodaetica et Geophysica*, 49(4), pp 503–515.
- Coetzee, SM, Eksteen, SP and Roos, A. 2014. Results from a survey of the South African GISc community show who they are and what they do. In *South African Journal of Geomatics (formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)*, 3(2), pp 224–245.
- Coetzee, SM and Tjia, D. 2014. A new model for the City of Johannesburg information – Part 2. In *Imies*, 39(4), pp 67–0.
- Darkey, D and Alexander, PJ. 2014. Trophy hunting: the Tuli Safari Circle in Zimbabwe. In *Journal of Human Ecology*, 45(3), pp 257–268.
- Darkey, D and Turatsinze, RHJ. 2014. Artisanal fishing in Beira, central Mozambique. In *Journal of Human Ecology*, 47(3), pp 317–328.
- Ernstson, H, Lawhon, ME and Duminy, J. 2014. Conceptual vectors of African urbanism: 'engaged theory-making' and 'platform of engagement'. In *Regional Studies*, 48(9), pp 1563–1577.
- Landman, WA, Beraki, A, DeWitt, D and Lotter, D. 2014. SST prediction methodologies and verification considerations for dynamic mid-summer rainfall forecasts for South Africa. In *Water SA*, 40(4), pp 615–622.
- Lawhon, ME, Ernstson, H and Silver, J. 2014. Provincializing urban political ecology: towards a situated UPE through African urbanism. In *Antipode*, 46(2), pp 497–516.
- Lazenby, MJ, Landman, WA, Garland, RM and DeWitt, D. 2014. Seasonal temperature prediction skill over Southern Africa and human health. In *Meteorological Applications*, 21, pp 963–974.
- Malherbe, J, Engelbrecht, FA and Landman, WA. 2014. Response of the Southern Annular Mode to tidal forcing and bidecadal rainfall cycle over subtropical southern Africa. In *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, 119, pp 2032–2049.
- Malherbe, J, Landman, WA and Engelbrecht, FA. 2014. The bi-decadal rainfall cycle, Southern Annular Mode and tropical cyclones over the Limpopo River Basin, southern Africa. In *Climate Dynamics*, 42, pp 3121–3138.
- Malherbe, J, Landman, WA, Olivier, C, Sakuma, H and Luo, JJ. 2014. Seasonal forecast of the SINTEX-F coupled model applied to maize yield and streamflow estimates over north-eastern South Africa. In *Meteorological Applications*, 21, pp 733–742.

- Mathole, K, Ndarana, T, Beraki, A and Landman, WA. 2014. Impact of lower stratospheric ozone on seasonal prediction systems. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(42067), pp 1-8.
- Mayer, D, Bohm, J, Combrinck, L, Botai, OJ and Bohm, S. 2014. Importance of the Hartebeesthoek Radio Astronomy Observatory for the VLBI network. In *Acta Geodaetica et Geophysica*, 49(2), pp 313-325.
- Molekwa, S, Engelbrecht, CJ and Rautenbach, CJDW. 2014. Attributes of cut-off low induced rainfall over the Eastern Cape province of South Africa. In *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 118, pp 307-318.
- Muchuru, S, Landman, WA, De Witt, D and Lotter, D. 2014. Seasonal rainfall predictability over the Lake Kariba catchment area. In *Water SA*, 40(3), pp 461-470.
- Neukom, R, Nash, DJ, Endfield, GH, Grab, SW, Grove, GA, Kelso, C, Vogel, CH and Zinke, J. 2014. Multi-proxy summer and winter precipitation reconstruction for southern Africa over the last 200 years. In *Climate Dynamics*, 42, pp 2713-2726.
- Nsubuga, FWN, Olwoch, JM and Rautenbach, CJDW. 2014. Variability properties of daily and monthly observed near-surface temperatures in Uganda: 1960-2008. In *International Journal of Climatology*, 34, pp 303-314.
- Nsubuga, FWN, Olwoch JM, Rautenbach, CJDW and Botai, OJ. 2014. Analysis of mid-twentieth century rainfall trends and variability over southwestern Uganda. In *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 115, pp 1-19.
- Piketh, SJ, Vogel, CH, Dunsmore, S, Culwick, C, Engelbrecht, FA and Acoon, I. 2014. Climate change and urban development in southern Africa: the case of Ekurhuleni Municipality (EMM) in South Africa. In *Water SA*, 40(4), pp 749-758.
- Poolman, E, Rautenbach, CJDW and Vogel, CH. 2014. Application of probabilistic precipitation forecast from a deterministic model towards the lead-time of flash flood forecasts in South Africa. In *Water SA*, 40(4), pp 729-738.
- Ramoelo, A, Majazi, N, Mathieu, R, Jovanovic, N, Nickless, A, Dzikiti, S. 2014. Validation of Global Evapotranspiration Product (MOD16) using Flux Tower data in the African Savanna, South Africa. In *Remote Sensing*, 6(8), pp 7406-7423.
- Ramudzuli, MR and Horn, AC. 2014. Arsenic residues in soil at cattle dip tanks in the Vhembe district, Limpopo province, South Africa. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(7), pp 1-7.
- Rashki, A, Kaskaoutis, DG, Eriksson, PG, Rautenbach, CJDW, Flamant, C and Vishkaee, FA. 2014. Spatio-temporal variability of dust aerosols over the Sistan region of Iran based on satellite observations. In *Natural Hazards*, 71(1), pp 1-22.
- Ratna, SB, Ratnam, JV, Behera, S, Rautenbach, CJDW, Ndarana, T, Takahashi, K and Yamagata, T. 2014. Performance assessment of three convective parameterization schemes in WRF for downscaling summer rainfall over South Africa. In *Climate Dynamics*, 42, pp 2931-2953.
- Sumner, PD. 2014. Comment on "Lightning as a geomorphic agent on mountain summits: evidence from Southern Africa" by Knight and Grab (2014). In *Geomorphology*, 211, pp 134-136.
- Tesfaye, MM, Botai, OJ, Sivakumar, VV and Tsidu, GM. 2014. Simulation of biomass burning aerosols mass distributions and their direct and semi-direct effects over South Africa using a regional climate model. In *Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics*, 125, pp 177-195.
- Tsela, PL, Wessels, KJ, Botai, OJ, Archibald, S, Swanepoel, D, Steenkamp, K and Frost, P. 2014. Validation of the two standard MODIS satellite burned-area products and an empirically derived merged product in South Africa. In *Remote Sensing*, 6, pp 1275-1293.
- Wade, RP, Eriksson, PG, Rautenbach, CJDW and Duncan, GA. 2014. Southern African cosmogenic geomorphology ("following a star") of the Zion Christian Church. In *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 69, pp 81-89.
- Wright, CY, Garland, RM, Norval, M and Vogel, CH. 2014. Human health impacts in a changing South African climate. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(8), pp 579-582.

Yuan, C, Tozuka, T, Landman, WA and Yamagata, T. 2014. Dynamical seasonal prediction of Southern Africa summer precipitation. In *Climate Dynamics*, 42, pp 3357–3374.

Conferences

- Barnes, MA and Engelbrecht, FA. 2014. Stability, accuracy and conservation properties of flux-form advection scheme. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Botai, OJ, Debusho, LK, Diriba, TA and Hassan, AS. 2014. Analysis of extreme rainfall at East London, South Africa. SASA 2014: Proceedings of the 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.
- Coetzee, SM, Coltekin, A and Rautenbach, V. 2014. Towards evaluating the map literacy of planners in 2D maps and 3D models in South Africa. CONSAS Conference: AfricaGEO 2014: Proceedings of the Second AfricaGEO Conference.
- Dalton, A and Landman, WA. 2014. Influence of horizontal resolution and ensemble size on model performance. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Dyson, LL. 2014. The sinuous ways of SOMs. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Eksteen, SP and Schmitz, PMU. 2014. The effect of GIS data quality on infrastructure planning: school accessibility in the City of Tshwane, South Africa. CONSAS Conference: AfricaGEO 2014: Proceedings of the Second AfricaGEO Conference.
- Engelbrecht, CJ and Landman, WA. 2014. Interannual rainfall variability over the Cape south coast of South Africa linked to cut-off low associated rainfall. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Engelbrecht, FA, Landman, WA and Malherbe, J. 2014. Can intraseasonal to decadal forecasts benefit from consideration of lunar forcing? SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Engelbrecht, FA, Landman, WA, McGregor, JL and van der Merwe, JH. 2014. Atmospheric modelling for seasonal prediction at the CSIR. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Engelbrecht, FA, Landman, WA and Ndarana, T. 2014. Anthropogenic radiative forcing of South African and Southern Hemisphere climate variability and change. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Landman, S and Liebenberg, A. 2014. Comparison study on high resolution rainfall forecast verification techniques. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.
- Landman, WA and Shibambu, P. 2014. A study on bio-meteorological indices for forecasting heat waves over SA. SASAS: 30th Annual Conference of South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences: Modelling and Observing the Atmosphere.

Chapters in books

- Coetzee, SM, Cooper, AK, Danko, DM, Duren, U, Iwaniak, A, Laurent, D, Moellering, H, Peled, A and Rapant, P. 2014. Exploring the impact of a spatial data infrastructure on value-added resellers and vice versa. In *Cartography from Pole to Pole: XXVIth International Cartographic Conference of the ICA*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Coetzee, SM, Cooper, AK, Hipondoka, M, Nangolo, E, Owusu-Banahene, W, Rautenbach, V and Sinvula, KM. 2014. A contextual ICA stakeholder model approach for the Namibian spatial

data infrastructure (NamSDI). In *Cartography from Pole to Pole: XXVIth International Cartographic Conference of the ICA*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Coetzee, SM and Eksteen, SP. 2014. The state of GISc education and SDI implementation in the SADC countries: a comparative study. In *Cartography from Pole to Pole: XXVIth International Cartographic Conference of the ICA*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.

GEOLOGY

Journal articles

Brink, GE and Heymann, G. 2014. Soil collapse from an effective stress perspective. In *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering*, 56(3), pp 30-33.

Dippenaar, MA. 2014. Towards a multi-faceted Vadose Zone Assessment Protocol: cemetery guidelines and application to a burial site located near a seasonal wetland (Pretoria, South Africa). In *Bulletin of Engineering Geology and the Environment*, 73, pp 1105-1115.

Dippenaar, MA. 2014. Towards hydrological and geochemical understanding of an ephemeral palustrine perched water table "wetland" (Lanseria Gneiss, Midrand, South Africa). In *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 72, pp 2447-2456.

Dippenaar, MA and van Rooy, JL. 2014. Review of engineering, hydrogeological and vadose zone hydrological aspects of the Lanseria Gneiss, Goudplaats-Hout River Gneiss and Nelspruit Suite Granite (South Africa). In *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 91, pp 12-31.

Doucet, FJ, Mlambo, TK, Van der Merwe, EM and Altermann, W. 2014. Injection of coal fly ash slurry in deep saline formations for improved CO₂ confinement - A theoretical concept. In *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 25, pp 198-200.

Eriksson, PG and Condie, KC. 2014. Cratonic sedimentation regimes in the ca. 2450-2000 Ma period: Relationship to a possible widespread magmatic slowdown on Earth? In *Gondwana Research*, 25, pp 30-47.

Gotz, A, Torok, A and Sass, I. 2014. Geothermal reservoir characteristics of meso- and cenozoic sedimentary rocks of Budapest (Hungary). In *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften*, 165(3), pp 487-493.

Heness, E, Simpson, EL, Bumby, AJ, Eriksson, PG, Eriksson, KA, Hilbert-Wolf, HL, Okafor, OJ, Linnevelt, SJ, Malenda, FH and Modungwa, T. 2014. Evidence for climate shifts in the 2.0 Ga upper Makgabeng Formation erg, South Africa. In *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology*, 409, pp 265-279.

Homuth, S, Gotz, A and Sass, I. 2014. Lithofacies and depth dependency of thermo- and petrophysical rock parameters of the Upper Jurassic geothermal carbonate reservoirs of the Molasse Basin. In *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften*, 165(3), pp 469-486.

Lenhardt, N, Herrmann, M and Götz, A. 2014. Palynomorph preservation in volcanoclastic rocks of the Miocene Tepoztlán Formation (Central Mexico) and implications for paleoenvironmental reconstruction. In *Palaaios*, 28, pp 710-723.

Makonto, OT and Dippenaar, MA. 2014. Aquifer vulnerability using recharge, depth to groundwater, soil type slope to classify the vadose zone (Molototsi and Middle Letaba quaternary catchments, Limpopo Province, South Africa). In *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 72, pp 1615-1623.

Nelson, DR, Bhattacharya, HN, Thern, ER and Altermann, W. 2014. Geochemical and ion-microprobe U-Pb zircon constraints on the Archean evolution of Singhbhum Craton, eastern India. In *Precambrian Research*, 255, pp 412-432.

- Paasche, H, Eberle, D, Das, S, Cooper, AK, Debba, P, Dietrich, P, Dudeni-Thlone, N, Glässer, C, Kijko, A, Knobloch, A, Lausch, A, Meyer, U, Smit, A, Stettler, E and Werban, U. 2014. Are Earth Sciences lagging behind in data integration methodologies? In *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 71, pp 1997-2003.
- Perumala, R and Merkle, RKW. 2014. Hydrothermal Högbomite associated with vanadiferous-titaniferous (V-Ti) bearing magnetite bands in Bhakatarhalli Chromite mine, Nuggihalli Greenstone Belt, Western Dharwar Craton, Karnataka, India. In *ACTA Geologica Sinica-English Edition*, 88, pp 845-853.
- Raju, PVS, Eriksson, PG, Catuneanu, O, Sarkar, S and Banerjee, S. 2014. A review of the inferred geodynamic evolution of the Dharwar craton over the ca. 3.5-2.5 Ga period, and possible implications for global tectonics. In *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 51, pp 312-325.
- Wade, RP, Eriksson, PG, Rautenbach, CJDW and Duncan, GA. 2014. Southern African cosmogenic geomorphology ("following a star") of the Zion Christian Church. In *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 69, pp 81-89.

Chapters in books

- Jones BR and Van Rooy JL. 2014. Behaviour of a thin compressible clay horizon under geogrid reinforced sand with a wide platform load. In *Engineering Geology for Society and Territory: Volume 4, Marine and Coastal Processes*. Springer.
- Lenhardt N and Oppenheimer C. 2014. Volcanism in Africa: geological perspectives, hazards, and societal implications. In *Extreme Natural Hazards, Disaster Risks and Societal Implications*. Cambridge University Press.

MAMMAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Journal articles

- Best, PB, Meyer, MA, Thornton, M, Kotze, PGH, Seakamela, SM, Hofmeyr, JG, Wintner, S, Weland, CD and Steinke, D. 2014. Confirmation of the occurrence of a second killer whale morphotype in South African waters. In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 36(2), pp 215-224.
- Brito, DC, Brito, AB, Scalercio, SRRA, Percario, S, Miranda, MS, Rocha, RM, Diniz, JAP, Oskam, IC, Van den Hurk, R, Paris, M, Domingues, SFS and Santos, RR. 2014. Vitamin E-analog trolox prevent endoplasmic reticulum stress in frozen-thawed ovarian tissue of capuchin monkey (*Sapajus apella*). In *Cell and Tissue Research*, 355, pp 471-480.
- Dabrowski, J, Hall, G, Lubcker, N, Oberholster, PJ, Phillips, DL and Woodborne, S. 2014. Piscivory does not cause pansteatitis (yellow fat disease) in *Oreochromis mossambicus* from an African subtropical reservoir. In *Freshwater Biology*, 59, pp 1484-1496.
- Elwen, SH, Tonachella, N, Barendse, J, Collins, T, Best, PB, Rosenbaum, HC, Leeney, RH and Gridley, T. 2014. Humpback whales off Namibia: occurrence, seasonality, and a regional comparison of photographic catalogs and scarring. In *Journal of Mammalogy*, 95(5), pp 1064-1076.
- Gridley, T, Cockcroft, VG, Hawkins, ER, Blewitt, ML, Morisaka, T and Janik, VM. 2014. Signature whistles in free-ranging populations of Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops aduncus*. In *Marine Mammal Science*, 30(2), pp 512-527.
- Hall, G, Wadley, L and Woodborne, S. 2014. Past environmental proxies from the Middle Stone Age at Sibudu, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Journal of African Archaeology*, 12(1), pp 7-24.

- Hrabar, H and Du Toit, JT. 2014. Interactions between megaherbivores and microherbivores: elephant browsing reduces host plant quality for caterpillars. In *Ecosphere*, 5(1), pp 1-6.
- Kriessel, H, Elwen, SH, Nastasi, A and Gridley, T. 2014. Identification and characteristics of signature whistles in wild bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) from Namibia. In *PLoS One*, 9(9), pp 1-13.
- Moura, AE, Janse van Rensburg, C, Pilot, M, Tehrani, A, Best, PB, Thornton, M, Plön, S, De Bruyn, PJN, Worley, KC, Gibbs, RA, Dalheim, ME and Hoelzel, R. 2014. Killer whale nuclear genome and mtDNA reveal widespread population bottleneck during the last glacial maximum. In *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 31(5), pp 1121-1131.

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Petrusel, G. 2014. Fixed points of set-valued contractions in partial metric spaces endowed with a graph. In *Carpathian Journal of Mathematics*, 30(2), pp 129-137.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Romaguera, S. 2014. Generalized contraction and invariant approximation results on nonconvex subsets of normed spaces. In *Abstract and Applied Analysis*, 2014, pp 1-5.
- Abbas, M, Ali, B and Romaguera, S. 2014. On generalized soft equality and soft lattice structure. In *Filomat*, 28(6), pp 1191-1203.
- Abbas, M, Ali, S and Kumam, P. 2014. Common fixed points in partially ordered modular function spaces. In *Journal of Inequalities and Applications*, 2014(78), pp 1-12.
- Abbas, M, Khalid, A and Romaguera, S. 2014. Fixed points of fuzzy soft mappings. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 8(5), pp 2141-2147.
- Abbas, M, Khan, SH and Postolache, M. 2014. Existence and approximation results for SKC mappings in CAT (0) spaces. In *Journal of Inequalities and Applications*, 2014(212), pp 1-10.
- Abel, M and Ntumba, PP. 2014. Universal problem for Kähler differentials in A-modules: non-commutative and commutative cases. In *Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics*, 45(4), pp 497-511.
- Aderogba, AA, Chapwanya, M and Djoko KJJ. 2014. On a fractional step-splitting scheme for the Cahn-Hilliard equation. In *Engineering Computations*, 31(7), pp 1151-1168.
- Aghajani, A, Abbas, M and Roshan, JR. 2014. Common fixed point of generalized weak contractive mappings in partially ordered B-metric spaces. In *Mathematica Slovaca*, 64(4), pp 941-960.
- Anguelov, R, Dumont, Y, Lubuma, JM and Shillor, M. 2014. Dynamically consistent nonstandard finite difference schemes for epidemiological models. In *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics*, 255, pp 161-182.
- Anguelov, R, Garba, SM and Usaini, S. 2014. Backward bifurcation analysis of epidemiological model with partial immunity. In *Computers and Mathematics with Applications*, 68, pp 931-940.
- Appadu, AR. 2014. Applications and spectral analysis of some optimized high order low dispersion and low dissipation schemes. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 8(3), pp 993-1001.
- Appadu, AR. 2014. Optimized low dispersion and low dissipation Runge-Kutta algorithms in computational aeroacoustics. In *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences*, 8(1), pp 57-68.

- Arshad, M, Azam, A, Abbas, M and Shoaib, A. 2014. Fixed point results of dominated mappings on a closed ball in ordered partial metric spaces without continuity. In *University Politehnica of Bucharest Scientific Bulletin-Series A-Applied Mathematics and Physics*, 76(2), pp 123-134.
- Basson, M, De Villiers, M and Janse van Rensburg, NF. 2014. Solvability of a model for the vibration of a beam with a damping tip body. In *Journal of Applied Mathematics*, 2014, pp 1-7.
- Broere, I and Vetrík, T. 2014. Universal graphs for two graph properties. In *ARS Combinatoria*, 116, pp 257-262.
- Chandok, S, Khan, MS and Abbas, M. 2014. Common fixed-point theorems for nonlinear weakly contractive mappings. In *Ukrainian Mathematical Journal*, 66(4), pp 594-601.
- Chapwanya, M, Lubuma, JM and Mickens, R. 2014. Positivity-preserving nonstandard finite difference schemes for cross-diffusion equations in biosciences. In *Computers and Mathematics with Applications*, 68, pp 1071-1082.
- Clarkson, PA and Jordaan, KH. 2014. The relationship between semi-classical Laguerre polynomials and the fourth Painlevé equation. In *Constructive Approximation*, 39, pp 223-254.
- Deugoue, G and Sango, M. 2014. Convergence for a splitting-up scheme for the 3D stochastic Navier-Stokes- α model. In *Stochastic Analysis and Applications*, 32, pp 253-279.
- Djoko, KJJ. 2014. On the time approximation of the Stokes equations with nonlinear slip boundary conditions. In *International Journal of Numerical Analysis and Modeling*, 11(1), pp 34-53.
- Djoko, KJJ and Razafimandimby, PA. 2014. Analysis of the Brinkman-Forchheimer equations with slip boundary conditions. In *Applicable Analysis*, 93(7), pp 1477-1494.
- Engelbrecht, JC, Harding, AF and Potgieter, M. 2014. Evaluating the success of a science academic development programme at a research-intensive university. In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 18(3), pp 287-298.
- Fowler, AC and Chapwanya, M. 2014. An instability theory for the formation of ribbed moraine, drumlins and mega-scale glacial lineations. In *Proceedings of the Royal Society A-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 470(2171), pp 20140185-20140185.
- García-Pacheco, FJ, Puglisi, D and Van Zyl, AJ. 2014. Some more applications of the Hahn-Banach Theorem. In *Journal of Convex Analysis*, 21(1), pp 179-188.
- Gopal, D, Abbas, M and Vetro, C. 2014. Some new fixed point theorems in Menger PM-spaces with application to Volterra type integral equations. In *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 232, pp 955-967.
- Grobler, T, Nunhokee, CD, Smirnov, OM, Van Zyl, AJ and De Bruyn, AG. 2014. Calibration artefacts in radio interferometry – I. Ghost sources in Westerbork Synthesis Radio Telescope data. In *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 439, pp 4030-4047.
- Hassan, AS, Garba, SM, Gumel, AB and Lubuma, JM. 2014. Dynamics of mycobacterium and bovine tuberculosis in a human-buffalo population. In *Computational and Mathematical Methods in Medicine*, 2014, pp 1-20.
- Hussain, N, Abbas, M, Azam, A and Ahmad, J. 2014. Coupled coincidence point results for a generalized compatible pair with applications. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 2014(62), pp 1-21.
- Jooste, AS and Jordaan, KH. 2014. Bounds for zeros of Meixner and Kravchuk polynomials. In *LMS Journal of Computation and Mathematics*, 17(1), pp 47-57.
- Jordaan, KH and Toókos, F. 2014. Orthogonality and asymptotics of Pseudo-Jacobi polynomials for non-classical parameters. In *Journal of Approximation Theory*, 178, pp 1-12.
- Jordaan, KH, Wang, H and Zhou, J. 2014. Monotonicity of zeros of polynomials orthogonal with respect to an even weight function. In *Integral Transforms and Special Functions*, 25(9), pp 721-729.

- Khan, AR, Abbas, M, Nazir, T and Ionescu, C. 2014. Fixed points of multivalued contractive mappings in partial metric spaces. In *Abstract and Applied Analysis*, 2014, pp 0-0.
- Khan, SH and Abbas, M. 2014. Approximating fixed points of multivalued p -nonexpansive mappings in modular function spaces. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 2014(34), pp 1-9.
- Khan, SH and Abbas, M. 2014. Common fixed points of two multivalued nonexpansive maps in Kohlenbach hyperbolic spaces. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 2014(181), pp 1-11.
- Khan, SH, Abbas, M and Ali, S. 2014. Fixed points of multivalued quasi-nonexpansive mappings using a faster iterative process. In *ACTA Mathematica Sinica-English Series*, 30(7), pp 1231-1241.
- Khan, SH, Abbas, M and Nazir, T. 2014. Fixed point results for generalized Chatterjea type contractive conditions in partially ordered G - metric spaces. In *Scientific World Journal*, 2014, pp 1-7.
- Khuswayo, B and Mare, E. 2014. Aspects of volatility targeting for South African equity investors. In *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences*, 17, pp 691-699.
- Kutbi, MA, Ahmad, J, Abbas, M and Arshad, M. 2014. Tripled coincidence and common fixed point results for two pairs of hybrid mappings. In *Abstract and Applied Analysis*, 2014, pp 1-11.
- Le Roux, C. 2014. On flows of viscoelastic fluids of Oldroyd type with wall slip. In *Journal of Mathematical Fluid Mechanics*, 16, pp 335-350.
- Mukwembi S and Vetrik, T. 2014. Wiener index of trees of given order and diameter at most 6. In *Bulletin of the Australian Mathematical Society*, 89, pp 379-396.
- Mutangadura, SA. 2014. Convergence of Ishikawa iterations on noncompact sets. In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 37, pp 191-198.
- Nazir, T and Abbas, M. 2014. Common fixed points of two pairs of mappings satisfying (E.A.)-property in partial metric spaces. In *Journal of Inequalities and Applications*, 2014(237), pp 1-12.
- Ntumba, PP. 2014. On the group sheaf of A -symplectomorphisms. In *Mathematica Slovaca*, 64(4), pp 843-858.
- Ntumba, PP. 2014. Reflexivity of orthogonality in A -modules. In *Quaestiones Mathematicae*, 37, pp 231-247.
- Ntumba, PP and Yizengaw, BY. 2014. On the commutativity of the Clifford and "extension of scalars" functors. In *Topology and its Applications*, 168, pp 159-179.
- Ozturk, M, Abbas, M and Girgin, E. 2014. Fixed points of mappings satisfying contractive condition of integral type in modular spaces endowed with a graph. In *Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 2014(220), pp 1-17.
- Sango, M. 2014. Homogenization of stochastic semilinear parabolic equations with non-Lipschitz forcings in domains with fine grained boundaries. In *Communications in Mathematical Sciences*, 12(2), pp 343-380.
- Sango, M and Tadmon, C. 2014. On global well-posedness for the Einstein-Maxwell-Euler system in Bondi coordinates. In *Rendiconti Del Seminario Matematico Della Universita Di Padova*, 131, pp 180-192.
- Shukla, S and Abbas, M. 2014. Fixed point results in fuzzy metric-like spaces. In *Iranian Journal of Fuzzy Systems*, 11(5), pp 81-92.
- Tadmon, C. 2014. On the constraints problem for the Einstein-Yang-Mills-Higgs system. In *Journal of Fixed Point Theory and Applications*, 14, pp 419-456.
- Thackeray, HR and Van den Berg, JE. 2014. Strong primeness in matrix rings. In *Journal of Algebra*, 420, pp 509-527.
- Tsanwani, A, Harding, AF, Engelbrecht, JC and Maree, JG. 2014. Perceptions of teachers and learners about factors that facilitate learners' performance in mathematics in South Africa.

In *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE)* or *African Journal of Research in MST Education*, 18(1), pp 40–51.

Van der Walt, J. 2014. Linear and quasi-linear spaces of set-valued maps.

In *Computers and Mathematics with Applications*, 68, pp 1006–1015.

Vetrik, T. 2014. Abelian Cayley graphs of given degree and diameter 2 and 3.

In *Graphs and Combinatorics*, 30, pp 1587–1591.

Conferences

Botai, OJ, Debusho, LK, Diriba, TA and Hassan, AS. 2014. Analysis of extreme rainfall at East London, South Africa. SASA 2014: Proceedings of the 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.

Chapters in books

Lubuma, JM, Mureithi, EW and Terefe, YA. 2014. Nonstandard discretizations of the SIS epidemiological model with and without diffusion. In *Contemporary Mathematics: Mathematics of continuous and discrete dynamical systems*. American Mathematical Society.

MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

Aylward, JJ, Dreyer, LL, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ and Roets FF. 2014. Development of polymorphic microsatellite markers for the genetic characterisation of *Knoxdaviesia proteae* (Ascomycota: Microascales) using ISSR-PCR and pyrosequencing. In *Mycological Progress*, 13, pp 439–444.

Aylward, JJ, Dreyer, LL, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ and Roets FF. 2014. Panmixia defines the genetic diversity of a unique arthropod-dispersed fungus specific to Protea flowers. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(17), pp 3444–3455.

Bekker, T, Labuschagne, N, Aveling, TAS, Regnier, T and Kaiser, C. 2014. Effects of soil drenching of water-soluble potassium silicate on commercial avocado (*Persea americana* Mill.) orchard trees infected with *Phytophthora cinnamoni* rands on root density, canopy health, induction and concentration of phenolic compounds. In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 31(2), pp 101–107.

Bill, M, Sivakumar, D, Korsten, L and Thompson, K. 2014. The efficacy of combined application of edible coatings and thyme oil in inducing resistance components in avocado (*Persea americana* Mill.) against anthracnose during post-harvest storage. In *Crop Protection*, 64, pp 159–167.

Bill, M, Sivakumar, D, Thompson, K and Korsten, L. 2014. Avocado fruit quality management during the postharvest supply chain. In *Food Reviews International*, 30, pp 169–202.

Booyens, J and Thantsha, MS. 2014. Fourier transform infra-red spectroscopy and flow cytometric assessment of the antibacterial mechanism of action of aqueous extract of garlic (*Allium sativum*) against selected probiotic *Bifidobacterium* strains. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(289), pp 1–11.

- Bose, T, Reynolds DR and Berbee, ML. 2014. Common, unsightly and until now undescribed: *Fumiglobus pieridicola* sp. nov., a sooty mold infesting *Pieris japonica* from western North America. In *Mycologia*, 106(4), pp 746-756.
- Buys, A, Macdonald, R, Crafford, JE and Theron, J. 2014. Development of a flow cytometric bead immunoassay and its assessment as a possible aid to potency evaluation of enterotoxaemia vaccines. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Coetzer, A, Sabeta, CT, Markotter, W, Rupprecht, C and Nel, LH. 2014. Comparison of biotinylated monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies in an evaluation of a direct rapid immunohistochemical test for the routine diagnosis of rabies in Southern Africa. In *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 8(9), pp 1-9.
- Crous, PW, Shivas, RG, Quaedvlieg, W, Van der Bank, M, Zhang, Y, Summerell, BA, Guarro, J, Wingfield, MJ, Wood, AR, Alfenas, AC, Braun, U, Cano-Lira, JF, Duong, AT, Marinowitz, S and Roux, J. 2014. Fungal planet description sheets: 214-280. In *Persoonia*, 32, pp 184-306.
- Crouzet, M, Senechal, C, Brozel, VS, Costaglioli, P, Barthe, C, Bonneu, M, Garbay, B and Vilain, S. 2014. Exploring early steps in biofilm formation: set-up of an experimental system for molecular studies. In *BMC Microbiology*, 14(253), pp 1-12.
- Damm, U, O'Connell, RJ, Groenewald, JZ and Crous, PW. 2014. The *Colletotrichum destructivum* species complex- hemibiotrophic pathogens of forage and field crops. In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 49-84.
- De Beer, ZW, Duong, AT, Barnes, I, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Redefining *Ceratocystis* and allied genera. In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 187-219.
- De Maayer, P, Brumm, PJ, Mead, DA and Cowan, DA. 2014. Comparative analysis of the *Geobacillus* hemicellulose utilization locus reveals a highly variable target for improved hemicellulolysis. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(836), pp 1-17.
- De Maayer, P, Chan, WY, Rubagotti, E, Venter, SN, Toth, IK, Birch, PP and Coutinho, TA. 2014. Analysis of the *Pantoea ananatis* pan-genome reveals factors underlying its ability to colonize and interact with plant, insect and vertebrate hosts. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(404), pp 1-14.
- De Vos, L, Steenkamp, ET, Martin, SH, Santana, QC, Fourie, G, Van der Merwe, NA, Wingfield, MJ and Wingfield, BD. 2014. Genome-wide macrosynteny among *Fusarium* species in the *Gibberella fujikuroi* complex revealed by amplified fragment length polymorphisms. In *PLoS One*, 9(12), pp 1-18.
- Doilom, M, Shuttleworth, LA, Roux, J, Chukeatirote, E and Hyde, K. 2014. *Barriopsis tectonae* sp.nov. a new species of Botryosphaeriaceae from *Tectona grandis* (teak) in Thailand. In *Phytotaxa*, 176(1), pp 81-91.
- Dreaden, T, Davis, J, De Beer, ZW, Ploetz, R, Soltis, P, Wingfield, MJ and Smith, J. 2014. Phylogeny of ambrosia beetle symbionts in the genus *Raffaelea*. In *Fungal Biology*, 118, pp 970-978.
- Fourie, G, Wingfield, MJ, Wingfield, BD, Jones, N, Morris, A and Steenkamp, ET. 2014. Culture-independent detection and quantification of *Fusarium circinatum* in a pine-producing seedling nursery. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 137-143.
- Gumbo, JR, Cloete, TTE, Van, Zyl GJJ and Sommerville, JEM. 2014. The viability assessment of *Microcystis aeruginosa* cells after co-culturing with *Bacillus mycoides* B16 using cytometry. In *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 72(75), pp 24-33.
- Hujšlova, M, Kubatova, A, Kostovcik, M, Blanchette, R, De Beer, ZW, Chudickova, M and Kolarik, M. 2014. Three new genera of fungi from extremely acidic soils. In *Mycological Progress*, 13, pp 819-831.
- Jami, F, Slippers, B, Wingfield, MJ and Gryzenhout, M. 2014. Botryosphaeriaceae species overlap on four unrelated, native South African hosts. In *Fungal Biology*, 118, pp 168-179.

- Jimu, L, Wingfield, MJ, Mwenje, E and Roux, J. 2014. First report of *Teratosphaeria zuluensis* causing stem canker of *Eucalyptus grandis* in Uganda. In *Forest Pathology*, 44, pp 242-245.
- Jones, N, Ford, CM, Light, ME, Nadel, RL, Greyling, I, Fourie, G, Wingfield, MJ and Morris, A. 2014. Effect on nursery and field performance of *Pinus patula* seedlings after inoculation with *Fusarium circinatum*. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 125-136.
- Klaubauf, S, Tharreau, D, Fournier, D, Groenewald, JZ, Crous, PW, De Vries, RP and Lebrun, MH. 2014. Resolving the polyphyletic nature of *Pyricularia* (Pyriculariaceae). In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 85-120.
- Kogenaru, S, Yan, Q, Riera, N, Roper, MC, Deng, X, Ebert, T, Rogers, M, Irey, M, Pietersen, G, Rush, C and Wang, N. 2014. Repertoire of novel sequence signature for the detection of *Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus* by quantitative real-time PCR. In *BMC Microbiology*, 14(39), pp 1-11.
- Lombard, L, Van der Merwe, NA, Groenewald, JZ and Crous, PW. 2014. Lineages in Nectriaceae: re-evaluating the generic status of *Ilyonectria* and allied genera. In *Phytopathologia Mediterranea*, 53(3), pp 515-532.
- Louw, JP and Korsten, L. 2014. Pathogenic penicillium spp. on apple and pear. In *Plant Disease*, 98(5), pp 590-598.
- Maharachchikumbura, SSN, Hyde, KD, Groenewald, JZ, XU, J and Crous, PW. 2014. *Pestalotiopsis* revisited. In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 121-186.
- Manamgoda, DS, Rossman, AY, Castlebury, LA, Crous, PW, Madrid, H, Chukeatirote, E and Hyde, KD. 2014. The genus *Bipolaris*. In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 221-288.
- Maroyi, A and Mosina, GKE. 2014. Medicinal plants and traditional practices in peri-urban domestic gardens of the Limpopo province, South Africa. In *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, 13(4), pp 665-672.
- Mbenoun, M, De Beer, ZW, Wingfield, MJ, Wingfield, BD and Roux, J. 2014. Reconsidering species boundaries in the *Ceratocystis paradoxa* complex, including a new species from oil palm and cacao in Cameroon. In *Mycologia*, 106(4), pp 757-784.
- Mbenoun, M, Wingfield, MJ, Begoude, BA, Wingfield, BD and Roux, J. 2014. Molecular phylogenetic analyses reveal three new *Ceratocystis* species and provide evidence for geographic differentiation of the genus in Africa. In *Mycological Progress*, 13, pp 219-240.
- Mehl, JWM, Slippers, B, Roux, J and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Botryosphaeriaceae associated with die-back of *Schizolobium parahyba* trees in South Africa and Ecuador. In *Forest Pathology*, 44, pp 396-408.
- Mitchell, RG, Wingfield, MJ, Steenkamp, ET, Roux, J, Verry, S and Coutinho, TA. 2014. Comparison of the tolerance of *Pinus patula* seedlings and established trees to infection by *Fusarium circinatum*. In *Southern Forests*, 76, pp 151-159.
- Mollentze, NN, Nel, LH, Townsend, S, Le Roux, K, Hampson, K, Haydon, D and Soubeyrand, S. 2014. A Bayesian approach for inferring the dynamics of partially observed endemic infectious diseases from space-time-genetic data. In *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 281, pp 1-7.
- Morris, A, Fourie, G, Greyling, I, Steenkamp, ET and Jones, N. 2014. Re-use of seedling containers and *Fusarium Circinatum* association with asymptomatic *Pinus patula* planting stock. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 177-187.
- Mosina, GKE, Maroyi, A and Potgieter, J. 2014. Comparative analysis of plant use in peri-urban domestic gardens of the Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, 10(35), pp 1-8.
- Muzhinji, N, Woodhall, JW, Truter, M and Van der Waals, JE. 2014. Elephant hide and growth cracking on potato tubers caused by *Rhizoctonia solani* AG3-PT in South Africa. In *Plant Disease*, 98(4), pp 1-3.

- Ngadze, E, Coutinho, TA, Icishahayo, D and Van der Waals, JE. 2014. Effect of calcium soil amendments on phenolic compounds and soft rot resistance in potato tubers. In *Crop Protection*, 62, pp 40-45.
- Onkendi, E, Kariuki, GM, Marais, MM and Moleleki, LLN. 2014. The threat of root-knot nematodes (*Meloidogyne* spp.) in Africa: a review. In *Plant Pathology*, 63, pp 727-737.
- Onkendi, E, Maluleke, Ntwanano, NL and Moleleki, LLN. 2014. First report of *Pectobacterium carotovorum* subsp. *brasiliense* causing soft rot and blackleg of potatoes in Kenya. In *Plant Disease*, 98(5), pp 684-685.
- Onkendi, E and Moleleki, LLN. 2014. Characterization of *Pectobacterium carotovorum* subsp. *carotovorum* and *brasiliense* from diseased potatoes in Kenya. In *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 139, pp 557-566.
- Opperman, P, Rotherham, L, Esterhuysen, J, Charleston, B, Juleff, N, Capozzo, A, Theron, JJ and Maree, FF. 2014. Determining the epitope dominance on the capsid of a serotype SAT2 foot-and-mouth disease virus by mutational analyses. In *Journal of Virology*, 88, pp 8307-8318.
- Perez-Suarez, A, Burgess, TI, Slippers, B, Carnegie, A, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. *Teratosphaeria pseudonubilosa* sp.nov., a serious Eucalyptus leaf pathogen in the *Teratosphaeria nubilosa* species complex. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 67-77.
- Petrova, O, Gorshkov, V, Daminova, A, Ageeva, M, Moleleki, LLN and Gogolev, Y. 2014. Stress response in *Pectobacterium atrosepticum* SCRI1043 under starvation conditions: adaptive reactions at a low population density. In *Research in Microbiology*, 165, pp 119-127.
- Poulsen, M, Hu, H, Li, C, Zhensheng, C, Xu, L, Otani, S, Nygaard, S, Nobre, T, Klaubauf, S, Schindler, P, Hauser, F, Pan, H, Yang, Z, De Beer, ZW and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Complementary symbiont contributions to plant decomposition in a fungus-farming termite. In *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 111(40), pp 14500-14505.
- Romon, P, De Beer, ZW, Fernandez, MM, Diez, J, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Ophiostomatoid fungi including two new fungal species associated with pine root-feeding beetles in northern Spain. In *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 106, pp 1167-1184.
- Romon, P, De Beer, ZW, Zhou, X, Duong, AT, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Multigene phylogenies of Ophiostomataceae associated with Monterey pine bark beetles in Spain reveal three new fungal species. In *Mycologia*, 106(1), pp 119-132.
- Roux, J, Solheim, H, Kamgan, NG and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Sporendocladia bactrospora associated with wounds on native broadleaved trees in Norway and Sweden. In *Forest Pathology*, 44, pp 124-130.
- Schoch, L, Robbertse, B, Robert, V, D'Agostino, M, Cardinali, G, Irinyi, L, Meyer, W, Nilsson, RH, Hughes, K, Miller, AR, Kirk, PM, Abarenkov, K, Aime, M, De Beer, ZW and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Finding needles in haystacks: linking scientific names, reference specimens and molecular data for Fungi. In *Database-The Journal of Biological Databases and Curation*, 2014, pp 1-21.
- Schoeman, H and Labuschagne, N. 2014. Preliminary evaluation of guava selections for guava wilt disease resistance in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 31(2), pp 109-112.
- Shyntum, DY, Venter, SN, Moleleki, LLN, Toth, IK and Coutinho, TA. 2014. Comparative genomics of type VI secretion systems in strains of *Pantoea ananatis* from different environments. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(163), pp 1-15.
- Slippers, B, Roux, J, Wingfield, MJ, Van der Walt, FJJ, Jami, F, Mehl, JWM and Marais, GJ. 2014. Confronting the constraints of morphological taxonomy in the Botryosphaeriales. In *Persoonia*, 33, pp 155-168.

- Steenkamp, ET, Mashandule (Makhari), OM, Coutinho, TA, Wingfield, BD and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Evidence for a new introduction of the pitch canker fungus *Fusarium circinatum* in South Africa. In *Plant Pathology*, 63, pp 530-538.
- Storm, N, Weyer, JJ, Markotter, W, Kemp, A, Leman, PA, Dermaux-Msimang, V, Nel, LH and Paweska, JT. 2014. Human cases of Sindbis fever in South Africa, 2006-2010. In *Epidemiology and Infection*, 142, pp 234-238.
- Swett, C, Porter, B, Fourie, G, Steenkamp, ET, Thomas, G and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Association of the pitch canker pathogen *Fusarium circinatum* with grass hosts in commercial pine production areas of South Africa. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 161-166.
- Thantsha, MS, Labuschagne, PW and Mamvura, CI. 2014. Supercritical CO₂ interpolymer complex encapsulation improves heat stability of probiotic bifidobacteria. In *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 30, pp 479-486.
- Vardien, W, Przybyłowicz, J, Wojciech, P, Yaodong, W, Steenkamp, ET and Alex, V. 2014. Nodules from Fynbos legume *Virgilia divaricata* have high functional plasticity under variable P supply levels. In *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 171, pp 1732-1739.
- Wijayawardene, N, Crous, PW, Kirk, P, M, Hawksworth, DL, Boonmee, S, Braun, U, Dai, D, D'souza, M, Diederich, P, Dissnayaka, A, Doilom, M, Hongsanan, S, Jones, G, Groenewald, JZ and Jayawardena, R. 2014. Naming and outline of Dothideomycetes-2014 including proposals for the protection or suppression of generic names. In *Fungal Diversity*, 69, pp 1-55.
- Wilken, PM, Steenkamp, ET, Wingfield, MJ, De Beer, ZW and Wingfield, BD. 2014. DNA Loss at the *Ceratocystis fimbriata* mating locus results in self-sterility. In *PLoS One*, 9(3), pp 1-9.
- Woudenberg, JHC, Truter, M, Groenewald, Z and Crous, PW. 2014. Large-spored *Alternaria* pathogens in section *Porri* disentangled. In *Studies in Mycology*, 79, pp 1-47.
- Zablocki, ODJ and Pietersen, G. 2014. Characterization of a novel citrus tristeza virus genotype within three cross-protecting source GFMS12 sub-isolates in South Africa by means of Illumina sequencing. In *Archives of Virology*, 159, pp 2133-2139.

Chapters in books

- Avdeeva, LV, Bezuidt, KIO, Borriss, R, Chan, WY, Lapa, SV, Reva, O and Safronova, LA. 2014. Genetic barcoding of bacteria and its microbiology and biotechnology applications. In *Bioinformatics and data analysis in microbiology*. Caister Academic Press.
- Cowan, DA, de Maayer, P and Valverde, A. 2014. Microbial community profiling: current approaches and future trends. In *Bioinformatics and data analysis in microbiology*. Caister Academic Press.

PHYSICS

Journal articles

- Agyei-Tuffour, B, Bensah, Y, Damoah, L, Dodoo-Arhin, D, Yaya, A, Nyankson, E, Annan, E, Sarkodee, E and Efavi, J. 2014. Synthesis and Microstructural Characterization of Kaolin-Polyethylene Composites. In *Polymer Composites*, 35(8), pp 1-9.
- Atanasova, MT, Strydom, AM, Schutte, CJH, Prinsloo, LC and Focke, WW. 2014. Crystal structure and magnetic properties of CuSb₂O₄. In *Journal of Materials Science*, 49, pp 3497-3510.
- Bello, A, Barzegar, Farshad, F, Momodu, DY, Taghizadeh, F, Fabiane, MS, Dangbegnon, KJ and Manyala, NI. 2014. Morphological characterization and impedance spectroscopy study of

- porous 3D carbons based on graphene foam-PVA/phenol-formaldehyde resin composite as an electrode material for supercapacitors. In *RSC Advances*, 4, pp 39066-39072.
- Bello, A, Fabiane, MS, Dodoo-Arhin, D, Ozoemena, KI and Manyala, NI. 2014. Silver nanoparticles decorated on a three-dimensional graphene scaffold for electrochemical applications. In *Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids*, 75, pp 109-114.
- Bello, A, Fabiane, MS, Momodu, DY, Khamlich, S, Dangbegnon, KJ and Manyala, NI. 2014. Functionalized graphene foam as electrode for improved electrochemical storage. In *Journal of Solid State Electrochemistry*, 18, pp 2359-2365.
- Burd, SC, Du Toit, PJW and Uys, H. 2014. Coupled optical resonance laser locking. In *Optics Express*, 22(21), pp 1-10.
- Duvenhage, RDV. 2014. Noncommutative Ricci flow in a matrix geometry. In *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical*, 47, pp 3-15.
- Duvenhage, RDV and Mukhamedov, F. 2014. Relative ergodic properties of C^* -dynamical systems. In *Infinite Dimensional Analysis Quantum Probability and Related Topics*, 17(1), pp 0-0.
- Forbes, PBC and Nothling, JA. 2014. Shedding light on spectrophotometry: the SpecUP educational spectrophotometer. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(1), pp 1-5.
- Friedland, EKH, Gartner, K, Hlatshwayo, TT, Van der Berg, NG and Thabethe, SS. 2014. Influence of radiation damage on xenon diffusion in silicon carbide. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 332, pp 415-420.
- Giataganas, D, Zayas, L and Zoubos, K. 2014. On marginal deformations and non-integrability. In *Journal of High Energy Physics*, 129, pp 1-16.
- Hlatshwayo, TT, Van der Berg, NG, Msimanga, M, Malherbe, JB and Kuhudzai, RJ. 2014. Iodine assisted retainment of implanted silver in 6H-SiC at high temperatures. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 334, pp 101-105.
- Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Coelho, SMM, Auret, FD and Nel, JM. 2014. Unexpected properties of the inductively coupled plasma induced defect in germanium. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 439, pp 97-100.
- Khamlich, S, Barzegar, F, Nuru, ZY, Dangbegnon, KJ, Bello, A, Ngom, BD, Manyala, NI and Maaza, M. 2014. Polypyrrole/graphene nanocomposite: high conductivity and low percolation threshold. In *Synthetic Metals*, 198, pp 101-106.
- Kruger, TPJ, Ilioaia, C, Johnson, MP, Ruban, AV and Van Grondelle, R. 2014. Disentangling the low-energy states of the major light-harvesting complex of plants and their role in photoprotection. In *Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-Bioenergetics*, 1837, pp 1027-1038.
- Kuhudzai, RJ, Van der Berg, NG, Malherbe, JB, Hlatshwayo, TT, Theron, CC, Buys, AV, Botha, AJ, Wendler, E and Wesch, W. 2014. Near-surface recrystallization of the amorphous implanted layer of ion implanted 6H-SiC. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 332, pp 251-256.
- Kunert, HW, Govender, M, Machatine, AGJ, Mwakikunga, BW and Niyongabo, P. 2014. Optical selection rules and scattering processes in rocksalt wide band gap ZnO. In *Physica Status Solidi A-Applications and Materials Science*, 211(2), pp 435-439.
- Le Roux, K, Prinsloo, LC and Meyer, D. 2014. Metallodrug induced apoptotic cell death and survival attempts are characterizable by Raman spectroscopy. In *Applied Physics Letters*, 105, pp 1-5.
- Mapasha, RE and Chetty, N. 2014. Comparative investigations of Lithium adatoms on AA and AB stackings of bilayer graphene: A van der Waals density functional study. In *Journal of Computational and Theoretical Nanoscience*, 11(4), pp 1-11.

- Molepo, PM, Mapasha, RE, Obodo, KO and Chetty, N. 2014. First principles calculations of pentaheptite graphene and boronitrene derivatives. In *Computational Materials Science*, 92, pp 395-400.
- Momodu, DY, Bello, A, Dangbegnon, KJ, Barzegar, F, Taghizadeh, F, Fabiane, MS, Johnson, ATC and Manyala, NI. 2014. Solvothermal synthesis of NiAl double hydroxide microspheres on a nickel foam-graphene as an electrode material for pseudo-capacitors. In *AIP Advances*, 4, pp 1-14.
- Msimanga, M, Pineda-Vargas, CA, Hlatshwayo, TT, Comrie, CM, Ammi, H and Nkosi, N. 2014. Electronic stopping force of ^{12}C , ^{28}Si and ^{63}Cu ions in HfO_2 and SiO_2 dielectric films. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 322, pp 54-58.
- Munthali, KV, Theron, CC, Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Njoroge, EG and Prinsloo, LC. 2014. Solid state reaction of ruthenium with silicon carbide, and the implications for its use as a Schottky contact for high temperature operating Schottky diodes. In *Materials Science and Engineering B-Advanced Functional Solid-State Materials*, 181, pp 9-15.
- Munthali, KV, Theron, CC, Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Prinsloo, LC and Njoroge, EG. 2014. Microstructure evolution and diffusion of ruthenium in silicon carbide, and the implications for structural integrity of SiC layer in TRISO coated fuel particles. In *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, 448, pp 43-52.
- Munthali, KV, Theron, CC, Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Prinsloo, LC and Njoroge, EG. 2014. Solid state reaction of Ruthenium with 6H-SiC under vacuum annealing and the impact on the electrical performance of its Schottky contact for high temperature operating SiC-based diodes. In *Brazilian Journal of Physics*, 44(6), pp 739-745.
- Ngoepe, PNM, Meyer, WE, Diale, MM, Auret, FD and Van Schalkwyk, L. 2014. Optical and electrical characterization of AlGaN based Schottky photodiodes after annealing at different temperatures. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 439, pp 119-121.
- Ngom, BD, Chaker, M, Diallo, A, Madiba, IG, Khamlich, S, Manyala, NI, Nemraoui, O, Madjoe, R, Beye, AC and Maaza, M. 2014. Competitive growth texture of pulsed laser deposited vanadium dioxide nanostructures on a glass substrate. In *Acta Materialia*, 65, pp 32-41.
- Njoroge, EG, Theron, CC, Malherbe, JB and Ndwandwe, OM. 2014. Kinetics of solid-state reactions between zirconium thin film and silicon carbide at elevated temperatures. In *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B-Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*. 332, pp 138-142.
- Obodo, KO and Chetty, N. 2014. Ab initio studies of Th_3N_4 , Th_2N_3 and $\text{Th}_2\text{N}_2(\text{NH})$. In *Solid State Communications*, 193, pp 41-44.
- Onwudiwe, DC, Kruger, TPJ, Jordaan AA and Strydom, C. 2014. Laser-assisted synthesis, and structural and thermal properties of ZnS nanoparticles stabilised in polyvinylpyrrolidone. In *Applied Surface Science*, 321, pp 197-204.
- Onwudiwe, DC, Kruger, TPJ, Oluwatobi, OD and Strydom, C. 2014. Nanosecond laser irradiation synthesis of CdS nanoparticles in a PVA system. In *Applied Surface Science*, 290, pp 18-26.
- Onwudiwe, DC, Kruger, TPJ and Strydom, C. 2014. Laser assisted solid state reaction for the synthesis of ZnS and CdS nanoparticles from metal xanthate. In *Materials Letters*, 116, pp 154-159.
- Ouma, CNM and Meyer, WE. 2014. Ab initio study of metastability of Eu_3^+ defect complexes in GaN. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 439, pp 141-143.
- Plastino, A, Plastino, AR and Zander, C. 2014. Classical analogue of the statistical operator. In *Central European Journal of Physics*, 12(3), pp 168-174.

- Prinsloo, LC, Wadley, L and Lombard, M. 2014. Infrared reflectance spectroscopy as an analytical technique for the study of residues on stone tools: potential and challenges. In *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 41, pp 732-739.
- Schmidt, M, De Meyer, HH, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Meyer, WE and Auret, FD. 2014. Introduction and annealing of primary defects in proton-bombarded n-GaN. In *Physica Status Solidi B-Basic Solid State Physics*, 251(1), pp 211-218.
- Schmidt, M, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, De Meyer, HH, Meyer, WE and Auret, FD. 2014. Observation of low-temperature annealing of a primary defect in gallium nitride. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 439, pp 64-66.
- Sitole, LJ, Steffens, FE, Kruger, TPJ and Meyer, D. 2014. Mid-ATR-FTRI spectroscopic profiling of HIV/AIDS sera for novel diagnostics in global health. In *Omics-A Journal of Integrative Biology*, 18, pp 513-523.
- Splith, D, Muller, S, Schmidt, F, Von Wenckstern, H, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Meyer, WE and Grundmann, M. 2014. Determination of the mean and the homogeneous barrier height of Cu Schottky contacts on heteroepitaxial β -Ga₂O₃ thin films grown by pulsed laser deposition. In *Physica Status Solidi A-Applications and Materials Science*, 211(1), pp 40-47.
- Tatarenko, V, Selyshchev, P, Oliinyk, O and Park, Y. 2014. The evolution of the nanoscale dissipative structures in a distribution of defects within the isothermally irradiated f.c.c. crystal. In *Philosophical Magazine*, 94(24), pp 2724-2749.
- Van der Merwe, EM, Mathebula, CL and Prinsloo, LC. 2014. Characterization of the surface and physical properties of South African coal fly ash modified by sodium lauryl sulphate (SLS) for applications in PVC composites. In *Powder Technology*, 266, pp 70-78.
- Van der Merwe, EM, Prinsloo, LC, Mathebula, CL, Swart, HC, Coetsee, E and Doucet, FJ. 2014. Surface and bulk characterization of an ultrafine South African coal fly ash with reference to polymer applications. In *Applied Surface Science*, 317, pp 73-83.
- Van Schalkwyk, L, Meyer, WE, Nel, JM, Auret, FD and Ngoepe, PNM. 2014. Implementation of an AlGaN-based solar-blind UV four-quadrant detector. In *Physica B-Condensed Matter*, 439, pp 93-96.
- Wadley, L and Prinsloo, LC. 2014. Experimental heat treatment of silcrete implies analogical reasoning in the Middle Stone Age. In *Journal of Human Evolution*, 70, pp 49-60.

Conferences

- Auret, FD, Chawanda, A, Diale, MM, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Meyer, WE, Mtangi, W, Nel, JM and Schmidt, M. 2014. On the temperature dependence of the electron capture cross-section of the E₃ deep level observed in single crystal ZnO. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Auret, FD, Coelho, SMM, Danga, HT and Diale, MM. 2014. Thermal stability studies of platinum Schottky contacts on n-Si(111) and the defects introduced during fabrication and annealing processes. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Auret, FD, De Meyer, HH, Janse van Rensburg, PJ, Meyer, WE, Schmidt, F, Schmidt, M and Von Wenckstern, H. 2014. A set-up to study the formation of proton-induced primary defects in wide band-gap semiconductors at cryogenic temperatures by space charge spectroscopy. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Auret, FD, Diale, MM, Legodi, MJ, Meyer, WE and Paradzah, AT. 2014. I-V-T and DLTS characteristics of e-beam deposited W/Pd Schottky contacts on 4H-SiC. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.

- Botha, AJ, Chakraborty, P, De Silveira, EF, Langa, DF, Malherbe, JB, Odutemowo, OS, Prinsloo, LC, Wendler, EE and Wesch, WW. 2014. Modification of glassy carbon under strontium ion implantation. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Chakraborty, P, Da Silveira, EF, Hlatshwayo, TT, Malherbe, JB, Thabethe, TT, Wendler, E and Wesch, W. 2014. Investigation of radiation damage and diffusion of Xenon implanted in 6H-SiC. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Govender, M, Kunert, HW, Machatine, AGJ, Mwakikunga, BW and Niyongabo, P. 2014. Clebsch-Gordan coefficients for scattering tensors in Bi₂Se₃. SAIP2012: The 57th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, South Africa.

Chapters in books

- Alexandre MTA, Horton P, Ilioaia C, Kruger TPJ and Van Grondelle R. 2014. How protein disorder controls non-photochemical fluorescence quenching. In *Non-photochemical quenching and energy dissipation in plants, algae and cyanobacteria*. Springer.
- Kruger TPJ, Novoderezhkin VI, Romero E and Van Grondelle R. 2014. Photosynthetic energy transfer and charge separation in higher plants. In *The biophysics of photosynthesis*. Springer Science and Business.

PLANT PRODUCTION AND SOIL SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Bekker, T, Labuschagne, Nco, N, Aveling, TAS, Regnier, Thierry, T and Kaiser, C. 2014. Effects of soil drenching of water-soluble potassium silicate on commercial avocado (*Persea americana* Mill.) orchard trees infected with *Phytophthora cinnamomi* rands on root density, canopy health, induction and concentration of phenolic compounds. In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 31(2), pp 101-107.
- Farrow (Reeksting), BJ, Taylor, NJ and Van den Berg, N. 2014. Flooding and *Phytophthora cinnamomi*: effects on photosynthesis and chlorophyll fluorescence in shoots of non-grafter *Persea americana* (Mill.) rootstocks differeng in tolerance to *Phytophthora* root rot. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 95, pp 40-53.
- Fessehazion, MK, Annandale, JG, Everson, C, Stirzaker, RJ and Tesfamariam, EH. 2014. Evaluating of soil water balance (SWB-Sci) model for water and nitrogen interactions in pasture: example using annual ryegrass. In *Agricultural Water Management*, 146, pp 238-248.
- Fessehazion, MK, Annandale, JG, Everson, C, Stirzaker, RJ, Van der Laan, M, Truter, WF and Abraha, AB. 2014. Performance of simple irrigation scheduling calendars based on average weather data of annual ryegrass. In *African Journal of Range and Forage Science*, 31(3), pp 221-228.
- Ford, CM, Jones, N and Chirwa, WPC. 2014. *Pinus patula* and pine hybrid hedge productivity in South Africa: a comparison between two vegetative propagation systems exposed to natural infection by *Fusarium circinatum*. In *Southern Forests*, 76(3), pp 167-175.
- Ghebremariam, TT, Kruger, K and Reinhardt, CF. 2014. Biology of *conchyloctenia hybrida* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae: Cassidinae) on *solanum campylacanthum* subsp. *panduriforme*. In *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 107(4), pp 818-825.
- Ghebremariam, TT, Kruger, K, Reinhardt, CF and Robbertse, PJ. 2014. Abiotically-induced plant morphological changes and host-range expansion in quarantine evaluation of candidate

- weed biocontrol agents: the case study *Conchyloctenia lybrida* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). In *Environmental Entomology*, 43(5), pp 1286-1294.
- Haverkort, AJ, De Ruijter, FJ, Van Evert, FK, Conijn, JG and Rutgers, B. 2014. Worldwide sustainability hotspots in potato cultivation. 1. Identification and mapping. In *Potato Research*, 56, pp 343-353.
- Haverkort, AJ, Sandana, P and Kalazich, J. 2014. Yield gaps and ecological footprints of potato production systems in Chile. In *Potato Research*, 57, pp 13-31.
- Hugo, E, Saayman-Du Toit, AEJ and Reinhardt, CF. 2014. Germination characteristics of the grass weed *Digitaria nuda* (Schumach.). In *South African Journal of Botany*, 90, pp 52-58.
- Hugo, E, Morey, L, Saayman-Du Toit, AEJ and Reinhardt, CF. 2014. Critical periods of weed control for Naked Crabgrass (*Digitaria nuda*), a grass weed in corn in South Africa. In *Weed Science*, 62(4), pp 647-656.
- Jimu, L, Wingfield, MJ, Mwenje, E and Roux, J. 2014. First report of *Teratosphaeria zuluensis* causing stem canker of *Eucalyptus grandis* in Uganda. In *Forest Pathology*, 44, pp 242-245.
- Mavunganidze, Z, Madakadze, IC, Nyamangaran, J and Mafongoya, P. 2014. The impact of tillage system and herbicides on weed density, diversity and yield of cotton (*Gossipium hirsutum* L.) and maize (*Zea mays* L.) under the smallholder sector. In *Crop Protection*, 58, pp 25-32.
- Muhl, QE, Du Toit, ES and Steyn, JM. 2014. Irrigation amounts affect the compositional changes of *Moringa oleifera* seeds throughout different developmental stages. In *International Journal of Agriculture and Biology*, 16(1), pp 201-206.
- Ngulube, ES, Brink, MP and Chirwa, WPC. 2014. Productivity and cost analysis of semi-mechanised and mechanised systems on the Viphya forest plantations in Malawi. In *Southern Forests*, 76(4), pp 195-200.
- Ratshilivha, N, Awouafack, MD, Du Toit, ES and Eloff, JN. 2014. The variation in antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of acetone leaf extracts of 12 *Moringa oleifera* (Moringaceae) trees enables the selection of trees with additional uses. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 92, pp 59-64.
- Van der Laan, M, Annandale, JG, Bristow, KL, Stirzaker, RJ, Du Preez, CC and Thorburn, PJ. 2014. Modelling nitrogen leaching: are we getting the right answer for the right reason? In *Agricultural Water Management*, 133, pp 74-80.
- Van Evert, FK, De Ruijter, FJ, Conijn, JG, Rutgers, B and Haverkort, AJ. 2014. Worldwide sustainability hotspots in potato cultivation. 2. Areas with improvement opportunities. In *Potato Research*, 56, pp 355-368.
- Van Heerden, PDR. 2014. Differential acclimation capacity to frost in sugarcane varieties grown under field conditions. In *Plant Growth Regulation*, 72, pp 181-187.
- Van Wyk, SG, Du Plessis, M, Cullis, CA, Kunert, KJ and Vorster, BJ. 2014. Cysteine protease and cystatin expression and activity during soybean nodule development and senescence. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 14(294), pp 1-13.

Chapters in books

- Ackerman, P, Chirwa, WPC, Du Toit, B, Görgens, J, Ham, C, Kunneke, A, Meincken, M, Seifert, T and Von Doderer, C. 2014. Biomass from wood in the tropics. In *Managing forest ecosystems: bioenergy from wood: sustainable production in the Tropics*. Springer.
- Chirwa, WPC, Geldenhuys, CJ and Syampungani, SS. 2014. Managing southern African woodlands for biomass production: the potential challenges and opportunities. In *Bioenergy from wood: sustainable production in the Tropics*. Springer.

PLANT SCIENCE

Journal articles

- Bapela, MJ, Meyer, JJM and Kaiser, M. 2014. In vitro antiplasmodial screening of ethnopharmacologically selected South African plant species used for the treatment of malaria. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 156, pp 370-373.
- Berger, DK, Carstens, M, Korsman, JN, Middleton, F, Kloppers, FJ, Tongoona, P and Myburg, AA. 2014. Mapping QTL conferring resistance in maize to gray leaf disease caused by *Cercospora zeina*. In *BMC Genetics*, 15(60), pp 1-11.
- Ellithey, M, Lall, N, Hussein, A and Meyer, D. 2014. Cytotoxic and HIV-1 enzyme inhibitory activities of Red Sea marine organisms. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14, pp 77-84.
- Haasbroek, MP, Craven, M, Barnes, I and Crampton, BG. 2014. Microsatellite and mating type primers for the maize and sorghum pathogen, *Exserohilum turcicum*. In *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 43, pp 577-581.
- Henley-Smith, CJ, Steffens, FE, Botha, FS and Lall, N. 2014. Predicting the influence of multiple components on microbial inhibition using a logistic response model – a novel approach. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(90), pp 1-10.
- Kalwij, JM, Steyn, C and Le Roux, PC. 2014. Repeated monitoring as an effective early detection means: first records of naturalised *Solidago gigantea* Aiton (Asteraceae) in southern Africa. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 93, pp 204-206.
- Kishore, N, Binneman, B, Mahapatra, A, Van de Venter, M, du Plessis-Stoman, D, Boukes, G, Houghton, P, Meyer, JJM and Lall, N. 2014. Cytotoxicity of synthesized 1,4-naphthoquinone analogues on selected human cancer cell lines. In *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry*, 22, pp 5013-5019.
- Kishore, N, Mishra, B, Tiwari, VK, Tripathi, V and Lall, N. 2014. Natural products as leads to potential mosquitocides. In *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 13, pp 587-627.
- Klopper, RR, Smith, GF, Grace, OM and Crouch, NR. 2014. Reinstatement of *Aloe barbertoniae* Pole-Evans (Asphodelaceae: Alooideae) from northeastern South Africa. In *Bradleya*, 32, pp 70-75.
- Lall, N and Kishore, N. 2014. Are plants used for skin care in South Africa fully explored? In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 153, pp 61-84.
- Le Roux, PC, Pellissier, L, Wisz, MS and Luoto, M. 2014. Incorporating dominant species as proxies for biotic interactions strengthens plant community models. In *Journal of Ecology*, 102, pp 767-775.
- Marlin, D, Nicolson, SW, Yusuf, AA, Stevenson, PC, Heyman, HM and Kruger, K. 2014. The only African wild tobacco, *Nicotiniana africana*: alkaloid content and the effect of herbivory. In *PLoS One*, 9(7), pp 1-10.
- Martins, CM, Lawlor, DW, Quilambo, OA and Kunert, KJ. 2014. Evaluation of four Mozambican cowpea landraces for drought tolerance. In *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 31(2), pp 87-91.
- Maurin, O, Davies, T, Burrows, JE, Daru, B, Yessoufou, K, Muasya, A, Van der Bank, M and Bond, W. 2014. In Savanna fire and the origins of the 'underground forests' of Africa. *New Phytologist*, 204, pp 201-214.
- Mod, K, Le Roux, PC and Luoto, M. 2014. Outcomes of biotic interactions are dependent on multiple environmental variables. In *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 25, pp 1024-1032.

- Quain, MD, Makgopa, Matome, ME, Marquez-Garcia, B, Comadira, G, Fernandez-Garcia, N, Olmos, E, Schnaubelt, D, Kunert, KJ and Foyer C. 2014. Ectopic phytocystatin expression leads to enhanced drought stress tolerance in soybean (*Glycine max*) and *Arabidopsis thaliana* through effects on strigolactone pathways and can also result in improvement seed traits. In *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 12, pp 903-913.
- Rakotoarisoa, SE, Klopper, RR and Smith, GF. 2014. A preliminary assessment of the conservation status of the genus *Aloe* L. Madagascar. In *Bradleya*, 32, pp 81-91.
- Razwinani, M, Tshikalange, TE and Motaung, SCKM. 2014. Antimicrobial and anti-inflammatory activities of *Pleurostyliya capensis* turcz (Loes) (Celastraceae). In *African Journal of Traditional Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 11(2), pp 452-457.
- Sharma, R, Kishore, N, Hussein, AA and Lall, N. 2014. The potential of *Leucosidea sericea* against *Propionibacterium acnes*. In *Phytochemistry Letters*, 7, pp 124-129.
- Sharma, R and Lall, N. 2014. Antibacterial, antioxidant activities and cytotoxicity of plants against *Propionibacterium acnes*. In *South African Journal of Science*, 110(11), pp 1-8.
- Suvanto, S, Le Roux, PC and Luoto, M. 2014. Arctic-Alpine vegetation biomass is driven by fine-scale abiotic heterogeneity. In *Geografiska Annaler Series A-Physical Geography*, 96, pp 549-560.
- Swanepoel, WW. 2014. *Commiphora namibensis* (Burseraceae), a new species from Angola. In *Phytotaxa*, 178(3), pp 211-216.
- Tilney, PM, Van Wyk, AE and Van der Merwe, CF. 2014. The epidermal cell structure of the secondary pollen presenter in *Vangueria infausta* (Rubiaceae: Vanguerieae) suggests a functional association with protruding onci in pollen grains. In *PLoS One*, 9(5), pp 1-19.
- Tshivhandekano, I, Ntushelo, K, Ngezimana, W, Tshikalange, TE and Mudau, FN. 2014. Chemical compositions and antimicrobial activities of *Athrixia phylicoides* DC. (bush tea), *Monsonia burkeana* (special tea) and synergistic effects of both combined herbal teas. In *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine*, 7, pp 448-453.
- Van Wyk, SG, Du Plessis, M, Cullis, CA, Kunert, KJ and Vorster, BJ. 2014. Cysteine protease and cystatin expression and activity during soybean nodule development and senescence. In *BMC Plant Biology*, 14(294), pp 1-13.
- Verstraete, B, Peeters, C, Van Wyk AE, Smets, E, Dessein S and Vandamme, P. 2014. Intraspecific variation in *Burkholderia caledonica*: Europe vs. Africa and soil vs. endophytic isolates. In *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, 37(3), pp 194-199.
- Victor, JE, Smith, GF, Turland, NJ, Le Roux, M, Paton, A, Figueiredo, E, Crouch, NR, Van Wyk AE, Filer, D and van Wyk, E. 2014. Creating an Online World Flora by 2020: a perspective from South Africa. In *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 23, pp 251-263.

Chapters in books

- De Canha, MN, Lall, NN and Singh, S. 2014. The host innate immune response to *Propionibacterium acnes* and the potential of natural products as cosmeceutical agents. In *Novel plant bioresources: applications in food, medicine and cosmetics*. Wiley - Blackwell.
- Lall, N and Twilley, D. 2014. African plants with dermatological and ocular relevance. In *Toxicological survey of African medicinal plants*. Elsevier Inc.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Journal articles

- Du Plessis, W, Pienaar, J and Olivier, NJJ. 2014. Onrus en geweld: 2014 (1). In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(1), pp 207-218.
- Olivier, NJJ and Olivier, NJJ (Nico). 2014. Non-performance of constitutional obligations and the demise of the water tribunal – access to justice denied? In *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid Afrikaanse Reg*, 1, pp 163-180.
- Pienaar, J, Du Plessis, W and Olivier, NJJ. 2014. Land matters and rural development: 2014 (1). In *Southern African Public Law*, 29(1), pp 219-247.
- Van der Schyff, E and Olivier, NJJ. 2014. Vonnisbespreking: 'n Perspektief op die impak van die Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 van 2002 op voorheen bestaande regte – Agri SA v Minister of Minerals and Energy 2013 4 SA 1 (KH). In *LitNet Akademies*, 11(1), pp 52-66.

STATISTICS

Journal articles

- Albrecht, MSM, Jacobs, BM, Retief, A and Adamski, K. 2014. Female Muslim students' dress practices in a South African campus context. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 24-38.
- Arashi, M, Bekker, A and Ratnaparkhi, M. 2014. A new definition of form-invariance matrix variate distributions. In *South African Statistical Journal*, 48, pp 205-212.
- Bernitz, H, Van Staden, PJ, Cronje, CM and Sutherland, R. 2014. Tongue protrusion as an indicator of vital burning. In *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 128, pp 309-312.
- Boakye, NY, Sommerville, JEM and Debusho, LK. 2014. The relationship between socio-affective factors and reading ability: implications for tertiary reading instruction. In *Journal for Language Teaching*, 48(1), pp 173-213.
- Castagliola, P, Wu, S, Khoo, M and Chakraborti, S. 2014. Synthetic Phase II Shewhart-type attributes control charts when process parameters are estimated. In *Quality and Reliability Engineering International*, 30, pp 315-335.
- Coetsee, JJ, Bekker, A and Millard, SM. 2014. Preliminary test and Bayes estimation of a location parameter under blinex loss. In *Communications in Statistics – Theory and Methods*, 43(17), pp 3641-3660.
- Davidson, CL, Richter, KL, Van der Linde, MJ, Coetsee, JJ and Boy, SC. 2014. Prevalence of oral and oropharyngeal human papillomavirus in a sample of South African men: a pilot study. In *South African Medical Journal*, 104(5), pp 358-361.
- De Klerk, HM, Mabuza, LL and Adamski, K. 2014. Body shape versus body form: a comparison of the body shapes of female Swazi consumers with those of body forms used in apparel manufacturing. In *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences*, 42, pp 85-101.
- Du Toit, JL, Kraak, A, Favish, J and Fletcher, L. 2014. From study to work: methodological challenges of a graduate destination survey in the Western Cape, South Africa. In *Assessment and Evaluation in Higher Education*, 39(7), pp 777-898.

- Du Toit, PJ, St Clair, GA, Wood, PS, Grant, CC, Grimes, K, Tope, A, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Van Rooyen, J, Mckune, A, Nortje, E, Fletcher, L, Ferreira, R, Joubert, AM and Stander, BA. 2014. Die uitwerking van 'n intensiewe afrigtingsprogram op die kardiostresindeks. In *South African Journal for Science and Technology*, 33(1), pp 1-6.
- Graham, MA, Chakraborti, SS and Mukherjee, A. 2014. Design and implementation of CUSUM exceedance control charts for unknown location. In *International Journal of Production Research*, 52(18), pp 5546-5564.
- Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Pepper, MS, Du Toit, PJ, Wood, PS, Ker, J, Kruger, PE, Grobbelaar, CW, Nolte, K, Fletcher, L and Grant, TC. 2014. The correlation between the health-related fitness of healthy participants measured at home as opposed to fitness measured by sport scientists in a laboratory. In *South African Family Practice*, 56(4), pp 1-5.
- Gumbo, JR, Cloete, TTE, Van Zyl, GJJ and Sommerville, JEM. 2014. The viability assessment of *Microcystis aeruginosa* cells after co-culturing with *Bacillus mycoides* B16 using cytometry. In *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 72(75), pp 24-33.
- Henley-Smith, CJ, Steffens, FE, Botha, FS and Lall, N. 2014. Predicting the influence of multiple components on microbial inhibition using a logistic response model – a novel approach. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(190), pp 1-10.
- Kritzinger, P, Human, SW and Chakraborti, S. 2014. Improved shewhart-type runs-rules nonparametric sign charts. In *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods*, 43, pp 4723-4748.
- Makhanya, BP, De Klerk, HM, Adamski, K and Mastamet-Mason, A. 2014. Ethnicity, body shape differences and female consumers' apparel fit problems. In *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 38, pp 183-191.
- Mataboge, R, Joubert, M, Jordaan, JC, Reyneke, F and Roos, JL. 2014. Handedness in schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder in an afrikaner founder population. In *African Journal of Psychiatry*, 17, pp 475-482.
- McKnight, RTR, Yoshihara, HAI, Sitole, LJ, Martin, JN, Steffens, FE and Meyer, D. 2014. A combined chemometric and quantitative NMR analysis of HIV/AIDS serum discloses metabolic alterations associated with disease status. In *Molecular BioSystems*, 10, pp 2889-2897.
- Naidu, K, Van Staden, CW and Van der Linde, MJ. 2014. Severity of Psychotic Episodes in predicting concurrent depressive and anxiety features in acute phase schizophrenia. In *BMC Psychiatry*, 14(166), pp 1-7.
- Nolte, K, Steyn, BJM, Kruger, PE and Fletcher, L. 2014. Doping in sport: attitudes, beliefs and knowledge of competitive high-school athletes in Gauteng Province. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(3), pp 81-86.
- Opper, B, Maree, JG, Fletcher, L and Sommerville, JEM. 2014. Efficacy of outdoor adventure education in developing emotional intelligence during adolescence. In *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 24(2), pp 193-196.
- Sitole, LJ, Steffens, FE, Kruger, TPJ and Meyer, D. 2014. Mid-ATR-FTRI sepectroscopic profiling of HIV/AIDS sera for novel diagnostics in global health. In *Omics-A Journal of Integrative Biology*, 18, pp 513-523.
- Uys, A, Fabris-Rotelli, IN and Bernitz, H. 2014. Estimating age in black South African children. In *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)*, 69(2), pp 56-61.
- Van der Walt, A, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Fletcher, L, Grant, CC and Van Der Walt, AJ. 2014. Non-traumatic injury profile of amateur cyclists. In *South African Journal of Sport Medicine*, 26(4), pp 119-122.

Conference papers

- Botai, OJ, Debusho, LK, Diriba, TA and Hassan, AS. 2014. Analysis of extreme rainfall at East London, South Africa. SASA 2014: Proceedings of the 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.
- De Klerk, M and Fletcher, L. 2014. Comparing logistic regression methods for a sparse data set when complete separation is present. SASA 2014: Proceedings of the 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.
- De Oude, P, de Villiers, JP, De Waal, AJ, Koen, HS, Mignet, F and Pavlin, G. 2014. A framework for inferring predictive distributions of rhino poaching events through causal modelling. FUSION 2014: 17th International Conference on Information Fusion.
- De Waal, AJ, Kanfer, FHJ, Mazarura, JR and Millard, SM. 2014, Topic modelling for short text. 2014 PRASA: RobMech and AflaT International Joint Symposium. Cape Town, South Africa.
- De Waal, AJ, Willers, C and Willers, M. 2014. Aircraft vulnerability analysis by modeling and simulation. SPIE: Technologies for Optical Countermeasures XI; and High-Power Lasers 2014: Technology and Systems.
- Debusho, LK, Gemechu, BD and Haines, LM. 2014. Optimal factorial designs for two-colour microarray experiments: properties of admissible designs, A-, D- and E-optimality criteria. SASA 2014: 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.
- Debusho, LK, Gemechu, BD and Haines, LM. 2014. A-optimal designs for two-colour cDNA microarray experiments using the linear mixed effects model. SASA 2014: 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.
- Fabris-Rotelli, IN, Fosgate, GT, Hampson, K, Knobel, DL and Kraamwinkel, C. 2014. A study on the apparent randomness of an animal sample. SASA 2014: 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.

Chapters in books

- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC, Jansen van Rensburg, A and Ker, JA. 2014. Cardiovascular morbidities in rheumatoid arthritis: effects of exercise on cardiac autonomic function. In *Cardiovascular system anatomy and physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.
- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC and Sandroni, P. 2014. Autonomic cardiovascular control: measurement and the effects of exercise. In *Cardiovascular system anatomy and physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.
- Fletcher, L, Grant, CC, Janse van Rensburg, DC and Sandroni, P. 2014. Heart rate variability (hrv) assessment of physical training effects on autonomic cardiac control. In *Cardiovascular system anatomy and physiology, short and long-term effects of exercise and abnormalities*. Nova Science Publishers.

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Journal articles

- Abu, BF, Dina, DMF, Ueckermann, EA, Horak, IG, Bennett, NC and Lutermann, H. 2014. The Namaqua rock mouse (*Micaelamys namaquensis*) as a potential reservoir and host of

- arthropod vectors of diseases of medical and veterinary importance in South Africa. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7(366), pp 1-11.
- Alagaili, AN, Mohammed, OB, Bennett, NC and Oosthuizen, MK. 2014. Down in the Wadi: the locomotory activity rhythm of the Arabian spiny mouse, *Acomys dimidiatus* from the Arabian Peninsula. In *Journal of Arid Environments*, 102, pp 50-57.
- Alagaili, AN, Mohammed, OB, Bennett, NC and Oosthuizen, MK. 2014. Now you see me, now you don't: the locomotory activity rhythm of the Asian garden dormouse (*Eliomys melanurus*) from Saudi Arabia. In *Mammalian Biology*, 79, pp 195-201.
- Albers-Wolthers, HJ, De Gier, J, Kooistra, HS, Rutten, VPM, Van Kooten, PJS, De Graaf, J, Leegwater, AJ, Millar, RP and Schaefers-Okkens, AC. 2014. Identification of a novel kisspeptin with high gonadotrophin stimulatory activity in the dog. In *Neuroendocrinology*, 99, pp 178-189.
- Amrein, I, Becker, AS, Engler, S, Huang, S, Müller, J, Slomianka, L and Oosthuizen, MK. 2014. Adult neurogenesis and its anatomical context in the hippocampus of three mole-rat species. In *Frontiers in Neuroanatomy*, 8(39), pp 1-11.
- Anderson, RC, Newton, CL, Millar, RP and Katz, AA. 2014. The *Brugia malayi* neuropeptide receptor-4 is activated by FMRFamide-like peptides and signals via $G\alpha i$. In *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology*, 195, pp 54-58.
- Archer, C, Kohler, AA, Pirk, CWW, Oosthuizen, V, Apostolides, Z and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Antioxidant supplementation can reduce the survival costs of excess amino acid intake in honeybees. In *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 71, pp 78-86.
- Archer, C, Pirk, CWW, Carneiro, LG and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Economic and ecological implications of geographic bias in pollinator ecology in the light of pollinator declines. In *OIKOS*, 123, pp 401-407.
- Archer, C, Pirk, CWW, Wright, GA and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Nutrition affects survival in African honeybees exposed to interacting stressors. In *Functional Ecology*, 28, pp 913-923.
- Archer, EK, Bennett, NC, Ueckermann, E and Lutermann, H. 2014. Ectoparasite burdens of the common mole-rat (*Cryptomys hottentotus hottentotus*) from the Cape provinces of South Africa. In *Journal of Parasitology*, 100(1), pp 79-84.
- Atkinson, JT, Ismail, R and Robertson, MP. 2014. Mapping bugweed (*Solanum mauritianum*) infestations in *Pinus patula* plantations using hyperspectral imagery and support vector machines. In *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing*, 7(1), pp 17-28.
- Aurori, C, Buttstedt, A, Dezmirean, DS, Marghitas, LA, Moritz, RFA and Erler, S. 2014. What is the main driver of ageing in long-lived winter honeybees: antioxidant enzymes, innate immunity, or vitellogenin? In *Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences*, 69(6), pp 633-639.
- Balme, G, Lindsey, PA, Swanepoel, LH and Hunter, L. 2014. Failure of research to address the rangewide conservation needs of large carnivores: leopards in South Africa as a case study. In *Conservation Letters*, 7(1), pp 3-11.
- Barendse, J and Best, PB. 2014. Shore-based observations of seasonality, movements, and group behavior of southern right whales in a nonnursery area on the South African west coast. In *Marine Mammal Science*, 30(4), pp 1358-1382.
- Barth, MB, Moritz, RFA and Kraus, FB. 2014. The evolution of extreme polyandry in social insects: insights from army ants. In *PLoS One*, 9(8), pp 1-5.
- Bayliss, J, Timberlake, J, Willcock, S, Branch, W, Bruessow, C, Collins, S, Congdon, C, Curran, M, De Sousa, C, Dowsett, R, Dowsett-Lemaire, F, Fishpool, L, Harris, T, Herrmann, E and Georgiadis, S. 2014. The discovery, biodiversity and conservation of Mabu forest – the largest medium-altitude rainforest in southern Africa. In *ORYX*, 48(2), pp 177-185.

- Behrens, D and Moritz, RFA. 2014. QTL-mapping of individual resistance against American foulbrood in haploid honeybee drone larvae (*Apis mellifera*). In *Apidologie*, 45, pp 409-417.
- Best, PB, Meyer, MA, Thornton, M, Kotze, PGH, Seakamela, SM, Hofmeyr, JG, Wintner, S, Weland, CD and Steinke, D. 2014. Confirmation of the occurrence of a second killer whale morphotype in South African waters. In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 36(2), pp 215-224.
- Best, PB, Smale, MJ, Glass, J, Herian, K and Von der Heyden, S. 2014. Identification of stomach contents from a Shepherd's beaked whale *Tasmacetus shepherdi* stranded on Tristan da Cunha, South Atlantic. In *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 94(6), pp 1093-1097.
- Bester, MN, Ryan, PG, Bester, WA and Glass, T. 2014. Vagrant Antarctic fur seals at the Tristan da Cunha Islands. In *Polar Biology*, 37, pp 1701-1703.
- Bezabih, G, Adgaba, N, Hepburn, HR and Pirk, CWW. 2014. The territorial invasion of *Apis florea* in Africa. In *African Entomology*, 22(4), pp 888-890.
- Bishop, TR, Robertson, MP, Janse van Rensburg, B and Parr, CL. 2014. Elevation-diversity patterns through space and time: ant communities of the Maloti-Drakensberg Mountains of southern Africa. In *Journal of Biogeography*, 41, pp 2256-2268.
- Blanchet, M, Lydersen, C, Biuw, M, de Bruyn, PJN, Hofmeyr, GJG, Krafft, BA and Kovacs, KM. 2014. Instrumentation and handling effects on Antarctic fur seals (*Arctocephalus gazella*). In *Polar Research*, 33(21630), pp 1-10.
- Boshoff, CI, Bastos, ADS, Dube, M and Heath, L. 2014. First molecular assessment of the African swine fever virus status of *Ornithodoros* ticks from Swaziland. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-5.
- Bray, TC. 2014. Spatial genetic pattern in an economically beneficial insect, the cyclical African wild silk moth (*Gonometa postica*). In *African Zoology*, 49(1), pp 94-106.
- Bray, TC, Alagaili, AN and Bennett, NC. 2014. A widespread problem: cryptic diversity in the Libyan jird. In *Zoological Studies*, 53(33), pp 1-8.
- Buttstedt, A, Moritz, RFA and Erler, S. 2014. Origin and function of the major royal jelly proteins of the honeybee (*Apis mellifera*) as members of the yellow gene family. In *Biological Reviews*, 89, pp 255-269.
- Canning, G, Reilly, B and Dippenaar, AS. 2014. Burrow structure and microhabitat characteristics of *Nesiergus insulanus* (Araneae: Theraphosidae) from Fregate Island, Seychelles. In *Journal of Arachnology*, 42(3), pp 293-298.
- Caron, A, Grosbois, V, Etter, E, Gaidet, N and De Garine-Wichatitsky, M. 2014. Bridge hosts for avian influenza viruses at the wildlife/domestic interface: an eco-epidemiological framework implemented in southern Africa. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 117, pp 590-600.
- Carvalho, I, Loo, J, Collins, T, Barendse, J, Pomilla, C, Leslie, MS, Nguessono, S, Best, PB and Rosenbaum, HC. 2014. Does temporal and spatial segregation explain the complex population structure of humpback whales on the coast of West Africa? In *Marine Biology*, 161, pp 805-818.
- Chawana, R, Alagaili, AN, Patzke, N, Spocter, MA, Mohammed, OB, Kaswera, C, Gilissen, E, Bennett, NC, Ihunwo, AO and Manger, PR. 2014. Microbats appear to have adult hippocampal neurogenesis, but post-capture stress causes a rapid decline in the number of neurons expressing doublecortin. In *Neuroscience*, 277, pp 724-733.
- Dabrowski, J, Hall, G, Lubcker, N, Oberholster, PJ, Phillips, DL and Woodborne, S. 2014. Piscivory does not cause pansteatitis (yellow fat disease) in *Oreochromis mossambicus* from an African subtropical reservoir. In *Freshwater Biology*, 59, pp 1484-1496.

- Darkey, D and Turatsinze, RHJ. 2014. Artisanal Fishing in Beira, Central Mozambique. In *Journal of Human Ecology*, 47(3), pp 317-328.
- Davies, AB, Levick, SR, Asner, GP, Robertson, MP, Janse van Rensburg, B and Parr, CL. 2014. Spatial variability and abiotic determinants of termite mounds throughout a savanna catchment. In *Ecography*, 37, pp 852-862.
- Davies, AB, Robertson, MP, Levick, SR, Asner, G, Janse van Rensburg, B and Parr, CL. 2014. Variable effects of termite mounds on African savanna grass communities across a rainfall gradient. In *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 25, pp 1405-1416.
- Davies, KTJ, Tsagkogeorga, G, Bennett, NC, Davalos, LM, Faulkes, CG and Rossiter, SJ. 2014. Molecular evolution of growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor 1 receptors in long-lived, small-bodied mammals. In *Gene*, 549, pp 228-236.
- Davis, ALV, Swemmer, AM, Scholtz, CH, Deschodt, CM and Tshikae, BP. 2014. Roles of environmental variables and land usage as drivers of dung beetle assemblage structure in mopane woodland. In *Austral Ecology*, 39, pp 313-327.
- Davis, RW, David, JHM, Meyer, MA, Sekigucki, K, Best, PB, Dassis, M and Rodriguez, DH. 2014. Home range and diving behaviour of Heaviside's dolphins monitored by satellite off the west coast of South Africa. In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 36(4), pp 455-466.
- De Bruin, PR, Ganswindt, A, Bennett, NC and Medger, K. 2014. The pattern of ovulation in the southern African spiny mouse (*Acomys spinosissimus*). In *Mammalian Biology*, 79, pp 318-324.
- De Bruin, PR, Medger, K, Bennett, NC and Ganswindt, A. 2014. Assessment of reproductive function in southern African spiny mice (*Acomys spinosissimus*) using faeces as hormone matrix. In *African Zoology*, 49(1), pp 44-54.
- De Flamingh, A, Sole, CL and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. Microsatellite repeat motif and amplicon length affect amplification success of degraded faecal DNA. In *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 6, pp 503-505.
- Dittrich-Schroeder, G, Harney, M, Neser, S, Joffe, T, Bush, SJ, Hurley, BP, Wingfield, MJ and Slippers, B. 2014. Biology and host preference of *Selitrichodes neseri*: A potential biological control agent of the Eucalyptus gall wasp, *Leptocybe invasa*. In *Biological Control*, 78, pp 33-41.
- Donaldson, JE, Hui, C, Richardson, DM, Robertson, MP, Webber, BL and Wilson, JR. 2014. Invasion trajectory of alien trees: the role of introduction pathway and planting history. In *Global Change Biology*, 20, pp 1527-1537.
- Elwen, SH, Tonachella, N, Barendse, J, Collins, T, Best, PB, Rosenbaum, HC, Leeney, RH and Gridley, T. 2014. Humpback whales off Namibia: occurrence, seasonality, and a regional comparison of photographic catalogs and scarring. In *Journal of Mammalogy*, 95(5), pp 1064-1076.
- English, S, Bateman, A, Mares, R, Ozgul, A and Clutton-Brock, T. 2014. Maternal, social and abiotic environment effects on growth vary across life stages in a cooperative mammal. In *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 83, pp 332-342.
- Erler, S, Denner, A, Bobis, O, Forsgren, E and Moritz, RFA. 2014. Diversity of honey stores and their impact on pathogenic bacteria of the honeybee, *Apis mellifera*. In *Ecology and Evolution*, 20(4), pp 3960-3967.
- Faulkner, KT, Robertson, MP, Rouget, M and Wilson, JR. 2014. A simple, rapid methodology for developing invasive species watch lists. In *Biological Conservation*, 179, pp 25-32.
- Ferreira, I, Kasuya, T, Marsh, H and Best, PB. 2014. False killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) from Japan and South Africa: differences in growth and reproduction. In *Marine Mammal Science*, 30(1), pp 64-84.

- Fourie, HE, Thirion, C and Weldon, CW. 2014. Do SASS5 scores vary with season in the South African highveld? A case study on the Skeerpoort River, North West province, South Africa. In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 39(4), pp 369–376.
- Francis, VA, Abera, AB, Matjila, M, Millar, RP and Katz, AA. 2014. Kisspeptin regulation of genes involved in cell invasion and angiogenesis in first trimester human trophoblast cells. In *PLoS One*, 9(6), pp 1–10.
- Ganswindt, SB, Myburgh, JG, Cameron, EZ and Ganswindt, A. 2014. Non-invasive assessment of adrenocortical function in captive Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*). In *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A–Molecular and Integrative Physiology*, 177, pp 11–17.
- Garnas, JR, Groden, E and Drummond, FA. 2014. Mechanisms of competitive displacement of native ant fauna by invading *Myrmica rubra* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) populations. In *Environmental Entomology*, 43(6), pp 1496–1506.
- Gerson, AR, Krabbe, SE, Smit, B, Mckechnie, AE and Wolf, BO. 2014. The impact of humidity on evaporative cooling in small desert birds exposed on high air temperatures. In *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 87(6), pp 782–795.
- Ghebremariam, TT, Kruger, K and Reinhardt, CF. 2014. Biology of *Conchyloctenia hybrida* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae: Cassidinae) on *Solanum campylacanthum* subsp. *panduriforme*. In *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 107(4), pp 818–825.
- Ghebremariam, TT, Kruger, K, Reinhardt, CF and Robbertse, PJ. 2014. Abiotically-induced plant morphological changes and host-range expansion in quarantine evaluation of candidate weed biocontrol agents: the case study *Conchyloctenia hybrida* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). In *Environmental Entomology*, 43(5), pp 1286–1294.
- Gherman, BI, Denner, A, Bobis, O, Dezmirean, DS, Marghitas, LA, Schlüns, H, Moritz, RFA and Erler, S. 2014. Pathogen-associated self-medication behavior in the honeybee *Apis mellifera*. In *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 68, pp 1777–1784.
- Grachev, P, Li, XF, Hu, MH, Li, SY, Millar, RP, Lightman, SL and O'Byrne, KT. 2014. Neurokinin B signaling in the female rat: a novel link between stress and reproduction. In *Endocrinology*, 155(7), pp 2589–2601.
- Grachev, P, Millar, RP and O'Byrne, KT. 2014. The role of neurokinin B signalling in reproductive neuroendocrinology. In *Neuroendocrinology*, 99, pp 7–17.
- Habel, JC, Eggermont, H, Günter, S, Mulwa, RK, Rieckmann, M, Koh, LP, Niassy, S, Ferguson, JWH, Gebremichael, G, Githiru, M, Weisser, W and Lens, L. 2014. Towards more equal footing in north-south biodiversity research: European and sub-Saharan viewpoints. In *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 23, pp 3143–3148.
- Hall, G, Wadley, L and Woodborne, S. 2014. Past environmental proxies from the Middle Stone Age at Sibudu, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Journal of African Archaeology*, 12(1), pp 7–24.
- Harrison, JDG. 2014. A morphological analysis of the subtribe *Pegylina* Lcroix, 1989 (Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae: Melolonthini) reconstitutes its generic composition. In *African Entomology*, 22(4), pp 726–741.
- Harrison, JDG. 2014. Review of the south African species of *Pegylis* Erichson, 1847 (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae) commonly known as large wattle chafers. In *African Entomology*, 22(4), pp 685–713.
- Havemann, CP, Retief, TA, Collins, K, Fynn, RWS and De Bruyn, PJN. 2014. First record of roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*) feeding on the fruits of the sausage tree (*Kigelia africana*). In *African Journal of Ecology*, 52, pp 568–570.
- Hita, GF, Hawkes, P and Alpert, GD. 2014. Taxonomy of the ant genus *Proceratium* Roger (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) in the Afrotropical region with a revision of the *P. arnoldi* clade and description of four new species. In *ZooKeys*, 447, pp 47–86.

- Honiball, AS and Dippenaar, AS. 2014. Revision of the spider genus *Mystaria* Simon, 1895 (Araneae¹¹ Thomisidae) and the description of new genus from the Afrotropical region. In *Zootaxa*, 3873(2), pp 101-144.
- Hrabar, H and Du Toit, JT. 2014. Interactions between megaherbivores and microherbivores: elephant browsing reduces host plant quality for caterpillars. In *Ecosphere*, 5(1), pp 1-6.
- Huang, Q, Kryger, P, Le Conte, Y, Lattorff, G, Kraus, F, Bernhard and Moritz, RFA. 2014. Four quantitative trait loci associated with low *Nosema ceranae* (Microsporidia) spore load in the honeybee *Apis mellifera*. In *Apidologie*, 45, pp 248-256.
- Huang, Q, Lattorff, HMG, Kryger, P, Le Conte, Y and Moritz, RFA. 2014. A selective sweep in a microsporidian parasite *Nosema*-tolerant honeybee population, *Apis mellifera*. In *Animal Genetics*, 45(2), pp 267-273.
- Human, H, Archer, C, Du Rand, EE, Pirk, CWW and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Resistance of developing honeybee larvae during chronic exposure to dietary nicotine. In *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 69, pp 74-79.
- Hurst, ZM, McCleery, RA, Collier, BA, Silvy, NJ, Taylor, PJ and Monadjem, A. 2014. Linking changes in small mammal communities to ecosystem functions in an agricultural landscape. In *Mammalian Biology*, 79, pp 17-23.
- Jackson, M, Jones, T, Milligan, M, Sheath, D, Taylor, J, Ellis, A, England, J and Grey, J. 2014. Niche differentiation among invasive crayfish and their impacts on ecosystem structure and functioning. In *Freshwater Biology*, 59, pp 1123-1135.
- Jacobs, PJ and Mckechnie, AE. 2014. Experimental sources of variation in avian energetics: estimated basal metabolic rate decreases with successive measurements. In *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 87(5), pp 762-769.
- Jewell, OJD, Wcisel, MA, Towner, AV, Chivell, W, Van der Merwe, L and Bester, MN. 2014. Core habitat use of an apex predator in a complex marine landscape. In *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 506, pp 231-242.
- Jori, F, Godfroid, JXL, Michel, AL, Potts, AD, Jaumally, MR, Sauzier, J and Roger, M. 2014. An assessment of zoonotic and production limiting pathogens in Rusa Deer (*Cervus timorensis rusa*) from Mauritius. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 61(0), pp 31-42.
- Kabuuka, T, Kasaija, PD, Mulindwa, H, Shittu, A, Bastos, ADS and Fasina, FO. 2014. Drivers and risk factors for circulating African swine fever virus in Uganda, 2012-2013. In *Research in Veterinary Science*, 97, pp 218-225.
- Kalwij, JM, Robertson, MP, Ronk, A, Zobel, M and Partel, M. 2014. Spatially-explicit estimation of geographical representation in large-scale species distribution datasets. In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 1-10.
- Karampelas, T, Argyros, O, Sayyad, N, Spyridaki, K, Pappas, C, Morgan, K, Kolios, G, Millar, RP, Liapakis, G, Tzakos, AG, Fokas, D and Tamvakopoulos, C. 2014. GnRH-gemcitabine conjugates for the treatment of androgen-independent prostate cancer: pharmacokinetic enhancements combined with targeted drug delivery. In *Bioconjugate Chemistry*, 25, pp 813-823.
- Katandukila, JV, Chimimba, CT, Bennett, NC, Makundi, RH, Le Comber, SC and Faulkes, CG. 2014. Sweeping the house clean: burrow architecture and seasonal digging activity in the East African root rat from Tanzania. In *Journal of Zoology*, 293, pp 271-280.
- Kriessel, HJ, Elwen, SH, Nastasi, A and Gridley, T. 2014. Identification and characteristics of signature whistles in wild bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) from Namibia. In *PLoS One*, 9(9), pp 1-13.
- Lantschner, MV, Villacide, JM, Garnas, JR, Croft, P, Carnegie, AJ, Liebhold, AM and Corley, JC. 2014. Temperature explains variable spread rates of the invasive woodwasp *Sirex noctilio* in the Southern Hemisphere. In *Biological Invasions*, 16, pp 329-339.

- Lindsey, PA, Nyirenda, V, Barnes, J, Becker, M, McRobb, R, Tambling, CJ, Taylor, WA, Watson, FG and t'Sas, RM. 2014. Underperformance of African Protected Area networks and the case for new conservation models: Insights from Zambia. In *PLoS One*, 9(5), pp 1-14.
- Lowther, AD, Lydersen, C, Biuw, M, De Bruyn, PJN, Hofmeyr, JG and Kovacs, M. 2014. Post-breeding at-sea movements of three central-place foragers in relation to submesoscale fronts in the Southern Ocean around Bouvetoya. In *Antarctic Science*, 26(5), pp 533-544.
- Lubcker, N, Zengeya, TA, Dabrowski, J and Robertson, MP. 2014. Predicting the potential distribution of invasive silver carp *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* in South Africa. In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 39(2), pp 157-165.
- Lutermann, H, Cameron, EZ, Raihani, NJ and Bennett, NC. 2014. Sex ratio variation in a eusocial mammal, the Damaraland mole-rat, *Fukomys damarensis*. In *Journal of Zoology*, 294, pp 139-145.
- Lutermann, H, Medger, K and Junker, K. 2014. Endoparasites of the spiny mouse (*Acomys spinosissimus*) from South Africa. In *Journal of Parasitology*, 100(1), pp 144-146.
- Marlin, D, Nicolson, SW, Yusuf, AA, Stevenson, PC, Heyman, HM and Kruger, K. 2014. The only African wild tobacco, *Nicotiniana africana*: alkaloid content and the effect of herbivory. In *PLoS One*, 9(7), pp 1-10.
- Mcintyre, T. 2014. Trends in tagging of marine mammals: a review of marine mammal biologging studies. In *African Journal of Marine Science*, 36(4), pp 409-422.
- Mcintyre, T, Bornemann, H, De Bruyn, PJN, Reisinger, RR, Steinhage, D, Marquez, MEI, Bester, MN and Plotz, J. 2014. Environmental influences on the at-sea behaviour of a major consumer, *Mirounga leonina*, in a rapidly changing environment. In *Polar Research*, 33(23808), pp 1-18.
- Mckechnie, AE. 2014. The ecology and evolution of mammalian heterothermy in a changing world. In *Journal of Zoology*, 292, pp 71-73.
- Miguel, E, Boulinier, T, De Garine, WM, Caron, A, Fritz, H and Grosbois, V. 2014. Characterising African tick communities at a wild-domestic interface using repeated sampling protocols and models. In *Acta Tropica*, 138, pp 5-14.
- Millar, RP. 2014. Identification of genuine/authentic avian leptin: some answers and more questions. In *Endocrinology*, 155(9), pp 3203-3205.
- Millar, RP. 2014. New developments in kisspeptin, neurokinin B and Dynorphin A regulation of gonadotropin-releasing hormone pulsatile secretion. In *Neuroendocrinology*, 99, pp 5-6.
- Minnaar, IA, Bennett, NC, Chimimba, CT and Mckechnie, AE. 2014. Partitioning of evaporative water loss into respiratory and cutaneous pathways in Wahlberg's epauletted fruit bats (*Epomophorus wahlbergi*). In *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 87(3), pp 475-485.
- Minnaar, IA, Bennett, NC, Chimimba, CT and Mckechnie, AE. 2014. Summit metabolism and metabolic expansibility in Wahlberg's epauletted fruit bats (*Epomophorus wahlbergi*): seasonal acclimatisation and effects of captivity. In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 217, pp 1363-1369.
- Miranda, MA, Dalerum, JF and Parrini, F. 2014. Interaction patterns within a multi-herbivore assemblage derived from stable isotopes. In *Ecological Complexity*, 20, pp 51-60.
- Mlambo, S, Sole, CL and Scholtz, CH. 2014. Affinities of the Canthonini dung beetles of the Eastern Arc Mountains. In *Organisms Diversity and Evolution*, 14, pp 115-120.
- Monadjem, A, Wolter, K, Naser, W and Kane, A. 2014. Effect of rehabilitation on survival rates of endangered Cape vultures. In *Animal Conservation*, 17, pp 52-60.
- Moura, E, Janse van Rensburg, C, Pilot, M, Tehrani, A, Best, PB, Thornton, M, Plön, S, De Bruyn, PJN, Worley, KC, Gibbs, RA, Dalheim, ME and Hoelzel, R. 2014. Killer whale nuclear genome and mtDNA reveal widespread population bottleneck during the last glacial maximum. In *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 31(5), pp 1121-1131.

- Moura, AE, Kenny, JG, Chaudhuri, R, Hughes, MA, Welch, AJ, Reisinger, RR, De Bruyn, PJN, Dahlheim, ME, Hall, N and Hoelzel R. 2014. Population genomics of the killer whale indicates ecotype evolution in sympatry involving both selection and drift. In *Molecular Ecology*, 23, pp 5179–5192.
- Muller, L, Kruger, K and Kfir, AR. 2014. First report of the aphid parasitoid *Aphidius ervi* Haliday (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Aphidiinae) from South Africa. In *African Entomology*, 22(1), pp 214–215.
- Munro, KI, Thrippleton, MJ, Williams, ARW, McKillop, G, Walker, J, Horne, AW, Newby, DE, Anderson, RA, Semple, SI, Marshall, I, Lewis, SC, Millar, RP, Bastin, ME and Critchley, HOD. 2014. Quantitative serial MRI of the treated fibroid uterus. In *PLoS One*, 9(3), pp 1–9.
- Nel, E, Kelly, J and Dippenaar, AS. 2014. Notes on the biology of the wasp, *Chalybion spinolae* (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae), an obligatory predator of *Latrodectus* (Araneae: Theridiidae) spiders in South Africa. In *Journal of Natural History*, 48(25), pp 1585–1593.
- Neves, K, Ferreira, FM, Tovar-Moll, F, Gravett, N, Bennett, NC, Kaswera, C, Gilissen, E, Manger, PR and Herculano-Houzel, S. 2014. Cellular scaling rules for the brain of afrotherians. In *Frontiers in Neuroanatomy*, 8(5), pp 1–13.
- Nicolson, SW and Fleming, PA. 2014. Drinking problems on a 'simple' diet: physiological convergence in nectar-feeding birds. In *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 217, pp 1015–1023.
- Olivier, PI and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. Multi-scale sampling boosts inferences from beta diversity patterns in coastal forests of South Africa. In *Journal of Biogeography*, 41, pp 1428–1439.
- Ott, T and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. Coastal dune topography as a determinant of abiotic conditions and biological community restoration in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Landscape and Ecological Engineering*, 10, pp 17–28.
- Owino, EA, Sang, R, Sole, CL, Pirk, CWW, Mbogo, C and Torto, B. 2014. Field evaluation of natural human odours and the biogent-synthetic lure in trapping *Aedes aegypti*, vector of dengue and chikungunya viruses in Kenya. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7(451), pp 1–9.
- Paoli, P, Donley, D, Stabler, D, Saseendranath, A, Nicolson, SW, Simpson, SJ and Wright, GA. 2014. Nutritional balance of essential amino acids and carbohydrates of the adult worker honeybee depends on age. In *Amino Acids*, 46, pp 1449–1458.
- Patzke, N, LeRoy, A, Ngubane, NW, Bennett, NC, Medger, K, Gravett, N, Kaswera, C, Gilissen, E, Chawana, R and Manger, PR. 2014. The distribution of doublecortin-immunopositive cells in the brains of four Afrotherian Mammals: the Hottentot golden mole (*Amblysomus hottentotus*), the rock hyrax (*Procavia capensis*), the Eastern rock sengi (*Elephantulus myurus*) and the Four-toed sengi. In *Brain Behavior and Evolution*, 84, pp 227–241.
- Perissinotto, R, Sipek, P and Ball, JB. 2014. Description of adult and third instar larva of *Trichostetha curlei* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Cetoniinae) from the Cape region of South Africa. In *ZooKeys*, 428, pp 41–56.
- Pietersen, DW. 2014. New distribution records of herpetofauna in Mozambique south of the Zambezi River, including additional records from Parque Nacional de Banhine. In *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History (Annals of the Transvaal Museum)*, 4, pp 174–180.
- Pietersen, DW, Mckechnie, AE and Jansen, R. 2014. A review of the anthropogenic threats faced by Temminck's ground pangolin, *Smutsia temminckii*, in southern Africa. In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 44(2), pp 167–178.
- Pietersen, DW, Mckechnie, AE and Jansen, R. 2014. Home range, habitat selection and activity patterns of an arid-zone population of Temminck's ground pangolins, *Smutsia temminckii*. In *African Zoology*, 49(2), pp 265–276.

- Pirk, CWW, Human, H, Crewe, RM and Van Engelsdorp, D. 2014. A survey of managed honey bee colony losses in the Republic of South Africa – 2009 to 2011. In *Journal of Apicultural Science*, 53(1), pp 35–42.
- Pomilla, C, Amaral, AR, Collins, T, Minton, G, Findlay, KP, Leslie, MS, Ponnampalam, L, Baldwin, R and Rosenbaum, HC. 2014. The world's most isolated and distinct whale population? Humpback whales of the Arabian Sea. In *PLoS One*, 9(12), pp 1–22.
- Popovics, P, Lu, J, Kamil, N, Morgan, K, Millar, RP, Schmid, R, Blindauer, C and Stewart, AJ. 2014. A canonical EF-loop directs Ca²⁺-sensitivity in phospholipase C- η 2. In *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*, 115, pp 557–565.
- Reisinger, RR, Oosthuizen, WC, Peron, G, Cory, TD, Andrews, RD and De Bruyn, PJN. 2014. Satellite tagging and biopsy sampling of killer whales at Subantarctic Marion Island: effectiveness, immediate reactions and long-term responses. In *PLoS One*, 9(11), pp 1–14.
- Retschnig, G, Williams, GR, Mehmman, MM, Yanez, O, de Miranda, J and Neumann, P. 2014. Sex-specific differences in pathogen susceptibility in honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 1–10.
- Rodas, CA, Serna, R, Hurley, BP, Bolanos, MD, Granados, GM and Wingfield, MJ. 2014. Three new and important insect pests recorded for the first time in Colombian plantations. In *Southern Forests*, 76(4), pp 245–252.
- Roever, CL, Beyer, HL, Chase, M and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. The pitfalls of ignoring behaviour when quantifying habitat selection. In *Diversity and Distributions*, 20, pp 322–333.
- Roug, A, Geoghegan, C, Wellington, E, Miller, WA, Travis, E, Porter, D, Cooper, D, Clifford, DL, Mazet, JAK and Parsons, S. 2014. Utility of a fecal real-time PCR protocol for detection of mycobacterium bovis infection in African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*). In *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 50(1), pp 140–142.
- Rymer, T, Thomson, R and Whiting, MJ. 2014. At home with the birds: Kalahari tree skinks associate with sociable weaver nests despite African pygmy falcon presence. In *Austral Ecology*, 39, pp 839–847.
- Scantlebury, M, Mills, MGL, Wilson, RP, Wilson, JW, Mills, MEJ, Durant, SM, Bennett, NC, Bradford, P, Marks, NJ and Speakman, JR. 2014. Flexible energetics of cheetah hunting strategies provide resistance against kleptoparasitism. In *Science*, 346(6205), pp 79–81.
- Scheun, J, Bennett, NC, Ganswindt, A and Nowack, J. 2014. Spicing up the menu: evidence of fruit feeding in *Galago moholi*. In *Primates*, 55, pp 359–363.
- Schmidt, MC, Blount, JD and Bennett, NC. 2014. Reproduction is associated with a tissue-dependent reduction of oxidative stress in eusocial female Damaraland mole-rats (*Fukomys damarensis*). In *PLoS One*, 9(7), pp 1–7.
- Schroder, ML, Glinwood, R, Ignell, R and Kruger, K. 2014. Visual cues and host-plant preference of the bird cherry-oat aphid, *Rhopalosiphum padi* (Hemiptera: Aphididae). In *African Entomology*, 22(2), pp 428–436.
- Schroder, ML and Kruger, K. 2014. Preference of aphids (Hemiptera: Aphididae) for lucerne, maize, soybean and wheat and their potential as prospective border crops for Potato virus Y Management in seed potatoes. In *African Entomology*, 22(1), pp 144–155.
- Smitz, N, Cornelis, D, Chardonnet, B, Caron, A, De Garine, WM, Jori, F, Mouton, A, Latinne, A, Pigneur, L, Melletti, M, Kanapeckas, KL, Marescaux, J, Lopes, PC and Michaux, J. 2014. Genetic structure of fragmented southern populations of African Cape buffalo (*Syncerus caffer caffer*). In *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 14(203), pp 1–19.
- Solazzo, G, Moritz, RFA and Settele, J. 2014. The social parasite *Phengaris* (*Maculinea*) *nausithous* affects genetic diversity within *Myrmica rubra* host ant colonies. In *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 18, pp 69–75.

- Strauss, U, Pirk, CWW, Dietemann, V, Crewe, RM and Human, H. 2014. Infestation rates of *Varroa destructor* and *Braula coeca* in the savannah honey bee (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). In *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 53(4), pp 475-477.
- Strumpher, WP, Farrell, J and Scholtz, CH. 2014. Trogidae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeoidea) in forensic entomology: occurrence of known and new species in Queensland, Australia. In *Austral Entomology*, 53, pp 368-372.
- Strumpher, WP, Sole, CL, Villet, MH and Scholtz, CH. 2014. Phylogeny of the family Trogidae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeoidea) inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear ribosomal DNA sequence data. In *Systematic Entomology*, 39, pp 548-562.
- Swanepoel, LH, Lindsey, P, Somers, MJ, Van Hoven, W and Dalerum, JF. 2014. The relative importance of trophy harvest and retaliatory killing of large carnivores: South African leopards as a case study. In *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 44(2), pp 115-134.
- Swartridge, CJ, Monadjem, A, Steyn, DJ, Batchelor, GR and Hardy, CW. 2014. Factors affecting diet, habitat selection and breeding success of the African crowned eagle *Stephanoaetus coronatus* in a fragmented landscape. In *Ostrich*, 85(1), pp 47-55.
- Switala, AK, Sole, CL and Scholtz, CH. 2014. Phylogeny, historical biogeography and divergence time estimates of the genus *Colophon* Gray (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). In *Invertebrate Systematics*, 28, pp 326-336.
- Taylor, PJ, Maree, S, Cotteril, FPDW, Missouf, AD, Nicolas, V and Denys, C. 2014. Molecular and morphological evidence for a Pleistocene radiation of laminate-toothed rats (Otomyss: Rodentia) across a volcanic archipelago in equatorial Africa. In *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 113, pp 320-344.
- Tchouassi, PD, Bastos, ADS, Sole, CL, Diallo, M, Lutomia, J, Mutisya, J, Mulwa, F, Borgemeister, C, Sang, R and Torto, B. 2014. Population genetics of two key mosquito vectors of Rift Valley fever virus reveals new insights into the changing disease outbreak patterns in Kenya. In *PLoS One*, 8(12), pp 112-12.
- Thavarajah, NK, Fenkes, M and Clutton-Brock, T. 2014. The determinants of dominance relationships among subordinate females in the cooperatively breeding meerkat. In *Behaviour*, 151, pp 89-102.
- Townsend, S, Charlton, B and Manser, M. 2014. Acoustic cues to identity and predator context in meerkat barks. In *Animal Behaviour*, 94, pp 143-149.
- Trimble, MJ and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. A note on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe traps for sampling vegetation-dwelling frogs in South Africa. In *African Journal Of Ecology*, 52, pp 381-383.
- Trimble, MJ and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. Amphibian and reptile communities and functional groups over a land-use gradient in a coastal tropical forest landscape of high richness and endemism. In *Animal Conservation*, 17, pp 441-453.
- Trimble, MJ and Van Aarde, RJ. 2014. Supporting conservation with biodiversity research in sub-Saharan Africa's human-modified landscapes. In *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 23, pp 2345-2369.
- Van der Merwe, I, Bennett, NC, Haim, A and Oosthuizen, MK. 2014. Locomotor activity in the Namaqua rock mouse (*Micaelamys namaquensis*): entrainment by light manipulations. In *Canadian Journal of Zoology - Revue Canadienne De Zoologie*, 92, pp 1083-1091.
- Van Hooft, PP, Greyling, B, Getz, WM, Van Helden, PD, Zwaan, BJ and Bastos, ADS. 2014. Positive selection of deleterious alleles through interaction with a sex-ratio suppressor gene in African buffalo: a plausible new mechanism for a high frequency anomaly. In *PLoS One*, 9(11), pp 1-13.
- Venter, GJ, Labuschagne, K, Boikanyo, SNB and Morey, L. 2014. Assessment of the repellent effect of citronella and lemon eucalyptus oil against South African *Culicoides* species. In *Journal of*

- the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-5.
- Venter, GJ, Labuschagne, K, Majatladi, DM, Boikanyo, SNB, Lourens, CW, Ebersohn, K and Venter, EH. 2014. Culicoides species abundance and potential overwintering of African horse sickness virus in the Onderstepoort area, Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Verhoef, FA, Venter, G and Weldon, CW. 2014. Thermal limits of two biting midges, *Culicoides imicola* Kieffer and *C. bolitinos* Meiswinkel (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7(384), pp 1-9.
- Verma, S, Kirigiti, MA, Millar, RP, Grove, KL and Smith, MS. 2014. Endogenous kisspeptin tone is a critical excitatory component of spontaneous GnRH activity and the GnRH response to NPY and CART. In *Neuroendocrinology*, 99, pp 190-203.
- Visser, JH, Bennett, NC and Jansen van Vuuren, B. 2014. Local and regional scale genetic variation in the Cape dune mole-rat, *Bathyergus suillus*. In *PLoS One*, 9(9), pp 1-13.
- Voellmy, IK, Goncalves, IB, Barrette, M, Monfort, SL and Manser, M. 2014. Mean fecal glucocorticoid metabolites are associated with vigilance, whereas immediate cortisol levels better reflect acute anti-predator responses in meerkats. In *Hormones and Behavior*, 66, pp 759-765.
- Voigt, C. 2014. An example of burrow system architecture of dispersing Damaraland mole-rats. In *African Zoology*, 49(1), pp 148-152.
- Voigt, C, Gahr, M, Leitner, S, Lutermann, H and Bennett, NC. 2014. Breeding status and social environment differentially affect the expression of sex steroid receptor and aromatase mRNA in the brain of female Damaraland mole-rats. In *Frontiers in Zoology*, 11(38), pp 1-10.
- Wallberg, A, Han, F, Wellhagen, G, Dahle, B, Kawata, M, Haddad, N, Simoes, ZLP, Allsopp, MH, Kandemir, I, De la Rua, P, Pirk, CWW and Webster, MT. 2014. A worldwide survey of genome sequence variation provides insight into the evolutionary history of the honeybee *Apis mellifera*. In *Nature Genetics*, 46, pp 1081-1088.
- Walters, J, Marais, S, Johnson, O, Bennett, NC, Alagaili, AN, Mohammed, OB and Kotze, SH. 2014. The comparative gastrointestinal morphology of five species of muroid rodents found in Saudi Arabia. In *Journal of Morphology*, 275, pp 980-990.
- Whitfield, MC, Kohler, AA and Nicolson, SW. 2014. Sunbirds increase foraging success by using color as a cue for nectar quality. In *Behavioral Ecology*, 25(2), pp 328-334.
- Wilson, JR, Caplat, P, Dickie, IA, Hui, C, Maxwell, BD, Nunez, MA, Pauchard, A, Rejmanek, M, Richardson, DM, Robertson, MP, Spear, D, Webber, BL, Van Wilgen, BW and Zenni, RD. 2014. A standardized set of metrics to assess and monitor tree invasions. In *Biological Invasions*, 16, pp 535-551.
- Wolf, S and Moritz, RFA. 2014. The pollination potential of free-foraging bumblebee (*Bombus* spp.) males (Hymenoptera: Apidae). In *Apidologie*, 45, pp 440-450.
- Yusuf, AA, Crewe, RM and Pirk, CWW. 2014. Olfactory detection of prey by the termite raiding ant, *Pachycondyla analis*. In *Journal of Insect Science*, 14(53), pp 1-10.
- Yusuf, AA, Gordon, I, Crewe, RM and Pirk, CWW. 2014. Prey choice and raiding behaviour of the ponerine ant *Pachycondyla analis* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). In *Journal of Natural History*, 48(5), pp 345-358.

Chapters in books

- Bastos, ADS, Fasina, FO and King, DP. 2014. African swine fever virus. In *Manual of security sensitive microbes and toxins*. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.

Karsten, M, Schutze, MK and Weldon, CW. 2014. Trapping to monitor Tephritid movement: results, best practice, and assesment of alternatives. In *Trapping and the detection, control, and regulation of Tephritid fruit flies: lures, area-wide programs, and trade implications*. Springer.

Theology

BIBLICAL AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Journal articles

- Marashe, J. 2014. The African traditional religious landscape: an examination of the role of traditional leaders in the fight against HIV and AIDS in Chipinge, Zimbabwe. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-8.
- Ngomane, RM and Mahlangu, E. 2014. Leadership mentoring and succession in the Charismatic churches in Bushbuckridge. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.

CENTRE FOR CONTEXTUAL MINISTRY

Journal articles

- De Beer, SF. 2014. 'Between life and death': on land, silence and liberation in the capital city. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-7.
- De Beer, SF. 2014. Demythologising social cohesion: towards a practical theological vision. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-12.
- De Beer, SF. 2014. Jesus in the dumping sites: doing theology in the overlaps of human and material waste. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-8.
- De Beer, SF. 2014. Whose knowledges shape our city? Advancing a community-based urban praxis. In *De Jure*, 2(47), pp 218-230.
- De Beer, SF and Swart, I. 2014. Towards a fusion of horizons: thematic contours for an urban public theological praxis-agenda in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-9.
- Swart, I and De Beer, SF. 2014. Doing urban public theology in South Africa: Introducing a new agenda. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-14.
- Van der Walt, JP, Swart, I and De Beer, SF. 2014. Informal community-based early childhood development as a focus for urban public theology in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-16.

Conferences

- De Beer, SF and James, G. 2014. Recovering a Gospel of Love Through Children: Shattering Faith, Knowledge and Justice. *Theology, Mission and Child*.

Chapters in books

- De Beer, SF. 2014. Reimagining the third sector and its engagement with higher education institutions and local neighbourhoods: from scarcity to sustainability. In *Knowledge as enablement: engagement between higher education and the third sector in South Africa*. SUN MeDIA Bloemfontein.

CHURCH HISTORY

Journal articles

- Dreyer, WA. 2014. *Conversio Ad Docelitam: Calvyn oor bekering en Christenwees*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-5.
- Dreyer, WA. 2014. *The Heidelberg Catechism: a 16th century quest for unity*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-5.
- Dreyer, WA. 2014. *Wanneer een twee word: 'n Perspektief op resente gebeure in die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-16.
- Duncan, GA. 2014. *Inculturation: Adaptation, innovation and reflexivity an African Christian perspective*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-11.
- Hill, NM. 2014. *Freedom of belief for minorities in states with a dominant religion: anomaly and pragmatism*. In *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 14(1), pp 266-274.
- Hill, NM. 2014. *Freedom of religion: recent developments in the jurisprudence of the United Kingdom and the European Court of Human Rights*. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(1), pp 81-115.
- Hill, NM. 2014. *The Faculty Jurisdiction Rules 2013: simpler process, equal protection*. In *Ecclesiastical Law Journal*, 16(1), pp 47-56.
- Kruger, P and Van der Merwe, JM. 2014. *Die invloed van sekularisasie op die NG Kerk: 'n kerkhistories-sosiologiese perspektief*. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(3), pp 641-668.
- Mushayavanhu, D and Duncan, GA. 2014. *The spiritual weakness of churches founded by Western missionaries: the cause of the rise of Africa Independent Churches in Zimbabwe with special reference to the Uniting Presbyterian Church in Southern Africa*. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-6.
- Ogren, A. 2014. *The Coptic Church in South Africa: the meeting of mission and migration*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-7.
- Urbaniak, JM. 2014. *Freed by trust, to believe together: pursuing global ecumenism with Küng and Tracy*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Urbaniak, JM. 2014. *From religionless Christianity to immanent grace: Bonhoeffer's Legacy in Badiou*. In *Journal of Religion*, 94(4), pp 457-484.
- Urbaniak, JM. 2014. *Liberation as a correlate of religiosity: A Christian-Muslim perspective on fundamental trust*. In *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations*, 25(4), pp 451-469.
- Urbaniak, JM. 2014. *Suffering in the mystical traditions of Buddhism and Christianity*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Van der Merwe, JM. 2014. *Between war and peace: the Dutch Reformed Church as agent for peace 1990-1994*. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: In Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 40(2), pp 85-103.
- Van der Merwe, JM. 2014. *Die Heidelbergse Kategismus en die Kategesemateriaal van die Ned Geref. Kerk: 'n Kerkhistoriese oorsig*. In *Acta Theologica*, 20, pp 231-249.
- Van der Merwe, JM. 2014. *From "Blood River" to "Belhar": a bridge too far?* In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 40(1), pp 137-155.
- Van der Merwe, JM. 2014. *The local church as a non-governmental organisation in the fight against poverty: a historical overview of Bethulie 1933-1935*. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-7.

Wade, RP, Eriksson, PG, Rautenbach, CJDW and Duncan, GA. 2014. Southern African cosmogenic geomythology ("following a star") of the Zion Christian Church. In *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 69, pp 81-89.

Conferences

Dreyer, WA. 2014. Protestant Church Polity in Changing Contexts II: New Context, New Church Order.

Msiska, G. 2014. Protestant Church Polity in Changing Contexts II: Towards the Reconstruction of Church Polity in Zambia: A Case Study.

Van der Merwe, JM. 2014. Protestant Church Polity in Changing Contexts II: The Church Order of the Afrikaanse Christen Kerk van Nieu Seeland: Does the Glove Fit the Hand?

Chapters in books

Du Toit, PR. 2014. Die Afrikaanse kerke en die Rebellie. In *Die Afrikanerrebellie 1914-1915*. Kraal Uitgewers.

DOGMATICS AND CHRISTIAN ETHICS

Journal articles

Buitendag, J. 2014. Between the Scylla and the Charybdis: theological education in the 21st century in Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-5.

Buitendag, J. 2014. Panenteïsme as 'n funksionele, induktiewe konstruk in die gesprek tussen die teologie en die (natuur) wetenskap. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-11.

Busch, E. 2014. The joy at the Last Judgement according to the Heidelberg Catechism Question 52. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-5.

Dingemans, DJ. 2014. Theologie als (her)interpretatie: Zesentwintig overwegingen. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.

Heron, A. 2014. Calvin and the confessions of the Reformation. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-5.

Kroesbergen, TH. 2014. Beyond realism and non-realism: religious language-games and reality. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(1), pp 189-204.

Kroesbergen, TH. 2014. Ecology: its relative importance and absolute irrelevance for a Christian: a Kierkegaardian transversal space for the controversy on eco-theology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.

Muis, J. 2014. Human rights and divine justice. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.

Resane, K. 2014. Leadership for the church: the shepherd model. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.

Sekhauelo, MA. 2014. Reformed Churches in South Africa's strategies for poverty reduction in urban communities. In *In die Skriflig*, 48(1), pp 1-10.

Simut, CC. 2014. The Logos between psychology, ontology, and Divinity: fundamental aspects of the concept of Logos in the early thought of Slavoj Žižek. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-12.

- Van Aarde, AG, De Villiers, PGR and Buitendag, J. 2014. The forgotten struggle of Albert Geyser against racism and apartheid. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–10.
- Van Aarde, AG and Van Wyk, T. 2014. Teologie as werklikheidsverstaan – anders dink, anders doen: aantekeninge oor die teologie van Johan Buitendag. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–14.
- Van den Brink, G. 2014. Tussen sciëntisme en fideïsme: acceptatie van de evolutietheorie als theologiese uitdaging. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–8.
- Van den Hoogen, T. 2014. Spirituality in the perspective of foundational theology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–6.
- Van Rooyen, K. 2014. Challenges to the sub judice rule in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–9.
- Van Wyk, T. 2014. Church as heterotopia. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–7.
- Van Wyk, T. 2014. Nasie, volk, religie en die kerk as ellips van versoenende verskeidenheid. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1–10.
- Veldsman, DP. 2014. Habitat, emosie en 'n eko-teologiese verstaan van menswees: in gesprek met Johan Buitendag. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–9.
- Veldsman, DP. 2014. With reasons of the heart before God. On religious experience from an evolutionary–theological perspective. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(1), pp 425–441.
- Vellem, VS. 2014. Modern slavery in the post-1994 South Africa? A critical ethical analysis of the National Development Plan promises for unemployment in South Africa. In *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship*, 79(2), pp 1–8.
- Vellem, VS. 2014. Spirituality of liberation: a conversation with African religiosity. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–7.
- Vellem, VS. 2014. The "Native Experiment": the formation of the Bantu Presbyterian Church and the defects of faith transplanted on Africa soil. In *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society*, 41(2), pp 146–162.
- Vellem, VS. 2014. The task of urban black public theology. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–6.

Conferences

- Buitendag, J. 2014. Studies in Science and Theology, Volume 14 (2013–2014): The indispensability of "habitat": in search for an eco-theological definition of human life.
- Fourie, W. 2014. Kommunikative Freiheit. Von der freiheit eines Christenmenschen: Eine sudafrikanische Interpretation von Freiheit in der Theologie.
- Fourie, W. 2014. Societies in Transition: From Sullivan to King: MNC's and democratisation in South Africa.

Chapters in books

- De Villiers, E. 2014. Christian and cosmopolitan ethics: friends or foes? In *Cosmopolitanism, Religion and the Public Sphere*. Routledge.
- Van den Brom, LJ. 2014. Narrative theology: a structural overview. In *Religious Stories We Live By: Narrative Approaches in Theology and Religious Studies*. Brill.

- Vellem, VS. 2014. Allen Aubrey Boesak – A black public theologian from the belly of a kgodumodumo. In *Prophet from the South: Essays in honour of Allan Aubrey Boesak*. SUN MeDIA Stellenbosch.
- Vellem, VS. 2014. Life-giving assets at a Johannesburg informal settlement: black faith and the false gods of multiculturalism in the twenty-first century. In *Churches, Blackness, and Contested Multiculturalism: Europe, Africa, and North America*. Palgrave MacMillan.

NEW TESTAMENT STUDIES

Journal articles

- Bazzana, GB. 2014. Violence and human prayer to God in Q 11. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–8.
- Becking, B. 2014. Phoenician snakes and a prophetic parallelism: an implication for Zephaniah 1:9 of a recent discovery in the Egyptian Pyramid Texts. In *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages*, 40(1), pp 1–16.
- Black, TJ and Harold, G. 2014. The Gospel as social revolution. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 23(1), pp 150–165.
- Carter, W. 2014. The things of Caesar: mark-ing the plural (Mk 12:13–17). In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–9.
- Crook, S. 2014. Matthew, memory theory and the New No Quest. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–11.
- Dreyer-Kruger, AE. 2014. Die Christusnarratief in die film "As it is in heaven". In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1–10.
- Dreyer-Kruger, AE. 2014. Tekstualiteit van kinematografie: filmhermeneutiek as publieke teologie. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–11.
- Dube, Z. 2014. The discursive cultural representations of Gentiles: a contextual approach using migration theory. In *In die Skriflig*, 48(1), pp 1–7.
- Dube, Z. 2014. Welcoming outsiders: the nascent Jesus community as a locus of hospitality and equality (Mk 9:33–42; 10:2–16). In *In die Skriflig*, 48(1), pp 1–7.
- Du Toit, AB. 2014. Galatians and the $\pi\epsilon\rho\iota$ $\iota\delta\epsilon\omega\nu$ $\lambda\acute{o}\gamma\omicron\upsilon$ of Hermogenes: a rhetoric of severity in Galatians 1–4. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–10.
- Du Toit, AB. 2014. Galatians and the $\pi\epsilon\rho\iota$ $\iota\delta\epsilon\omega\nu$ $\lambda\acute{o}\gamma\omicron\upsilon$ of Hermogenes: a rhetoric of severity in Galatians 5–6. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–5.
- Du Toit, AB. 2014. Revisiting “Church and Society” after a quarter of a century – a critical reappraisal. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(1), pp 29–42.
- Ellens, JH. 2014. That tough guy from Nazareth: a psychological assessment of Jesus. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–8.
- Esler, PF. 2014. Reading Matthew by the Dead Sea: Matthew 8:5–13 in Light of P. Yadin 11. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–12.
- Francis, LJ and Smith, G. 2014. Reading and proclaiming the Advent call of John the Baptist: an empirical enquiry employing the SIFT method. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–9.
- Grafton, D. 2014. The identity and witness of Arab pre-Islamic Arab Christianity: the Arabic language and the Bible. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1–8.
- Harold, G. 2014. Engaging God's mission through justice and compassion: an evangelical discourse. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 23(1), pp 166–174.

- Howes, L. 2014. Measuring and weighing psychostasia in Q 6:37-38: Intertexts from the Old Testament. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Jackson, GS. 2014. The 'complete gospel' revisited: Middle East and African influences. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.
- Jonker, E. 2014. Defining Gnosticism after the publication of the Gospel of Judas. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 40(2), pp 301-320.
- Kok, J. 2014. Social Identity Complexity Theory as heuristic tool in New Testament Studies. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Loader, JA. 2014. Same-sex relationships: a 1st-century perspective. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Loader, JA. 2014. Understanding of failure and failure of understanding: aspects of failure in the Old Testament. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-11.
- Loba-Mkole, J. 2014. Beyond just wages: an intercultural analysis of Matthew 20: 1-16. In *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly known as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)*, 4(1), pp 112-134.
- Neufeld, D. 2014. Dressing down criminals, deviants and other undesirables. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Ngomane, RM, Mahlangu, E. 2014. Leadership mentoring and succession in the Charismatic churches in Bushbuckridge. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.
- Pilch, JJ. 2014. Insults and face work in the Bible. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Roth, DT. 2014. What ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ are the στοιχεῖα τοῦ κόσμου? In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70. 1. 1-8.
- Sarot, M. 2014. The ultimate miracle? The historicity of the Resurrection of Jesus. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Scharneck, R. 2014. Will all be saved? A discussion on the theme of universal deliverance in the song in Revelation 15. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(3), pp 791-801.
- Shin, I. 2014. Women's stories implying aspects of anti-Judaism with Christological depiction in Matthew. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Sim, D. 2014. Is Matthew 28:16-20 the summary of the Gospel? In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-7.
- Smit, P. 2014. Imagining a Pilgrimage of Justice and Peace Catholicity and Contextuality. In *Ecumenical Review*. 66(2), pp 214-225.
- Smit, P. 2014. Reaching for the tree of life: the role of eating, drinking, fasting, and symbolic foodstuffs in 4 Ezra. In *Journal for the Study of Judaism*, 45(3), pp 366-387.
- Smit, P. 2014. Synoptic, redactional, stylistic and narratological observations on the retelling of Mark 7:30 in Matthew 15:28. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.
- Smith, D. 2014. 'Look, the place where they put him' (Mk 16:6): The space of Jesus' tomb in early Christian memory. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Speckman, MT. 2014. Jesus and the tyche of Jerusalem: a reflection on the mission of Jesus in Luke 19:41-44 with special reference to the mission of kairos in greek mythology. In *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society*, 42(3), pp 168-191.
- Spies, L. 2014. Van weerloos tot weerbaar: die Afrikaanse vrouedigter binne patriargale konteks. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-13.
- Steyn, GJ. 2014. Moses as ΘΕΡΑΠΩΝ In HEB 3:5-6: portrait of a cultic prophet-priest in Egypt? In *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages*, 40(2), pp 113-125.
- Steyn, GJ. 2014. Quotations from Scripture and the compilation of Hebrews in an oral world. In *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly known as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)*, 4(1), pp 45-68.

- Van Aarde, AG. 2014. A commemoration of the legacy of Rudolf Bultmann, born 130 years ago. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 40(1), pp 251-271.
- Van Aarde, AG. 2014. Pragmatic dimensions in parable research and the divine economy of the basileia. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-11.
- Van Aarde, AG, De Villiers, PGR and Buitendag, J. 2014. The forgotten struggle of Albert Geysers against racism and apartheid. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.
- Van Aarde, AG and Van Wyk, T. 2014. Teologie as werklikheidsverstaan – anders dink, anders doen: aantekeninge oor die teologie van Johan Buitendag. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-14.
- Van Eck, E. 2014. The harvest and the kingdom: an interpretation of the Sower (Mk 4:3b-8) as a parable of Jesus the Galilean. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.
- Wainwright, EM. 2014. Crossing over; taking refuge: a contrapuntal reading. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.
- Weaver, DJ. 2014. 'What is that to us? See to it yourself' (Mt 27:4): making atonement and the Matthean portrait of the Jewish chief priests. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Weren, W. 2014. De opstanding van Jezus volgens Jozef Ratzinger/Benedictus XVI. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.

Conferences

- Hays, CM. 2014. *Studia Patristica Vol LXXII: Fourth British Patristics Conference. Early Egyptian-Christian wealth ethics: diverse Christian moralities from the apostolic fathers to the rise of constantine.*

Chapters in books

- Despotis, A. 2014. Exploring a common background of Paul and 'John': Mission and conversion. In *Insiders versus Outsiders: Exploring the Dynamic Relationship Between Mission and Etos in the New Testament*. Gorgias Press LLC.
- Dunne, JA. 2014. Cast out the aggressive agitators (Gl 4:29-30): suffering, identity, and the ethics of expulsion in Paul's mission to the Galatians. In *Sensitivity towards Outsiders*. Mohr Siebeck.
- Foster, P. 2014. Mission and ethics in the writing of Ignatius of Antioch. In *Sensitivity towards Outsiders*. Mohr Siebeck.
- Nicklas, T. 2014. Epistula ad Diognetum (Diognetus): the Christian 'New Genos' and its construction of the others. In *Sensitivity towards Outsiders*. Mohr Siebeck.
- Smit, P. 2014. Thecla's masculinity in the acts of (Paul and) Thecla. In *Biblical Masculinities Foregrounded*. Sheffield Phoenix Press.
- Steyn, GJ. 2014. Some observations on Philo of Alexandria's sensitivity to strangers. In *Sensitivity towards Outsiders*. Mohr Siebeck.

OLD TESTAMENT STUDIES

Journal articles

- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2014. Hypocrisy in stewardship: an ethical reading of Malachi 3:6-12 in the context of Christian stewardship. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-11.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2014. Malachi's concern for social justice: Malachi 2:17 and 3:5 and its ethical imperatives for faith communities. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2014. Malachi's eschatological day of Yahweh: its dual roles of cultic restoration and enactment of social justice (Mal 3:1-5; 3:16-4:6). In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(1), pp 53-81.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2014. Malachi's vision of the temple: an emblem of eschatological hope (Malachi 3:1-5) and an economic centre of the community (Malachi 3:10-12). In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 23(2), pp 354-381.
- Boloje, BO and Groenewald, A. 2014. Marriage and divorce in Malachi 2:10-16: an ethical reading of the abomination to Yahweh for faith communities. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-10.
- Davis, R. 2014. Pure religion: the significance of James 1:27 for the church. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 23(1), pp 1-15.
- Geyser-Fouche, AB. 2014. Crucifixion at Qumran. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-12.
- Geyser-Fouche, AB. 2014. Onderskeid (בדק) in die Ou Testament. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-9.
- Howes, L. 2014. "Who will put my soul on the scale?": Psychostasia in second temple Judaism. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(1), pp 100-122.
- Kritzinger, JJ. 2014. The Celtic connection with southern Africa: tracing a genealogy of missionary spirituality. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-8.
- Lebaka, MEK. 2014. Analysis of traditional Pedi religious songs for curricular application in primary school. In *In die Skriflig*, 48(1), pp 1-8.
- Lebaka, MEK. 2014. Music, singing and dancing in relation to the use of the harp and the ram's horn or shofar in the Bible: what do we know about this? In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-7.
- Lebaka, MEK. 2014. The cultural and historical significance of Malopo ritual: a Pedi perspective. In *Acta Theologica*, 34(2), pp 29-43.
- Malan, M and Meyer, EE. 2014. Jeremiah 26-29: a not so deuteronomistic composition. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(3), pp 913-929.
- Markl, D. 2014. No future without Moses: the disastrous end of 2 Kings 22-25 and the chance of the Moab Covenant (Deut 29-30). In *Journal of Biblical Literature*, 133, pp 711-728.
- Meyer, EE. 2014. Leviticus 11, Deuteronomy 14 and directionality. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 23(1), pp 71-89.
- Meyer, EE. 2014. Returning to an empty land: revisiting my old argument about the Jubilee. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(2), pp 502-519.
- Miller, RD. 2014. Baals of Bashan. In *Revue Biblique*. 121(4), pp 506-515.
- Miller, RD. 2014. Tracking the dragon across the ancient near East. In *Archiv Orientalni*, 82, pp 225-245.

- Mojola, AO. 2014. The Old Testament or Hebrew Bible in Africa: challenges and prospects for interpretation and translation. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(3), pp 1-7.
- Ndoga, S. 2014. An Afrocentric reading of the uncharacteristic request for love by the woman in the song of songs. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 23(2), pp 794-809.
- Ndoga, S. 2014. Contemporary reflections on Ezekiel 22:23-31 as a depiction of collective responsibility of leaders for national demise. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(1), pp 247-262.
- Ndoga, S. 2014. The plausibility of Proverbs 31 as final parental (motherly) instruction. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 23(1), pp 172-194.
- Pistorius, HG and Human, DJ. 2014. Teodisee vraagstuk in Job as uitdaging aan die grense tussen samelewing (rein) en wildernis (onrein). In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(3), pp 769-790.
- Steiner, T. 2014. Gott stieg hinauf...” (Ps 47,6) — wohin? Psalm 47 als exilische Hoffnung auf Restitution. In *Biblica*, 95(2), pp 161-178.
- Van der Zwan, P. 2014. Song of Songs: from transcending to "transcendental" sex. In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 23(2), pp 841-861.
- Van der Zwan, P. 2014. Song of Songs: from transcending to "transcendental" sex (2). In *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*, 23(2), pp 862-884.
- Van Wyk, WC. 2014. Pieter M Venter's contribution to Old Testament Studies – an appreciation. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-5.
- Venter, PM. 2014. Allotted place and cursed space in 1 Enoch 12-36. In *Old Testament Essays (New Series)*, 27(2), pp 666-683.
- Venter, PM. 2014. Canon, Jubilees 23 and Psalm 90. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.
- Venter, PM. 2014. Mani (216-276 CE) and Ethiopian Enoch. In *HTS Teologiese Studies – Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-9.

Conferences

- Frevel, C. 2014. A "religious revolution" in Yehud? Perserzeitliche Raucherkastchen: Zu einer wenig beachteten Fundgattung im Kontext der These Ephraim Stern.
- Frevel, C. 2014. Supplements to Vetus Testamentum. Alte-Stucke – spate Brucke? Zur Rolle des Buches Numeri in dre jungeren Pentateuchdiskussion.
- Paganini, S. 2014. Gesellschaft und Religion in der spatbiblischen und deuterokanischen Literatur. Ein Judentum ohne Mose?

Chapters in books

- Gerstenberger, E. 2014. Sensitivity towards outsiders in Old Testament theologies. In *Sensitivity towards Outsiders*. Mohr Siebeck.
- Miller, RD. 2014. The Judges and the Early Iron Age. In *Ancient Israel's History: An Introduction to Issues and Sources*. Baker Academic.
- Miller, RD. 2014. The role of Moses in the Pentateuch. In *Illuminating Moses: A History of Reception from Exodus to the Renaissance*. Brill.
- Ndoga, S. 2014. Revisiting the theocratic agenda of Book 4 of the Psalter for interpretive premise. In *The Shape and Shaping of the book of Psalms: The Current State of Scholarship*. SBL Press.
- Paganini, S. 2014. La Manna Come Parola Di Dio. In *Parola e Tempo: L'uomo e il suo destino Antiche domande e nuove sfide*. Panozzo Editore.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

Journal articles

- Apostolides, A and Meylahn, J. 2014. The crucifixion of consumerism and power and the resurrection of a community glimpsed through Meylahn's wounded Christ in conversation with Rowling's Christ discourse in the Harry Potter series. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-7.
- Apostolides, A and Meylahn, J. 2014. The lived theology of the Harry Potter series. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.
- Barnard, MB. 2014. My father's tobacco-jar, Church Square Pretoria and Freedom Park: an autoethnographical exploration. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-7.
- Black, TJ and Harold, G. 2014. The Gospel as social revolution. In *South African Baptist Journal of Theology*, 23(1), pp 150-165.
- Bothe-Smith, MS and Dreyer, Y. 2014. Die betekenis van ritueelteorie vir rousmartpastoraat. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-10.
- Davies, PJ and Dreyer, Y. 2014. A pastoral psychological approach to domestic violence in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-8.
- Demasure, K. 2014. God bestuur: de rol van de spiritualiteit in de constructie van betekenis in het kader van de militaire uitzending. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-9.
- Dreyer, Y. 2014. Affek van toe tot nou: die erfenis van Herder, Schleiermacher en William James. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-8.
- Dreyer, Y. 2014. Geestelike veerkragtigheid as reaksie op kerkskeuring. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Ganzevoort, R and Nadeau, J. 2014. Reading Robert and beyond: narrative analysis of the story of a sexually abused Catholic man. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-8.
- Manyaka, SJ. 2014. Towards restoration of human identity: practical theology exploring possibilities of re-imagining the discourse of reconciliation and social cohesion in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-5.
- Masango, MJ. 2014. An economic system that crushes the poor. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-5.
- Meyer, J. 2014. Development of alternative interpretations: the story of an orphaned boy affected by HIV and AIDS and father abandonment. *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-13.
- Meylahn, J. 2014. 'My city of ruins': a city to come. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-6.
- Meylahn, J. 2014. Imagining the beauty and hope of a colourful phoenix rising from the ashes of Marikana and service delivery protests: a postfoundational practical theological calling. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.
- Meylahn, J. 2014. Imitatio Christi and the Holy Folly of Divine Violence: the Church as Ultimate Criminal. In *Acta Theologica*, 34(2), pp 44-59.
- Meylahn, J. 2014. No title, no name, nothing, maybe waste. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(2), pp 1-9.
- Meylahn, J. 2014. Postfoundational practical theology as public Christology. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-11.
- Meylahn, J. 2014. Speculation, philosophy and the end of religion: save the name 'God' and the folly of this name as the queen of the sciences or the jester of academia. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-6.

- Meylahn, J. 2014. The local South African worshipping community as a site for spiritual formation towards transformation. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(3), pp 1-6.
- Nel, M. 2014. Perspectives on preaching (in building up missional churches). In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-9.
- Park, DM and Muller, JC. 2014. The challenge that Confucian filial piety poses for Korean churches. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(2), pp 1-8.
- Pienaar, HE. 2014. An epistemology of facilitation: a Julian Müller story. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-12.
- Sifo, LG and Masango, MJ. 2014. The impact of spousal violence on the children: a pastoral care approach. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(2), pp 1-7.
- Streets, FJ. 2014. Love: a philosophy of pastoral care and counselling. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-11.
- Van Staden, JM. 2014. Gesinsbediening in 'n postmoderne kerk: modelle en metodes. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Vos, CJA. 2014. 'n Literêr-estetiese benadering van homiletiek in 'n veranderende kultuur. In *In die Skriflig*, 48(2), pp 1-9.
- Vos, CJA. 2014. Homo viator. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-7.
- Wepener, CJ. 2014. Liturgical inculturation or liberation? A qualitative exploration of major themes in liturgical reform in South Africa. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Wepener, CJ, Bartlett Andre AL. 2014. Die erediens as fees of die fees as erediens? 'n Andrew Murray pryswenner 'n kwarteeu later herlees. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(2), pp 1-8.
- Westhof, L and Nel, M. 2014. Belhar: 'n spiritualiteit van resepsie in die plaaslike gemeente. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-8.
- Wimberly, EP. 2014. Forum-ing: signature practice for public theological discourse. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.

Conference papers

- Barnard, M, Mbaya, H and Wepener, CJ. 2014. Blessing, Burning and Burying: Social Capital Formation in Churches in South Africa: Studies on religion and culture: The impact of religion on social cohesion, social capital formation and social development in different cultural contexts.

Chapters in books

- Ter Haar, G and Wepener, CJ. 2014. Sacred sites and spiritual power: one angel, two sites, many spirits. In *Sacred spaces and contested identities: space and ritual dynamics in Europe and Africa*. Africa World Press Inc.

Books

- Barnard, M, Cilliers, J and Wepener, CJ. 2014. *Worship in the network culture: liturgical ritual studies: fields and methods, concepts and metaphors*. Quartier, T, Post, P, Barnard, M and Kranemann, B eds. Peeters Publishers.

REFORMED THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Journal articles

- Malan, GJ. 2014. Is rewritten Bible/Scripture the solution to the Synoptic Problem? In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.
- Malan, GJ. 2014. The kingdom of God: Utopian or existential? In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-9.
- Van der Merwe, JC. 2014. 'n Narratief vir kerk-wees vandag. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-13.
- Van Wyk, IWC. 2014. '... conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the Virgin Mary': the exposition of the Heidelberg Catechism in the light of present-day criticism. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.

SCIENCE OF RELIGION AND MISSIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Beyers, J. 2014. Die gawe van onderskeiding as spieël vir die kerk. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Beyers, J. 2014. The church and the secular: the effect of the post-secular on Christianity. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-12.
- Beyers, J. 2014. The effect of religion on poverty. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-8.
- Gbotoe, EZM and Kgatla, ST. 2014. Prosperity gospel: a missiological assessment. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-10.
- Gronum, JN and Van Rensburg, F. 2014. Abraham Kuyper's Christian science and empirical science - different yet similar: an investigation into epistemological structures. In *In die Skriflig*, 48(1), pp 1-8.
- Henry, D and Niemandt, CJP. 2014. Waves of mission amongst South African Baptists. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-8.
- Kgatla, ST. 2014. Songs of the harp from an African xylophone: cries of deliverance. In *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*, 40(2), pp 171-188.
- Lazenby, MJ and Niemandt, CJP. 2014. Missionale kerkwees en die elektroniese sosiale media. In *In die Skriflig*, 48(1), pp 1-6.
- Love, CR and Niemandt, CJP. 2014. Led by the Spirit: missional communities and the quakers on communal vocation discernment. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-9.
- Minnema, L. 2014. Correlations between types of culture, styles of communication and forms of interreligious dialogue. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-7.
- Mutavhatsindi, MA and Meiring, PGJ. 2014. Church planting in South Africa: the role of the Reformed Church Tshiawelo. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-7.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2014. Artisanal cheeses or artisanal Jesus - loving your postal code enough to reflect it in the life and theology of the church. In *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society*, 42(1), pp 38-54.
- Niemandt, CJP. 2014. Missionale kerk en missionale erediens. 'n Refleksie op Leonard Sweet se "Giving blood. A fresh paradigm for preaching". In *Vir die Musiekleier*, 34(41), pp 6-20.

- Smither, EL. 2014. Augustine on redemption in Genesis 1-3. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-4.
- Tolmay, B. 2014. Die toekoms van die drie Afrikaanse hoofstroomkerke saam. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(3), pp 1-5.
- Van Niekerk, AS. 2014. The missional congregation in the South African context. In *HTS Teologiese Studies - Theological Studies*, 70(1), pp 1-6.
- Van Niekerk, AS. 2014. The need for ethical quality of life practices. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(1), pp 407-424.
- Van Wyngaard, A. 2014. Manifesting the grace of God to those with HIV or AIDS. In *Verbum et Ecclesia (Skrif en Kerk)*, 35(1), pp 1-7.
- White, P and Niemandt, CJP. 2014. The role of the Holy Spirit in Ghanaian Pentecostal churches: a missiological study. In *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*, 55(1), pp 471-487.

Conferences

- Niemandt, CJP. 2014. Protestant Church Polity in Changing Contexts I: Emerging missional ecclesiology in the Dutch reformed church in South Africa and church polity.
- Van Niekerk, AS. 2014. Social Change in Our Technology-Based World: 19th Annual Working Conference of the IIDE: The Cultural Basis for a Sustainable Community in a South African Township.

Veterinary Science

DEAN'S OFFICE

Journal articles

- Miller, SM, Harper, CK, Bloomer, P, Hofmeyr, J and Funston, P. 2014. Evaluation of microsatellite markers for population studies and forensic identification of African lions (*Panthera leo*). In *Journal of Heredity*, 105(6), pp 763-772.
- Rathogwa, NM, Quan, M, Smit, JQ, Lourens, CW, Guthrie, AJ and Jansen van Vuuren, M. 2014. Development of a real time polymerase chain reaction assay for equine encephalosis virus. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 195, pp 205-210.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

- Azeez, OI, Meintjes, RA and Chamunorwa, JP. 2014. Fat body, fat pad and adipose tissues in invertebrates and vertebrates: the nexus. In *Lipids in Health and Disease*, 13(71), pp 1-13.
- Bello, U, Madekurozwa, MN, Groenewald, HB, Aire, TA and Arukwe, A. 2014. The effects on steroidogenesis and histopathology of adult male Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) testis following pre-pubertal exposure to di(n-butyl) phthalate (DBP). In *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C-Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 166, pp 24-33.
- Booyse, DG, Dehority, BA and Reininghaus, B. 2014. Rumen ciliates in the African (Cape) buffalo (*Syncerus caffer caffer*) living in the vicinity of the Orpen Gate entrance into Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Zootaxa*, 3846(1), pp 138-144.
- Botha, CJ, Lessing, D, Rosemann, M, Van Wilpe, E and Williams, JH. 2014. Analytical confirmation of *Xanthium strumarium* poisoning in cattle. In *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 26(5), pp 640-645.
- Crole, MR and Soley, JT. 2014. Comparative distribution and arrangement of Herbst corpuscles in the oropharynx of the Ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) and Emu (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*). In *Anatomical Record - Advances in Integrative Anatomy and Evolutionary Biology*, 297, pp 1338-1348.
- Du Plessis, L, Malecki, I, Bonato, M, Smith, M, Cloete, S and Soley, JT. 2014. A morphological classification of sperm defects in the ostrich (*Struthio camelus*). In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 150, pp 130-138.
- Du Plessis, L and Soley, JT. 2014. A re-evaluation of sperm ultrastructure in the emu, *Dromaius novaehollandiae*. In *Theriogenology*, 81, pp 1073-1084.
- Du Plessis, L and Soley, JT. 2014. Light microscopic features and morphometry of sperm in the emu (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*). In *Theriogenology*, 81, pp 203-209.
- Dubey, JP, Lane, EP, Van Wilpe, E, Suleman, E, Reininghaus, B, Verma, SK, Rosenthal, BM and Mtshali, MS. 2014. *Sarcocystis Caffer* n. sp. (Protozoa: apicomplexa) from the African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*). In *Journal of Parasitology*, 100(6), pp 817-827.
- Ganswindt, SB, Myburgh, JG, Cameron, EZ and Ganswindt, A. 2014. Non-invasive assessment of adrenocortical function in captive Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*). In *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A-Molecular and Integrative Physiology*, 177, pp 11-17.

- Le Roux, A, Beishuizen, R, Brekelmans, W, Ganswindt, A, Paris, M and Dalerum, JF. 2014. Innovative parental care in a myrmecophageous mammal. In *Acta Ethologica*, 17, pp 63-66.
- Mabeta, PL. 2014. Inhibition of phosphoinositide 3-kinase is associated with reduced angiogenesis and an altered expression of angiogenic markers in endothelioma cells. In *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, 68, pp 611-617.
- Madekurozwa, MN. 2014. Immunolocalization of intermediate filaments and laminin in the oviduct of the immature and mature Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). In *Anatomia Histologia Embryologia*, 43, pp 210-220.
- Makungu, MLJ, Du Plessis, WM, Barrows, M, Groenewald, HB and Koeppel, KN. 2014. Radiographic thoracic anatomy of the ring-tailed lemur (*Lemur catta*). In *Journal of Medical Primatology*, 43, pp 144-152.
- Makungu, MLJ, Groenewald, HB, Du Plessis, WM, Barrows, M and Koeppel, KN. 2014. Osteology and radiographic anatomy of the pelvis and hind limb of healthy ring-tailed lemurs (*Lemur catta*). In *Anatomia Histologia Embryologia*, 43, pp 190-202.
- Mphahlele, J, Maluleka, M, Makhafola, TJ and Mabeta, PL. 2014. Novel polycarbo-substituted alkyl (thieno[3,2-c]quinoline)-2- carboxylates: synthesis and cytotoxicity studies. In *Molecules*, 19, pp 18527-18542.
- Myburgh, JG, Kirberger, RM, Steyl, JCA, Soley, JT, Booyse, DG, Huchzermeyer, FW, Lowers, RH and Guillet, L. 2014. The post-occipital spinal venous sinus of the Nile crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*): its anatomy and use for blood sample collection and intravenous infusions. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-10.
- Pfitzer, S, Ganswindt, A, Fosgate, GT, Botha, PJ and Myburgh, JG. 2014. Capture of farmed Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*): comparison of physiological parameters after manual capture and after capture with electrical stunning. In *Veterinary Record*, 2014, pp 1-6.
- Schulman, ML, Becker, A, Ganswindt, SB, Guthrie, AJ, Stout, TAE and Ganswindt, A. 2014. The effect of consignment to broodmare sales on physiological stress measured by faecal glucocorticoid metabolites in pregnant thoroughbred mares. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(2), pp. 1-5.
- Van Staden, SL. 2014. The thoracic limb of the suricate (*Suricata suricatta*): Osteology, radiologic anatomy, and functional morphologic changes. In *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, 45(3), pp 476-486.
- Van Wilpe, E and Groenewald, HB. 2014. Kupffer cell structure in the juvenile Nile crocodile, *Crocodylus niloticus*. In *Journal of Morphology*, 275, pp 1-8.
- Williams, JH, Van Niekerk, S, Human, S, Van Wilpe, E, Venter, M. 2014. Pathology of fatal lineage 1 and 2 West Nile virus infections in horses in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-13.

COMPANION ANIMAL CLINICAL STUDIES

Journal articles

- Burchell, RK, Kirberger, RM and Janse van Rensburg, DD. 2014. Haemangiosarcoma of the os penis in a dog: the most common neoplasm of the canine penis. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-4.

- Burchell, RK and Schoeman, JP. 2014. Advances in the understanding of the pathogenesis, progression and diagnosis of myxomatous mitral valve disease in dogs. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-5.
- Burchell, RK and Schoeman, JP. 2014. Medical management of myxomatous mitral valve disease: an evidence-based veterinary medicine approach. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-7.
- Burchell, RK, Schoeman, JP and Leisewitz, AL. 2014. The central role of chloride in the metabolic acid-base changes in canine parvoviral enteritis. In *Veterinary Journal*, 200, pp 152-156.
- Christensen, MB, Langhorn, R, Goddard, A, Andreasen, EB, Moldal, E, Tvarijonaviciute, A, Kirpenteijn, J, Jakobsen, S, Persson, F and Kjølgaard-Hansen, M. 2014. Comparison of serum amyloid A and C-reactive protein as diagnostic markers of systemic inflammation in dogs. In *Canadian Veterinary Journal - Revue Veterinaire Canadienne*, 55, pp 161-168.
- Dalton, DL, Tordiffe, ASW, Luther, I, Duran, A, Van Wyk, M, Brettschneider, H, Oosthuizen, A, Modiba, C and Kotze, A. 2014. Interspecific hybridization between greater kudu and nyala. In *Genetica*, 142, pp 265-271.
- Dzikiti, TB, Zeiler, GE, Dzikiti, LN and Rioja, E. 2014. The effects of midazolam and butorphanol, administered alone or combined, on the dose and quality of anaesthetic induction with alfaxalone in goats. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-8.
- Kullmann, A, Sanz, MG, Fosgate, GT, Saulez, MN, Page, PC and Rioja, E. 2014. Effects of xylazine, romifidine, or detomidine on hematology, biochemistry, and splenic thickness in healthy horses. In *Canadian Journal of Veterinary Research - Revue Canadienne De Recherche Veterinaire*, 55, pp 334-340.
- Langhorn, R, Persson, F, Ablad, B, Goddard, A, Schoeman, JP, Willesen, JL, Tarnow, I and Kjølgaard-Hansen, M. 2014. Myocardial injury in dogs with snake envenomation and its relation to systemic inflammation. In *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 24(2), pp 174-181.
- Lim, CK, Rosa, CT, De Witt, Y and Schoeman, JP. 2014. Congenital hypothyroidism and concurrent renal insufficiency in a kitten. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Mahne, AT, Marais, HJ, Rubio, LM and Williams, JH. 2014. Severe hindlimb lameness and pathological femur fracture in a horse secondary to haemangiosarcoma. In *Equine Veterinary Education*, 26(10), pp 552-558.
- Mahne, AT, Rioja, E, Marais, HJ, Villarino, NF and Rubio, LM. 2014. Clinical and pharmacokinetic effects of regional or general anaesthesia on intravenous regional limb perfusion with amikacin in horses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 46, pp 375-379.
- McConnell, EJ, Sanz, MG, Kafka, UCM and Duncan, NM. 2014. Parotid salivary gland carcinoma in a geriatric horse. In *Equine Veterinary Education*, 26(11), pp 610-615.
- McLean, JL, Lobetti, R and Schoeman, JP. 2014. Worldwide prevalence and risk factors for feline hyperthyroidism: a review. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Mirazo, MJE, Page, PC, Rubio, LM, Marais, HJ and Lyle, CH. 2014. Dynamic upper respiratory abnormalities in Thoroughbred racehorses in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Morters, M, McKinley, T, Horton, D, Cleaveland, S, Schoeman, JP, Restif, O, Whay, HR, Goddard, A, Fooks, A, Damriyasa, IM and Wood, JLN. 2014. Achieving population-level immunity to

- rabies in free-roaming dogs in Africa and Asia. In *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 8(11), pp 1-10.
- Myburgh, JG, Kirberger, RM, Steyl, JCA, Soley, JT, Booyse, DG, Huchzermeyer, FW, Lowers, RH and Guillet, L. 2014. The post-occipital spinal venous sinus of the Nile crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*): its anatomy and use for blood sample collection and intravenous infusions. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-10.
- Nagel, SS, Schoeman, JP, Thompson, PN, Wiinberg, B and Goddard, A. 2014. Hemostatic analysis of dogs naturally envenomed by the African puffadder (*Bitis arietans*) and snouted cobra (*Naja annulifera*). In *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 24(6), pp 662-671.
- Page, PC, Labuscagne, K, Venter, GJ, Schoeman, JP and Guthrie, AJ. 2014. Field and in vitro insecticidal efficacy of alphacypermethrin-treated high density polyethylene mesh against *Culicoides* biting midges in South Africa. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 203, pp 184-188.
- Pazzi, P, Goddard, A, Kristensen, AT and Dvir, E. 2014. Evaluation of hemostatic abnormalities in Canine Spirocercosis and its association with systemic inflammation. In *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 28, pp 21-29.
- Pazzi, P, Lim, CK and Steyl, JCA. 2014. Tetralogy of Fallot and atrial septal defect in a white Bengal Tiger cub (*Panthera tigris tigris*). In *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica*, 56(12), pp 1-8.
- Rosa, CT, Pazzi, P, Nagel, SS, McClure, V, Christie, JC, Troskie, M and Dvir, E. 2014. Theileriosis in six dogs in South Africa and its potential clinical significance. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-7.
- Rubio, LM, Hendrickson, DA, Stetter, M, Zuba, JR and Marais, HJ. 2014. Laparoscopic vasectomy in African elephants (*Loxodonta africana*). In *Veterinary Surgery*, 43, pp 507-514.
- Sanz, MG, Viljoen, A, Saulez, MN, Olorunju, S and Andrews, FM. 2014. Efficacy of a pectin-lecithin complex for treatment and prevention of gastric ulcers in horses. In *Veterinary Record*, 175, pp 147-150.
- Sivagurunathan, A, Boy, SC and Steenkamp, G. 2014. A novel technique for ventral orbital stabilization: the masseter muscle flap. In *Veterinary Ophthalmology*, 17, pp 67-72.
- Sonntag, I and Overall, KL. 2014. Key determinants of dog and cat welfare: behaviour, breeding and household lifestyle. In *Revue Scientifique Et Technique - Office International Des Epizooties*, 33(1), pp 213-220.
- Stegmann, GF, Grobler, D and Zuba, JR. 2014. Field anaesthesia of the African elephant (*Loxodonta africana*). In *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 20(1), pp 95-96.
- Summers, KM, Ogden, R, Clements, DN, French, AT, Gow, AG, Powell, R, Corcoran, B, Mellanby, RJ and Schoeman, JP. 2014. Limited genetic divergence between dog breeds from geographically isolated countries. In *Veterinary Record*, 175, pp 562-564.
- Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Goddard, A, Bronsvort, BMC, Coetzer, JAW, Handel, I, Hanotte, O, Jennings, A, Lesosky, MR, Kiara, H, Thumbi, SM, Toye, PG, Woolhouse, MW and Penzhorn, BL. 2014. The impact of co-infections on the haematological profile of East African Short-horn Zebu calves. In *Parasitology*, 141, pp 374-388.
- Viljoen, A, Page, PC, Fosgate, GT and Saulez, MN. 2014. Coagulation, oncotic and haemodilutional effects of a third-generation hydroxyethyl starch (130/0.4) solution in horses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 46, pp 739-744.
- Vrdoljak, K, Cassel, N and Dvir, E. 2014. Oesophagogastric intussusception associated with spirocercosis in a dog. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-5.
- Zeiler, GE, Dzikiti, TB, Fosgate, GT, Stegmann, GF, Venter, FJ and Rioja, E. 2014. Anaesthetic, analgesic and cardiorespiratory effects of intramuscular medetomidine-ketamine

combination alone or with morphine or tramadol for orchietomy in cats. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 41, pp 411-420.

Zeiler, GE, Fosgate, GT, Van Vollenhoven, E and Rioja, E. 2014. Assessment of behavioural changes in domestic cats during short-term hospitalisation. In *Journal of Feline Medicine and Surgery*, 16(6), pp 499-503.

EQUINE RESEARCH CENTRE

Journal articles

Crafford, JE, Lourens, CW, Smit, TK, Gardner, A, MacLachlan, NJ and Guthrie, AJ. 2014. Serological response of foals to polyvalent and monovalent live-attenuated African horse sickness virus vaccines. In *Vaccine*, 32, pp 3611-3616.

Page, PC, Labuschagne, K, Venter, GJ, Schoeman, JP and Guthrie, AJ. 2014. Field and in vitro insecticidal efficacy of alpha cypermethrin-treated high density polyethylene mesh against *Culicoides* biting midges in South Africa. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 203, pp 184-188.

Rathogwa, NM, Quan, M, Smit, JQ, Lourens, CW, Guthrie, AJ and Jansen van Vuuren, M. 2014. Development of a real time polymerase chain reaction assay for equine encephalosis virus. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 195, pp 205-210.

Schulman, ML, Becker, A, Ganswindt, SB, Guthrie, AJ, Stout, TAE and Ganswindt, A. 2014. The effect of consignment to broodmare sales on physiological stress measured by faecal glucocorticoid metabolites in pregnant thoroughbred mares. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(25), pp 1-5.

Tarr, CJ, Thompson, PN, Guthrie, AJ and Harper, CK. 2014. The carrier prevalence of severe combined immunodeficiency, lavender foal syndrome and cerebellar abiotrophy in Arabian horses in South Africa. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 46, pp 512-514.

Venter, GJ, Labuschagne, K, Majatladi, DM, Boikanyo, SNB, Lourens, CW, Ebersohn, K and Venter, EH. 2014. *Culicoides* species abundance and potential overwintering of African horse sickness virus in the Onderstepoort area, Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.

PARACLINICAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

Adamu, M, Naidoo, V and Eloff, JN. 2014. The antibacterial activity, antioxidant activity and selectivity index of leaf extracts of thirteen South African tree species used in ethnoveterinary medicine to treat helminth infections. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(52), pp 1-7.

Aderogba, MA, McGaw, LJ, Bagla, VP, Eloff, JN and Abegaz, BM. 2014. In vitro antifungal activity of the acetone extract and two isolated compounds from the weed, *Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum*. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 94, pp 74-78.

Ahmed, AS, McGaw, LJ, Elgorashi, EE, Naidoo, V and Eloff, JN. 2014. Polarity of extracts and fractions of four *Combretum* (Combretaceae) species used to treat infections and gastrointestinal disorders in Southern African traditional medicine has a major effect on different relevant in vitro activities. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 154, pp 339-350.

- Ahmed, AS, McGaw, LJ, Moodley, N, Naidoo, V and Eloff, JN. 2014. Cytotoxic, antimicrobial, antioxidant, antilipoxygenase activities and phenolic composition of *Ozoroa* and *Searsia* species (Anacardiaceae) used in South African traditional medicine for treating diarrhoea. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 95, pp 9–18.
- Bagla, VP, McGaw, LJ, Elgorashi, EE and Eloff, JN. 2014. Antimicrobial activity, toxicity and selectivity index of two biflavonoids and a flavone isolated from *Podocarpus henkelii* (Podocarpaceae) leaves. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(383), pp 1–6.
- Ballot, A, Sandvik, M, Rundberget, T, Botha, CJ and Miles, CO. 2014. Diversity of cyanobacteria and cyanotoxins in Hartbeespoort Dam, South Africa. In *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 65, pp 175–189.
- Biggs, LJ, Carrington, CAP and Naidoo, V. 2014. Evaluation of medicinal turpentine used for the prevention of bovine babesiosis in southern KwaZulu-Natal and the eastern Free State. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1–6.
- Boaduo, NKK, Katerere, D, Eloff, JN and Naidoo, V. 2014. Evaluation of six plant species used traditionally in the treatment and control of diabetes mellitus in South Africa using in vitro methods. In *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 52(6), pp 756–761.
- Botha, CJ, Legg, M, Truter, M and Sulyok, M. 2014. Multitoxin analysis of *Aspergillus clavatus*-infected feed samples implicated in two outbreaks of neuromycotoxicosis in cattle in South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1–6.
- Botha, CJ, Lessing, D, Rosemann, M, Van Wilpe, E and Williams, JH. 2014. Analytical confirmation of *Xanthium strumarium* poisoning in cattle. In *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 26(5), pp 640–645.
- Botha, CJ, Truter, M and Jacobs, A. 2014. *Fusarium* species isolated from *Pennisetum clandestinum* collected during outbreaks of kikuyu poisoning in cattle in South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1–8.
- Bouwman, H, Booyens, P, Govender, D, Pienaar, DJ and Polder, A. 2014. Chlorinated, brominated, and fluorinated organic pollutants in Nile crocodile eggs from the Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 104, pp 393–402.
- Burchell, RK, Kirberger, RM and Janse van Rensburg, DD. 2014. Haemangiosarcoma of the os penis in a dog: the most common neoplasm of the canine penis. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1–4.
- Cenci-Goga, BT, Karama, M, Sechi, P, Iulietto, MF, Novelli, S and Mattei, S. 2014. Evolution under different storage conditions of anomalous blue coloration of Mozzarella cheese intentionally contaminated with a pigment-producing strain of *Pseudomonas fluorescens*. In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 97, pp 6708–6718.
- Dabrowski, J, Hall, G, Lubcker, N, Oberholster, PJ, Phillips, DL and Woodborne, S. 2014. Piscivory does not cause pansteatitis (yellow fat disease) in *Oreochromis mossambicus* from an African subtropical reservoir. In *Freshwater Biology*, 59, pp 1484–1496.
- Dabrowski, J, Oberholster, PJ and Dabrowski, JM. 2014. Water quality of Flag Boshielo Dam, Olifants River, South Africa: historical trends and the impact of drought. In *Water SA*, 40(2), pp 345–358.
- Dzoyem, PJ, Kuete, V, McGaw, LJ and Eloff, JN. 2014. The 15-lipoxygenaseinhibitory, antioxidant, antimycobacterial activity and cytotoxicity of fourteen ethnomedicinally used African spices and culinary herbs. In *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 156, pp 1–8.
- Dzoyem, PJ, McGaw, LJ and Eloff, JN. 2014. In vitro antibacterial, antioxidant and cytotoxic activity of acetone leaf extracts of nine under-investigated Fabaceae tree species leads to potentially useful extracts in animal health and productivity. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(147), pp 1–7.

- Ganswindt, SB, Myburgh, JG, Cameron, EZ and Ganswindt, A. 2014. Non-invasive assessment of adrenocortical function in captive Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*). In *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A-Molecular and Integrative Physiology*, 177, pp 11-17.
- Haw, A, Hofmeyr, MS, Fuller, A, Buss, PE, Miller, M, Fleming, G and Meyer, LCR. 2014. Butorphanol with oxygen insufflation corrects etorphine-induced hypoxaemia in chemically immobilized white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum*). In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(253), pp 1-9.
- Henley-Smith, CJ, Steffens, FE, Botha, FS and Lall, N. 2014. Predicting the influence of multiple components on microbial inhibition using a logistic response model – a novel approach. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(190), pp 1-10.
- Hutchinson, TH, Madden, C, Naidoo, V and Walker, C. 2014. Comparative metabolism as a key driver of wildlife species sensitivity to human and veterinary pharmaceuticals. In *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 369, pp 1-9.
- Isa, AI, Awouafack, MD, Dzoyem, PJ, Aliyu, M, Magaji, RA, Ayo, J and Eloff, JN. 2014. Some *Strychnos spinosa* (Loganiaceae) leaf extracts and fractions have good antimicrobial activities and low cytotoxicities. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(456), pp 1-8.
- Khan, M, Ahmad, I, Cameotra, S and Botha, FS. 2014. Sub-MICs of *Carum copticum* and *Thymus vulgaris* influence virulence factors and biofilm formation in *Candida* spp. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(337), pp 1-14.
- Komape, NP, Aderogba, MA, Bagla, VP, Masoko, P and Eloff, JN. 2014. Anti-bacterial and anti-oxidant activities of leaf extracts of *Combretum vendae* (combretaceae) and the isolation of an anti-bacterial compound. In *African Journal of Traditional Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 11(5), pp 73-77.
- Le Roux-Pullen, L and Zwan, H. 2014. Canine multi-drug resistance-1 mutation prevalence: a South African perspective. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-3.
- Lubcker, N, Zengeya, TA, Dabrowski, J and Robertson, MP. 2014. Predicting the potential distribution of invasive silver carp *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* in South Africa. In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 39(2), pp 157-165.
- Lubinga, JC, Clift, SJ, Tuppurainen, ESM, Stoltz, WH, Babiuk, S, Coetzer, JAW and Venter, EH. 2014. Demonstration of lumpy skin disease virus infection in *Amblyomma hebraeum* and *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus* ticks using immunohistochemistry. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 5, pp 113-120.
- Mahlo, SM and Eloff, JN. 2014. Acetone leaf extracts of *Breonadia salicina* (Rubiaceae) and ursolic acid protect oranges against infection by *Penicillium* species. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 93, pp 48-53.
- Mahne, AT, Marais, HJ, Rubio, LM and Williams, JH. 2014. Severe hindlimb lameness and pathological femur fracture in a horse secondary to haemangiosarcoma. In *Equine Veterinary Education*, 26(10), pp 552-558.
- Makhafola, TJ, McGaw, LJ and Eloff, JN. 2014. In vitro cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of five *Ochna* species (Ochnaceae) with excellent antibacterial activity. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 91, pp 9-13.
- Manzana, NP, McCrindle, CME, Sebei, PJ and Prozesky, L. 2014. Optimal feeding systems for small-scale dairy herds in the North West Province, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-8.
- Margalida, A, Bogliani, G, Bowden, C, Donazar, J, Genero, F, Gilbert, M, Karesh, W, Kock, R, Lubroth, J, Manteca, X, Naidoo, V, Neimanis, A, Sanchez-Zapata, J, Taggart, MA and Vaarten, J. 2014. One Health approach to use of veterinary pharmaceutical. Weak environmental assessments undermine regulations. In *Science*, 346(6215), pp 1296-1298.

- Masango, MG, Ferreira, CH, Ellis, C, Elgorashi, EE and Botha, CJ. 2014. Cytotoxicity of diplodiatoxin, dipmatol and dipлонine, metabolites synthesized by *Stenocarpella maydis*. In *Toxicon*, 82, pp 26-29.
- McConnell, EJ, Sanz, MG, Kafka, UCM and Duncan, NM. 2014. Parotid salivary gland carcinoma in a geriatric horse. In *Equine Veterinary Education*, 26(11), pp 610-615.
- Munhenga, G, Brooke, B, Spillings, B, Essop, L, Hunt, RH, Midzi, S, Govender, D, Braack, LEO and Koekemoer, L. 2014. Field study site selection, species abundance and monthly distribution of anopheline mosquitoes in the northern Kruger National Park, South Africa. In *Malaria Journal*, 13(27), pp 1-11.
- Myburgh, JG, Kirberger, RM, Steyl, JCA, Soley, JT, Booyse, DG, Huchzermeyer, FW, Lowers, RH and Guillette, L. 2014. The post-occipital spinal venous sinus of the Nile crocodile (*Crocodylus niloticus*): its anatomy and use for blood sample collection and intravenous infusions. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-10.
- Nchabeleng, T, Cheng, PH, Oberholster, PJ, Botha, AM, Smit, W and Luus-Powell, W. 2014. Microcystin-LR equivalent concentrations in fish tissue during a post-bloom *Microcystis* exposure in Loskop Dam, South Africa. In *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 39(4), pp 459-466.
- Ndjateu, FST, Tsafack, RBN, Nganou, BK, Awouafack, MD, Wabo, HK, Tene, M, Tane, P and Eloff, JN. 2014. Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of extracts and ten compounds from three Cameroonian medicinal plants: *Dissotis perkinsiae* (Melastomaceae), *Adenocarpus mannii* (Fabaceae) and *Barteria fistulosa* (Passifloraceae). In *South African Journal of Botany*, 91, pp 37-42.
- Nothling, JO, Du Toit, JS and Myburgh, JG. 2014. Lead isotope ratios in bone ash of blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*): a means of screening for the accumulation of contaminants from uraniferous rocks. In *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part A - Toxic/Hazardous Substances and Environmental Engineering*, 49, pp 1251-1257.
- Nyanzi, R, Awouafack, MD, Steenkamp, P, Jooste, J and Eloff, JN. 2014. Anticandidal activity of cell extracts from 13 probiotic *Lactobacillus* strains and characterisation of lactic acid and a novel fatty acid derivative from one strain. In *Food Chemistry*, 164, pp 470-475.
- Oberholster, PJ, Cheng, PH, Botha, A and Genthe, B. 2014. The potential of selected macroalgal species for treatment of AMD at different pH ranges in temperate regions. In *Water Research*, 60, pp 82-92.
- Oberholster, PJ, McMillian, P, Durgapersad, K, Botha, AM and De Klerk, AR. 2014. The development of a Wetland Classification and Risk Assessment Index (WCRAI) for non-wetland specialists for the management of natural freshwater wetland ecosystems. In *Water Air and Soil Pollution*, 225, pp 1-15.
- Odendaal, L, Fosgate, GT, Romito, M, Coetzer, JAW and Clift, SJ. 2014. Sensitivity and specificity of real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction, histopathology, and immunohistochemical labeling for the detection of Rift Valley fever virus in naturally infected cattle and sheep. In *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 26(1), pp 49-60.
- Oguttu, JW, McCrindle, CME, Makita, K and Grace, D. 2014. Investigation of the food value chain of ready-to-eat chicken and the associated risk for staphylococcal food poisoning in Tshwane Metropole, South Africa. In *Food Control*, 45, pp 87-94.
- Olaokun, OO, McGaw, LJ, Awouafack, MD, Eloff, JN and Naidoo, V. 2014. The potential role of GLUT4 transporters and insulin receptors in the hypoglycaemia activity of *Ficus lutea* acetone leaf extract. In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14, pp 1-12.

- Pauw, E and Eloff, JN. 2014. Which tree orders in Southern Africa have the highest antimicrobial activity and selectivity against bacterial and fungal pathogens of animals? In *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 14(317), pp 1-12.
- Pazzi, P, Lim, CK and Steyl, JCA. 2014. Tetralogy of Fallot and atrial septal defect in a white Bengal Tiger cub (*Panthera tigris tigris*). In *Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica*, 56(12), pp 1-8.
- Pfitzer, S, Ganswindt, A, Fosgate, GT, Botha, PJ and Myburgh, JG. 2014. Capture of farmed Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*): comparison of physiological parameters after manual capture and after capture with electrical stunning. In *Veterinary Record*, 2014, pp 1-6.
- Qekwana, DN, McCrindle, CME and Oguttu, W. 2014. Designing a risk communication strategy for health hazards posed by traditional slaughter of goats in Tshwane, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-4.
- Qekwana, DN and Oguttu, W. 2014. Assessment of food safety risks associated with preslaughter activities during the traditional slaughter of goats in Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of Food Protection*, 77(6), pp 1031-1037.
- Ratshilivha, N, Awouafack, MD, Du Toit, ES and Eloff, JN. 2014. The variation in antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of acetone leaf extracts of 12 *Moringa oleifera* (Moringaceae) trees enables the selection of trees with additional uses. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 92, pp 59-64.
- Rey, B, Costello, M, Fuller, A, Haw, A, Hetem, R, Mitchell, D and Meyer, LCR. 2014. Chemical immobilization and anesthesia of free-living aardvarks (*Orycteropus Afer*) with ketamine-medetomidine-midazolam and isoflurane. In *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 50(4), pp 864-872.
- Riato, L, Van Ginkel, C and Taylor, JC. 2014. Zooplankton and diatoms of temporary and permanent freshwater pans in the Mpumalanga Highveld region, South Africa. In *African Zoology*, 49, pp 113-127.
- Rosemann, GM, Botha, CJ and Eloff, JN. 2014. Distinguishing between toxic and non-toxic pyrrolizidine alkaloids and qualification by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. In *Phytochemistry Letters*, 8, pp 126-131.
- Selala, MC, Botha, A, De Klerk, LP, De klerk, AR, Myburgh, JG and Oberholster, PJ. 2014. Using phytoplankton diversity to determine wetland resilience, one year a vegetable oil spill. In *Water Air and Soil Pollution*, 225, pp 1-11.
- Thumbi, SM, De Clare, BBM, Poole, EJ, Kiara, H, Toye, PG, Mbole-Kariuki, MN, Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Jennings, A, Handel, G, Coetzer, JAW, Steyl, JCA, Hanotte, O and Woolhouse, M. 2014. Parasite co-infections and their impact on survival of indigenous cattle. In *PLoS One*, 9(2), pp 1-9.
- Van der Vyver, PJ, Botha, FS and De Wet, FA. 2014. Antimicrobial efficacy of nine different root canal irrigation solutions. In *South African Dental Journal*, 69(4), pp 158-165.
- Williams, JH, Van Niekerk, S, Human, S, Van Wilpe, E and Venter, M. 2014. Pathology of fatal lineage 1 and 2 West Nile virus infections in horses in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-13.
- Wurger, G, McGaw, LJ and Eloff, JN. 2014. Tannin content of leaf extracts of 53 trees used traditionally to treat diarrhoea is an important criterion in selecting species for further work. In *South African Journal of Botany*, 90, pp 114-117.
- Zheng, X, O'Connor, J, Huchzermeyer, FW, Wang, X, Wang, Y, Zhang, X and Zhou, Z. 2014. New specimens of *Yanornis* indicate a Piscivorous diet and modern alimentary canal. In *PLoS One*, 9(4), pp 1-9.

Chapters in books

- Dzoyem, PJ, Eloff, JN and Kuete, V. 2014. Biochemical parameters in toxicological studies in Africa: significance, principle of methods, data interpretation, and use in plant screenings. In *Toxicological Survey of African Medicinal Plants*. Elsevier.
- Elgorashi, E, Eloff, JN and McGaw, LJ. 2014. Cytotoxicity of African medicinal plants against normal animal and human cells. In *Toxicological Survey of African Medicinal Plants*. Elsevier.
- Eloff, JN and McGaw, LJ. 2014. Using african plant biodiversity to combat microbial infections. In *Novel plant bioresources: applications in food, medicine and cosmetics*. Wiley – Blackwell.

PRODUCTION ANIMAL STUDIES

Journal articles

- Abolnik, C. 2014. A current review of avian influenza in pigeons and doves (Columbidae). In *Veterinary Microbiology*, 170, pp 181-196.
- Abolnik, C and Gouws, JJ. 2014. Extended survival times of Mycoplasma gallisepticum and Mycoplasma synoviae on kanekalon synthetic hair fibres. In *Poultry Science*, 93, pp 8-11.
- Abolnik, C and Wandrag, DBR. 2014. Avian Gyrovirus 2 and Avirulent Newcastle Disease Virus coinfection in a chicken flock with neurologic symptoms and high mortalities. In *Avian Diseases*, 58, pp 90-94.
- Annandale, CH, Holm, DE, Ebersohn, K and Venter, EH. 2014. Seminal transmission of Lumpy Skin Disease Virus in heifers. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 61, pp 443-44.
- Bath, GF. 2014. The 'Big Five' – a South African perspective on sustainable holistic internal parasite management in sheep and goats. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 118, pp 48-55.
- Bhattarai, B, Fosgate, GT, Osterstock, JB, Park, SC and Roussel, A. 2014. Perceptions of veterinarians and producers concerning Johne's disease prevalence and control in US beef cow-calf operations. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(27), pp 1-9.
- Biggs, LJ, Carrington, CAP and Naidoo, V. 2014. Evaluation of medicinal turpentine used for the prevention of bovine babesiosis in southern KwaZulu-Natal and the eastern Free State. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-6.
- Bok, HGJ, Teunissen, PW, Boerboom, TBB, Rhind, SM, Baillie, S, Tegzes, J, Annandale, CH, Matthew, S, Torgersen, A, Hecker, KG, Härdi-Landerer, CM, Gomez-Lucia, E, Ahmad, B, Muijtjens, AMM and Jaarsma, DA. 2014. International survey of veterinarians to assess the importance of competencies in professional practice and education. In *Javma – Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 245(8), pp 906-913.
- Brioude, A, Warner, J, Hedlefs, R and Gummow, B. 2014. A review of domestic animal diseases within the Pacific Islands region. In *Acta Tropica*, 132, pp 23-38.
- Cooper, J, Young, BD, Griffin, JF, Fosgate, GT and Levine, JM. 2014. Comparison between non contrast computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging for detection and characterization of thoracolumbar myelopathy caused by intervertebral disk herniation in dogs. In *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*, 55(2), pp 182-189.
- Esposito, G, Irons, PC, Webb, EC and Chapwanya, A. 2014. Interactions between negative energy balance, metabolic diseases, uterine health and immune response in transition dairy cows. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 144, pp 60-71.
- Esposito, G, Masucci, F, Napolitano, F, Braghieri, A, Romano, R, Manzo, N and Di Francia, A. 2014. Fatty acid and sensory profiles of Caciocavallo cheese as affected by management system. In *Journal of Dairy Science*, 97(4), pp 1918-1928.

- Fabregas, CM and Garcés-Narro, C. 2014. Validation of gum-line recession as a reliable technique to age tigers. In *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 60, pp 947-950.
- Fasina, FO, Shittu, A, Lazarus, D, Tomori, O, Simonsen, L, Viboud, C and Chowell, G. 2014. Transmission dynamics and control of Ebola virus disease outbreak in Nigeria, July to September 2014. In *Eurosurveillance*, 19(40), pp 1-7.
- Haw, A, Hofmeyr, MS, Fuller, A, Buss, PE, Miller, M, Fleming, G and Meyer, LCR. 2014. Butorphanol with oxygen insufflation corrects etorphine-induced hypoxaemia in chemically immobilized white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum*). In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(253), pp 1-9.
- Hettlich, BF, Allen, MJ, Glucksman, GS, Fosgate, GT and Litsky, AS. 2014. Effect of an intervertebral disk spacer on stiffness after monocortical screw/polymethylmethacrylate fixation in simulated and cadaveric canine cervical vertebral columns. In *Veterinary Surgery*, 43, pp 988-994.
- Holm, DE, Webb, EC and Thompson, PN. 2014. A new application of pelvis area data as culling tool to aid in the management of dystocia in heifers. In *Journal of Animal Science*, 92, pp 2296-2303.
- Imrat, P, Mahasawangkul, S, Thitaram, C, Suthanmapinanth, P, Kornkaewrat, K, Sombutputorn, P, Jansittiwate, S, Thongtip, N, Pinyopummin, A, Colenbrander, B, Holt, W and Stout, TAE. 2014. Effect of alternate day collection on semen quality of Asian elephants (*Elephas maximus*) with poor initial fresh semen quality. In *Animal Reproduction Science*, 147, pp 154-160.
- Janse van Rensburg, L and Spencer, BT. 2014. The influence of environmental temperatures on farrowing rates and litter sizes in South African pig breeding units. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-7.
- Kabuuka, T, Kasaija, PD, Mulindwa, H, Shittu, A, Bastos, ADS and Fasina, FO. 2014. Drivers and risk factors for circulating African swine fever virus in Uganda, 2012-2013. In *Research in Veterinary Science*, 97, pp 218-225.
- Knoetze, AD, Moodley, N and Abolnik, C. 2014. Two genotypes of infectious bronchitis virus are responsible for serological variation in KwaZulu-Natal poultry flocks prior to 2012. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-10.
- Kullmann, A, Sanz, MG, Fosgate, GT, Saulez, MN, Page, PC and Rioja, GE. 2014. Effects of xylazine, romifidine, or detomidine on hematology, biochemistry, and splenic thickness in healthy horses. In *Canadian Journal of Veterinary Research - Revue Canadienne De Recherche Veterinaire*, 55, pp 334-340.
- Lane, EP, De Wet M, Thompson, PN, Siebert, U, Wohlsein, P and Plön, S. 2014. A systematic health assessment of Indian Ocean bottlenose (*Tursiops aduncus*) and Indo-Pacific humpback (*Sousa plumbea*) dolphins incidentally caught in shark nets off the KwaZulu-Natal coast, South Africa. In *PLoS One*, 9(9), pp 1-8.
- Leask, R, Pettey, KP and Bath, GF. 2014. Incomplete reduction of branchial clefts in Mutton Merino lambs. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-3.
- Levine, GJ, Cook, JR, Kerwin, SC, Mankin, JM, Griffin, JF, Fosgate, GT and Levine, JM. 2014. Relationships between cerebrospinal fluid characteristics, injury severity, and functional outcome in dogs with and without intervertebral disk herniation. In *Veterinary Clinical Pathology*, 43(3), pp 437-446.
- Lindsey, PA, Nyirenda, V, Barnes, J, Becker, M, McRobb, R, Tambling, C, Taylor, WA, Watson, FG and t'Sas, RM. 2014. Underperformance of African Protected Area networks and the case for new conservation models: insights from Zambia. In *PLoS One*, 9(5), pp 1-14.
- Lisciandro, GR, Fosgate, GT and Fulton, RM. 2014. Frequency and number of ultrasound lung rockets (B-lines) using a regionally based lung ultrasound examination names Vet Blue (Veterinary

- bedside lung ultrasound exam) in dogs with a radiographically normal lung findings. In *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*, 55(3), pp 315-322.
- Miller, SM, Harper, CK, Bloomer, P, Hofmeyr, J and Funston, P. 2014. Evaluation of microsatellite markers for populations studies and forensic identification of Africa lions (*Panthera leo*). In *Journal of Heredity*, 105(6), pp 763-772.
- Mokoele, JM, Spencer, BT, Van Leengoed, LAMG and Fasina, FO. 2014. Efficiency indices and indicators of poor performance among emerging small-scale pig farmers in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-12.
- Nagel, SS, Schoeman, JP, Thompson, PN, Wiinberg, B and Goddard, A. 2014. Hemostatic analysis of dogs naturally envenomed by the African puffadder (*Bitis arietans*) and snouted cobra (*Naja annulifera*). In *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 24(6), pp 662-671.
- Nothling, JO, Du Toit, JS and Myburgh, JG. 2014. Lead isotope ratios in bone ash of blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*): a means of screening for the accumulation of contaminants from uraniferous rocks. In *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part A-Toxic/Hazardous Substances and Environmental Engineering*, 49, pp 1251-1257.
- Odendaal, L, Fosgate, GT, Romito, M, Coetzer, JAW and Clift, SJ. 2014. Sensitivity and specificity of real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction, histopathology, and immunohistochemical labeling for the detection of Rift Valley fever virus in naturally infected cattle and sheep. In *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 26(1), pp 49-60.
- Pettey, KP. 2014. Undergraduate veterinary education. In *Small Ruminant Research*, 118, pp 93-96.
- Pfitzer, S, Ganswindt, A, Fosgate, GT, Botha, PJ and Myburgh, JG. 2014. Capture of farmed Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*): comparison of physiological parameters after manual capture and after capture with electrical stunning. In *Veterinary Record*, 2014, pp 1-6.
- Schulman, ML, Becker, A, Ganswindt, SB, Guthrie, AJ, Stout, TAE and Ganswindt, A. 2014. The effect of consignment to broodmare sales on physiological stress measured by faecal glucocorticoid metabolites in pregnant thoroughbred mares. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(25), pp 1-5.
- Shittu, A, Raji, A, Madugu, SA, Hassan, AW and Fasina, FO. 2014. Predictors of death and production performance of layer chickens in opened and sealed pens in a tropical savannah environment. In *BMC Veterinary Research*, 10(214), pp 1-11.
- Tarr, CJ, Thompson, PN, Guthrie, AJ and Harper, CK. 2014. The carrier prevalence of severe combined immunodeficiency, lavender foal syndrome and cerebellar abiotrophy in Arabian horses in South Africa. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 46, pp 512-514.
- Truong, VM and Gummow, B. 2014. Risk factors for porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome outbreaks in Vietnamese small stock farms. In *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 62(4), pp 199-207.
- Tshuma, T, Holm, DE, Fosgate, GT and Lourens, DC. 2014. Pre-breeding blood urea nitrogen concentration and reproductive performance of Bonsmara heifers within different management systems. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 46, pp 1023-1030.
- Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Goddard, A, Bronsvoort, BMC, Coetzer, JAW, Handel, I, Hanotte, O, Jennings, A, Lesosky, MR, Kiara, H, Thumbi, SM, Toye, PG, Woolhouse, MW and Penzhorn, BL. 2014. The impact of co-infections on the haematological profile of East African Short-horn Zebu calves. In *Parasitology*, 141, pp 374-388.
- Viljoen, A, Page, PC, Fosgate, GT and Saulez, MN. 2014. Coagulation, oncotic and haemodilutional effects of a third-generation hydroxyethyl starch (130/0.4) solution in horses. In *Equine Veterinary Journal*, 46, pp 739-744.
- Whelehan, CJ, Barry-Reidy, A, Meade, KG, Eckersall, PD, Chapwanya, A, Narciandi F, Lloyd, AT and O'Farrelly, C. 2014. Characterisation and expression profile of the bovine cathelicidin gene repertoire in mammary tissue. In *BMC Genomics*, 15(128), pp 1-13.

- Young, BD, Fosgate, GT, Holmes, SP, Wolff, CA, Chen-Allen, AV, Kent, M, Platt, SR, Savage, MY, Schatzberg, SJ and Levine, JM. 2014. Evaluation of standard magnetic resonance characteristics used to differentiate neoplastic, inflammatory and vascular brain lesions in dogs. In *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*, 55(4), pp 399-406.
- Zeiler, GE, Dzikiti, TB, Fosgate, GT, Stegmann, GF, Venter, FJ and Rioja, E. 2014. Anaesthetic, analgesic and cardiorespiratory effects of intramuscular medetomidine-ketamine combination alone or with morphine or tramadol for orchietomy in cats. In *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 41, pp 411-420.
- Zeiler, GE, Fosgate, GT, Van Vollenhoven, E and Rioja, E. 2014. Assessment of behavioural changes in domestic cats during short-term hospitalisation. In *Journal of Feline Medicine and Surgery*, 16(6), pp 499-503.

Conferences

- Fabris-Rotelli, IN, Fosgate, GT, Hampson, K, Knobel, DL and Kraamwinkel, C. 2014. A study on the apparent randomness of an animal sample. 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.

Chapters in books

- Bastos, ADS, Fasina, FO and King, DP. 2014. African swine fever virus. In *Manual of Security Sensitive Microbes and Toxins*. CRC Press.

VETERINARY TROPICAL DISEASES

Journal articles

- Abolnik, C and Gouws, JJ. 2014. Extended survival times of *Mycoplasma gallisepticum* and *Mycoplasma synoviae* on kanekalon synthetic hair fibres. In *Poultry Science*, 93, pp 8-11.
- Abu Bakr (Fagir), DMF, Ueckermann, EA, Horak, IG, Bennett, NC and Lutermann, H. 2014. The Namaqua rock mouse (*Micaelamys namaquensis*) as a potential reservoir and host of arthropod vectors of diseases of medical and veterinary importance in South Africa. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7(366), pp 1-11.
- Adamu, M, Troskie, M, Oshadu, DO, Malatji, DP, Penzhorn, BL and Matjila, PT. 2014. Occurrence of tick-transmitted pathogens in dogs in Jos, Plateau State, Nigeria. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7(119), pp 1-8.
- Albers-Wolthers, KHJ, De Gier, J, Kooistra, HS, Rutten, VPM, Van Kooten, PJS, De Graaf, J, Leegwater, PAJ, Millar, RP and Schaefers-Okkens, AC. 2014. Identification of a novel kisspeptin with high gonadotrophin stimulatory activity in the dog. In *Neuroendocrinology*, 99, pp 178-189.
- Annandale, CH, Holm, DE, Ebersohn, K and Venter, EH. 2014. Seminal transmission of Lumpy Skin Disease Virus in heifers. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 61, pp 443-448.
- Benedictus, L, Otten, HG, Van Schaik, G, Van Ginkel, WGJ, Heuven, HCM, Nielen, M, Rutten, VPM and Koets, AP. 2014. Bovine Neonatal Pancytopenia is a heritable trait of the dam rather than the calf and correlates with the magnitude of vaccine induced maternal alloantibodies not the MHC haplotype. In *Veterinary Research*, 45(129), pp 1-13.
- Buyts, A, MacDonald, R, Crafford, JE and Theron, J. 2014. Development of a flow cytometric bead immunoassay and its assessment as a possible aid to potency evaluation of enterotoxaemia

- vaccines. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association – Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Chaisi, ME, Collins, NE and Oosthuizen, MC. 2014. Phylogeny of *Theileria buffeli* genotypes identified in the South African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) population. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 204, pp 87-95.
- Chitray, M, De Beer, TAP, Vosloo, W and Maree, FF. 2014. Genetic heterogeneity in the leader and P1-coding regions of foot-and-mouth disease virus serotypes A and O in Africa. In *Archives of Virology*, 159, pp 947-961.
- Coetzee, P, Jansen van Vuuren, M, Stokstad, M, Myrmel, M, Van Gennip, RGP, Van Rijn, A and Venter, EH. 2014. Viral replication kinetics and in vitro cytopathogenicity of parental and reassortant strains of bluetongue virus serotype 1, 6 and 8. In *Veterinary Microbiology*, 171, pp 53-65.
- Coetzee, P, Jansen van Vuuren, M, Venter, EH and Stokstad, M. 2014. A review of experimental infections with bluetongue virus in the mammalian host. In *Virus Research*, 182, pp 21-34.
- Combrink, MP, Troskie, C, Pienaar, R, Latif, AAI and Mans, BJ. 2014. Genotypic diversity in *Babesia bovis* field isolates and vaccine strains from South Africa. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 199, pp 144-152.
- Crafford, JE, Lourens, CW, Smit, TK, Gardner, A, MacLachlan, NJ and Guthrie, AJ. 2014. Serological response of foals to polyvalent and monovalent live-attenuated African horse sickness virus vaccines. In *Vaccine*, 32, pp 3611-3616.
- De Carvalho Ferreira, HC, Zúquete, ST, Wijnveld, M, Weesendorp, E, Jongejan, F, Stegeman, A and Loeffen, LA. 2014. No evidence of African swine fever virus replication in hard ticks. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 5, pp 582-589.
- De Regge, N, Madder, M, Deblauwe, I, Losson, B, Fassotte, C, Demeulemeester, J, Smeets, F, Tomme, M and Brigitte, CA. 2014. Schmallenberg Virus Circulation in Culicoides in Belgium in 2012: field validation of a real time RT-PCR approach to assess virus replication and dissemination in midges. In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 1-7.
- Doyle, LP, Gordon, AW, Abernethy, DA and Stevens, K. 2014. Bovine tuberculosis in Northern Ireland: risk factors associated with time from post-outbreak test to subsequent herd breakdown. In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 116, pp 47-55.
- Ebersohn, K, Coetzee, P and Venter, EH. 2014. An improved method for determining virucidal efficacy of a chemical disinfectant using an electrical impedance assay. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 199, pp 25-28.
- Fagbo, SFA, Coetzer, JAW and Venter, EH. 2014. Seroprevalence of Rift Valley fever and lumpy skin disease in African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) in the Kruger National Park and Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association – Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-7.
- Garcia, HA, Rodrigues, AC, Rodrigues, CMF, Bengaly, Z, Minervino, AHH, Riet-Correa, F, Machado, RZ, Paiva, F, Batista, JS, Neves, LCBGD, Hamilton, PB and Teixeira, MG. 2014. Microsatellite analysis supports clonal propagation and reduced divergence of *Trypanosoma vivax* from asymptomatic to fatally infected livestock in South America compared to West Africa. In *Parasites and Vectors*, 7(210), pp 1-13.
- Godfroid, JXL, DeBolle, X, Roop, RM, O'Callaghan, D, Tsois, RM, Baldwin, C, Santos, RL, McGiven, J, Olsen, S, Nymo, IH, Larsen, A, Al, DS and Letesson, JJ. 2014. The quest for a true One Health perspective of brucellosis. In *Revue Scientifique Et Technique – Office International Des Epizooties*, 33(2), pp 521-538.
- Heylen, D, De Coninck, E, Jansen, F and Madder, M. 2014. Differential diagnosis of three common *Ixodes* spp. ticks infesting songbirds of Western Europe: *Ixodes arboricola*, *I. frontalis* and *I. ricinus*. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 5, pp 693-700.

- Hlokwe, MT, Van Helden, PD and Michel, AL. 2014. Evidence of increasing intra and inter-species transmission of Mycobacterium bovis in South Africa: are we losing the battle? In *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 115, pp 10-17.
- Jassies-van der Lee, A, Rutten, VPM, Bruijn, J, Willemse, T and Broere, F. 2014. CD4+ and CD8+ skin-associated T lymphocytes in canine atopic dermatitis produce interleukin-13, interleukin-22 and interferon- γ and contain a CD25+FoxP3+ subset. In *Veterinary Dermatology*, 25, pp 456-463.
- Jassies-van der Lee, A, Rutten, VPM, Spiering, R, Van Kooten, PJS, Willemse, T and Broere, F. 2014. The immunostimulatory effect of CpG oligodeoxynucleotides on peripheral blood mononuclear cells of healthy dogs and dogs with atopic dermatitis. In *Veterinary Journal*, 200, pp 103-108.
- Jori, F, Godfroid, JXL, Michel, AL, Potts, AD, Jaumally, MR, Sauzier, J and Roger, M. 2014. An assessment of zoonotic and production limiting pathogens in Rusa Deer (*Cervus timorensis rusa*) from Mauritius. In *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 61(0), pp 31-42.
- Joubert, HW, Aitchison, H, Maartens, L and Venter, EH. 2014. Molecular differentiation and pathogenicity of Aviadenoviruses isolated during an outbreak of inclusion body hepatitis in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-8.
- Katale, BZ, Mbugi, EV, Botha, L, Keyyu, JD, Kendall, S, Dockrell, HM, Michel, AL, Kazwala, R, Rweyemamu, M, Van Helden, PD and Matee, MI. 2014. Species diversity of non-tuberculous mycobacteria isolated from humans, livestock and wildlife in the Serengeti ecosystem, Tanzania. In *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 14(616), pp 1-8.
- Kiara, H, Jennings, A, Bronsvort, BMC, Handel, I, Mwangi, ST, Mbole-Kariuki, M, Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Poole, EJ, Hanotte, O, Coetzer, JAW, Woolhouse, MEJ and Toye, PG. 2014. A longitudinal assessment of the serological response to Theileria parva and other tick-borne parasites from birth to one year in a cohort of indigenous calves in western Kenya. In *Parasitology*, 141, pp 1289-1298.
- Kruger, A, Christoffels, A, Benkahla, A, Balyeidhusa, ASP, Msangi, A, Ooi, C, Okoro, CK, Masiga, DK, Stephens, D, Walshe, DP, Stanley, EJ, Mpondo, F, Wamwiri, F, Mramba, F and Koekemoer, JJO. 2014. Genome sequence of the Tsetse fly (*Glossina morsitans*): vector of African Trypanosomiasis. In *Science*, 344, pp 380-386.
- Lubinga, JC, Clift, SJ, Tuppurainen, ESM, Stoltz, WH, Babiuk, S, Coetzer, JAW and Venter, EH. 2014. Demonstration of lumpy skin disease virus infection in Amblyomma hebraeum and Rhipicephalus appendiculatus ticks using immunohistochemistry. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 5, pp 113-120.
- Lubinga, JC, Tuppurainen, ESM, Coetzer, JAW, Stoltz, WH and Venter, EH. 2014. Evidence of lumpy skin disease virus over-wintering by transstadial persistence in Amblyomma hebraeum and transovarial persistence in Rhipicephalus decoloratus ticks. In *Experimental and Applied Acarology*, 62(1), pp 77-90.
- Lubinga, JC, Tuppurainen, ESM, Coetzer, JAW, Stoltz, WH and Venter, EH. 2014. Transovarial passage and transmission of LSDV by Amblyomma hebraeum, Rhipicephalus appendiculatus and Rhipicephalus decoloratus. In *Experimental and Applied Acarology*, 62, pp 67-75.
- Maartens, L, Joubert, HW, Aitchison, H and Venter, EH. 2014. Inclusion body hepatitis associated with an outbreak of fowl adenovirus type 2 and type 8b in broiler flocks in South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-5.

- Maiaa, D, Rosalinski-Morae F, Van Wyk, JA, Weber, S and Sotomaioir, CS. 2014. Assessment of a hands-on method for FAMACHA[®] system training. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 200, pp 165-171.
- Maina, AN, Jiang, J, Omulo, SA, Cutler, S, Ade, F, Ogola, E, Feiken, DR, Njenga, MK, Cleaveland, S, Mpoke, S, Ng'ang'a, Z, Breiman, RF, Knobel, DL and Richards, AL. 2014. High prevalence of *Rickettsia africae* variants in *Amblyomma variegatum* ticks from domestic mammals in rural western Kenya: implications for human health. In *Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases*, 14(10), pp 693-702.
- Mans, BJ, De Klerk, DG, Pienaar, R and Latif, AAI. 2014. The host preferences of *Nuttalliella namaqua* (Ixodoidea: Nuttalliellidae): a generalist approach to surviving multiple host-switches. In *Experimental and Applied Acarology*, 62, pp 233-240.
- Mbole-Kariuki, M, Sonstegard, T, Orth, A, Thumbi, SM, Bronsvoort, BMC, Kiara, H, Toye, PG, Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Jennings, A, Coetzer, JAW, Woolhouse, MEJ, Hanotte, O and Tapio, M. 2014. Genome-wide analysis reveals the ancient and recent admixture history of East African Shorthorn Zebu from Western Kenya. In *Heredity*, 113, pp 297-305.
- Michel, AL. 2014. Improving specific disease outcomes through a One Health approach – tuberculosis. In *Revue Scientifique Et Technique – Office International Des Epizooties*, 33(2), pp 583-592.
- Motloang, MY, Masumu, MJ, Mans, BJ and Latif, AAI. 2014. Virulence of *Trypanosoma congolense* strains isolated from cattle and African buffaloes (*Syncerus caffer*) in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-7.
- Muma, J, Mwacalimba, K, Munang'andu, HM, Matope, G, Jenkins, AO, Siamudaala, V, Mweene, AS and Marcotty, TLBM. 2014. The contribution of veterinary medicine to public health and poverty reduction in developing countries. In *Veterinaria Italiana*, 50(2), pp 117-129.
- Ntantiso, L, De Beer, C, Marcotty, T and Latif, AAI. 2014. Bovine trypanosomosis prevalence at the edge of Hluhluwe-iMfolozi Park, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81, pp 1-8.
- Odendaal, L, Fosgate, GT, Romito, M, Coetzer, JAW and Clift, SJ. 2014. Sensitivity and specificity of real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction, histopathology, and immunohistochemical labeling for the detection of Rift Valley fever virus in naturally infected cattle and sheep. In *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 26(1), pp 49-60.
- Pienaar, R, Latif, AAI, Thekiso, OMM and Mans, BJ. 2014. Geographic distribution of *Theileria* sp. (buffalo) and *Theileria* sp. (bougasvlei) in Cape buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) in southern Africa: implications for speciation. In *Parasitology*, 141, pp 411-424.
- Rathogwa, NM, Quan, M, Smit, JQ, Lourens, CW, Guthrie, AJ and Jansen van Vuuren, M. 2014. Development of a real time polymerase chain reaction assay for equine encephalosis virus. In *Journal of Virological Methods*, 195, pp 205-210.
- Rodrigues, AC, Ortiz, PA, Costa-Martins, AG, Neves, LCBGDL, Garcia, HA, Alves, JMP, Camargo, EP, Alfieri, SC, Gibson, W and Teixeira, MG. 2014. Congopain genes diverged to become specific to Savannah, Forest and Kilifi subgroups of *Trypanosoma congolense*, and are valuable for diagnosis, genotyping and phylogenetic inferences. In *Infection Genetics and Evolution*, 23, pp 20-31.
- Rosa, CT, Pazzi, P, Nagel, SS, McClure, V, Christie, JC, Troskie, M and Dvir, E. 2014. Theileriosis in six dogs in South Africa and its potential clinical significance. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association – Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-7.
- Sabeta, CT, Fehlner-Gardiner, C, Wandeler, A and Ngoepe, E. 2014. Antigenic characterisation of lyssaviruses in South Africa. In *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research*, 81(1), pp 1-9.

- Tageldin, MH, Wallace, DB, Gerdes, GH, Putterill, JF, Greyling, R, Phosiwa, MN, Al, BRM and Al, ISI. 2014. Lumpy skin disease of cattle: an emerging problem in the Sultanate of Oman. In *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 46, pp 241-246.
- Thumbi, SM, De Clare, BBM, Poole, EJ, Kiara, H, Toye, PG, Mbole-Kariuki, MN, Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Jennings, A, Handel, IG, Coetzer, JAW, Steyl, JCA, Hanotte, O and Woolhouse, M. 2014. Parasite co-infections and their impact on survival of indigenous cattle. In *PLoS One*, 9(2), pp 1-9.
- Truong, T, Boshra, H, Embury-Hyatt, C, Nfon, C, Gerdts, V, Tikoo, S, Babiuk, LA, Kara, P, Chetty, T, Mather, A, Wallace, DB and Babiuk, S. 2014. Peste des petits ruminants virus tissue tropism and pathogenesis in sheep and goats following experimental infection. In *PLoS One*, 9(1), pp 1-13.
- Van Wyk (Conradie), I, Goddard, A, Bronsvoort, BMC, Coetzer, JAW, Handel, I, Hanotte, O, Jennings, A, Lesosky, MR, Kiara, H, Thumbi, SM, Toye, PG, Woolhouse, MW and Penzhorn, BL. 2014. The impact of co-infections on the haematological profile of East African short-horn Zebu calves. In *Parasitology*, 141, pp 374-388.
- Venter, GJ, Labuschagne, K, Boikanyo, SNB and Morey, L. 2014. Assessment of the repellent effect of citronella and lemon eucalyptus oil against South African Culicoides species. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-5.
- Venter, GJ, Labuschagne, K, Majatladi, DM, Boikanyo, SNB, Lourens, CW, Ebersohn, K and Venter, EH. 2014. Culicoides species abundance and potential overwintering of African horse sickness virus in the Onderstepoort area, Gauteng, South Africa. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-6.
- Wang, T, Van Wyk, JA, Morrison, A and Morgan, ER. 2014. Moisture requirements for the migration of Haemonchus contortus third stage larvae out of faeces. In *Veterinary Parasitology*, 204, pp 258-264.
- Zulu, GB and Venter, EH. 2014. Evaluation of cross-protection of bluetongue virus serotype 4 with other serotypes in sheep. In *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association - Tydskrif van die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging*, 85(1), pp 1-2.
- Zweygarth, E, Cabezas-Cruz, A, Josemans, AI, Oosthuizen, MC, Matjila, PT, Lis, K, Broniszewska, M, Schöl, H, Ferrolho, J, Grubhoffer, L and Passos, LMF. 2014. In vitro culture and structural differences in the major immunoreactive protein gp36 of geographically distant Ehrlichia canis isolates. In *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases*, 5, pp 423-431.

Conferences

- Fabris-Rotelli, IN, Fosgate, GT, Hampson, K, Knobel, DL and Kraamwinkel, C. 2014. A study on the apparent randomness of an animal sample. 56th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association for 2014.
- Michel, AL and Rutten, VP. 2014. A risk of M.bovis infection for livestock and a hindrance for M.avium subsp. paratuberculosis vaccination. Tuberculosis in Wildlife.

Chapters in books

- Butler, JRA, Critchlow, R, Gompper, ME, Knobel, DL and Lembo, T. 2014. Dogs, disease, and wildlife. In *Free-ranging dogs and wildlife conservation*. Oxford University Press.
- Venter, EH. 2014. Lumpy skin disease virus. In *Manual of security-sensitive microbes and toxins*. CRC Press.

Gordon Institute of Business Science

Journal articles

- Bonakele, T, Beaty, D, Rasool, F and Kriek, DS. 2014. Examining the entry of Walmart into South Africa: a stakeholder management perspective. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 38(2), pp 78-89.
- De Jongh, D, Ghoorah, DK and Makina, AP. 2014. South African renewable energy investment barriers: an investor perspective. In *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 25(2), pp 15-27.
- Dusheiko (Mishan), MS and Prangley, A. 2014. Barriers to inter-organizational collaboration amongst performing arts organisations in South Africa. In *South African Theatre Journal*, 27(2), pp 125-146.
- Kruger, TS, Goldman, MM and Ward, MJD. 2014. The impact of new, renewal and termination sponsorship announcements on share price returns. In *International Journal of Sports Marketing and Sponsorship*, 15(4), pp 223-238.
- Lecler, CJ and Kinghorn, J. 2014. Dynamic capabilities, expert and entrepreneurial learning. In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 45(2), pp 65-81.
- Muto, L and Price, G. 2014. An offender's perspective of what motivates and deters white-collar criminals in the South African workplace. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 38(2), pp 90-102.
- Page-Shipp, RJ and Van Niekerk, C. 2014. A superannuated physicist's attempts to master music theory: resolving cognitive conflicts and a paradigm clash. In *International Journal of Music Education*, 32(2), pp 159-170.
- Pillay, DL, Hofmeyr, KB and Wocke, A. 2014. Mission attachment and job embeddedness in the trade union sector in South Africa. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 38(1), pp 2-139.
- Stell, G. 2014. Social identities in post-apartheid intergroup communication patterns: linguistic evidence of an emergent nonwhite pan-ethnicity in Namibia? In *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 230, pp 91-114.
- Van Melle, KC, Hofmeyr, KB and Adonisi, M. 2014. The CEO's route to the top: the South African experience. In *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 38(2), pp 103-120.
- Van Niekerk, C and Page-Shipp, RJ. 2014. Improving the quality of meetings using music. In *Total Quality Management and Business Excellence*, 25(12), pp 1382-1394.
- Wesson, N, Muller, C and Ward, MJD. 2014. Market underreaction to open market share repurchases on the JSE. In *South African Journal of Business Management*, 45(4), pp 59-69.

Office of the Vice-Chancellor and Principal

EXECUTIVE

Journal articles

- Musengi, A, Khan, N, Le Roes-Hill, M, Pletschke, B and Burton, SG. 2014. Increasing the scale of peroxidase production by *Streptomyces* sp. strain BSII#1. In *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 116, pp 554-562.
- Ramond, JL, Welz, PJ, Le Roes-Hill, M, Tuffin, M, Burton, SG and Cowan, DA. 2014. Selection of *Clostridium* spp. in biological sand filters neutralizing synthetic acid mine drainage. In *Fems Microbiology Ecology*, 87, pp 678-690.
- Welz, PJ, Ramond, JL, Cowan, DA, Burton, SG and Le Roes-Hill, M. 2014. Minor differences in sand physicochemistry lead to major differences in bacterial community structure and function after exposure to synthetic acid mine drainage. In *Biotechnology And Bioprocess Engineering*, 19, pp 211-220.

CENTRE FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCHOLARSHIP

Journal articles

- Ogude, JA. 2014. Reading no longer at ease as a text that performs local cosmopolitanism. In *PMLA-Publications of the Modern Language Association of America*, 129(2), pp 251-253.

EDUCATION INNOVATION

Conferences

- Dresselhaus, F and Viljoen, MA. 2014. The integration of academic literacies within a 'flipped classroom' scenario: a case study from a South African university. 7th International Conference of Education, Research and Innovation.
- Nagel, L, Pretorius, GJ and Samuels, AE. 2014. The importance of collaborative learning in multi-professional continuing education. EDEN 2014 Annual Conference.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Journal articles

- Kleynhans, SA and Fourie, I. 2014. Ensuring accessibility of electronic information resources for visually impaired people – the need to clarify concepts such as visually impaired. In *Library Hi Tech*, 32(2), pp 368-379.
- Meyer, E, Stolz, HAS and Smith, S. 2014. Technology as a tool to develop a community health model. In *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 11, pp 556-573.